

REGISTRATION NO. 333-

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1

Registration Statement
Under
The Securities Act of 1933

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

Pennsylvania ----- (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	7359 ---- (Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	23-2679963 ----- (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
--	---	--

100 Deerfield Lane, Suite 140
Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355
(Address of principal executive offices and zip code)

George R. Jensen, Jr.
Chief Executive Officer
USA Technologies, Inc.
100 Deerfield Lane, Suite 140
Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355
(610) 989-0340
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number,
including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:
Douglas M. Lurio, Esquire
Lurio & Associates, P. C.
One Commerce Square
2005 Market Street, Suite 2340
Philadelphia, PA 19103-7015
(215) 665-9300

Approximate date of proposed sale to the public: From time to time
after this Registration Statement becomes effective.

If the only securities being registered on this Form are being offered pursuant
to dividend or interest reinvestment plans, check the following box:

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a
delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of
1933, other than securities offered only in connection with dividend or interest
reinvestment plans, check the following box:

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant
to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, please check the following box
and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier
effective registration statement for the same offering.

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under
the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act
registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement
for the same offering.

If the delivery of the prospectus is expected to be made pursuant to Rule 434,
please check the following box.

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of each class of Securities to be Registered	Amount to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Unit(4)	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price	Amount of Registration Fee
Common Stock, no par value	17,550,000 shares(1)	\$.18	\$ 3,159,000	\$ 371.81
	46,666,668 shares(2)	\$.18	\$ 8,400,000	\$ 988.68
	20,500,000 shares(3)	\$.18	\$ 3,690,000	\$ 434.31
Total	84,716,668 shares		\$15,249,000 =====	\$1,794.80 =====

(1) Represents shares underlying convertible senior notes due December 30, 2010
issued to investors in our 2005-C senior note private placement offering.

(2) Represents 23,333,334 shares issued as part of our 2005-D private placement
and 23,333,334 shares underlying warrants issued as part of this private
placement offering.

(3) Represents 20,000,000 shares issuable by us to Steve Illes under the Common Stock Purchase Agreement between Mr. Illes and us dated April 4, 2005 as well as 500,000 shares issued to Mr. Illes as a due diligence/commitment fee.

(4) Pursuant to Rule 457c, the registration fee has been calculated at the average of the bid and ask price within 5 days prior to the date of the filing of this registration statement.

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to Section 8(a), may determine.

The information in this prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") is effective. This prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

PROSPECTUS

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
84,716,668 shares of Common Stock

THE OFFERING

The resale of up to 84,716,668 shares of common stock in the over-the-counter market at the prevailing market price or in negotiated transactions. We will receive no proceeds from the sale of the shares by the selling shareholders. However, we will receive proceeds from the sale of shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants by the selling shareholders and upon sale of shares to Steve Illes under the Common Stock Purchase Agreement dated April 4, 2005. Because the selling shareholders will offer and sell the shares at various times, we have not included in this prospectus information about the price to the public of the shares or the proceeds to the selling shareholders.

Our common stock is included for quotation on the over-the-counter bulletin board under the symbol "USTT." The closing bid price for the common stock on April 7, 2005, was \$.19 per share.

THIS INVESTMENT INVOLVES A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK. YOU SHOULD PURCHASE SHARES ONLY IF YOU CAN AFFORD A COMPLETE LOSS. Please refer to Risk Factors beginning on Page 8.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of the securities or passed on the adequacy or accuracy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is April 14, 2005.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Prospectus Summary	6
Forward Looking Statements.....	7
Risk Factors	8
Use of Proceeds	13
Selected Financial Data.....	14
Quarterly Financial Data.....	15
Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures	
About Market Risk.....	16
Managements Discussion And Analysis of	
Financial Condition And Results of Operations.....	16
Business.....	34
Management	52
Principal Shareholders	60
Certain Transactions	63
Selling Shareholders	65
Market for Common Stock	67
Plan of Distribution	71
Description of Securities	72
Legal Matters	77
Experts	77
Where You Can Find Additional Information.....	77
Financial Statements	F-1

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

OUR COMPANY

USA Technologies, Inc. (the "Company") was incorporated in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania in January 1992. The Company offers a suite of networked devices and associated wireless non-cash payment, control/access management, remote monitoring and data reporting services, as well as energy management products. As a result of the acquisition of the assets of Bayview Technology Group, LLC ("Bayview") in July 2003, our Company also manufactures and sells energy management products which reduce the power consumption of various equipment, such as refrigerated vending machines and glass front coolers, thus reducing the energy costs associated with operating this equipment.

OUR BUSINESS

Our networked devices and associated services enable the owners and operators of everyday, stand-alone, distributed assets, such as vending machines, personal computers, copiers, faxes, kiosks and laundry equipment, the ability to remotely monitor, control and report on the results of these distributed assets, as well as the ability to offer their customers alternative cashless payment options.

OUR MARKET

Our customers fall into the following categories; vending machine owners and/or operators, business center operators which include hotels and audio visual companies, commercial laundry operators servicing colleges and universities, brand marketers wishing to provide their products or services via kiosks or vending machines and equipment manufacturers such as consumer electronics, appliances, building control systems, factory equipment and computer peripherals that would like to incorporate the technological features of our networked devices (i.e. remote monitoring, reporting and control as well as cashless payments) into their products. Customers for our energy management products also include energy utility companies, schools and operators of glass front coolers.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COSTS

Research and development expenses, which are included in general and administrative and compensation expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, were approximately \$688,000, \$1,505,000, and \$1,187,000 for the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002, respectively, and \$272,000 for the six months ended December 31, 2004.

ABOUT OUR OFFERING

Our selling shareholders are as of the date of this prospectus as follows:

- * the holders of 23,833,334 shares
- * holders of senior notes which if converted would represent 17,550,000 shares

* holders of unexercised warrants which if exercised would represent 23,333,334 shares (based upon the price of our shares of \$.19 on April 7, 2005, all of these warrants are in the money)

* up to 20,000,000 shares that Steve Illes has agreed to purchase under the Common Stock Purchase Agreement dated April 4, 2005.

Based upon the shares outstanding as of January 31, 2005 of 395,782,468, and assuming all of the shares covered by this prospectus have been issued (including exercise of the warrants and conversion of the senior notes), we would have 480,499,136 shares outstanding as of such date.

The shares covered by this prospectus would be offered by our selling shareholders at the market price at the time of resale. Our selling shareholders may also sell their shares to other investors in a transaction not on the open market. There is no requirement that our selling shareholders sell their shares pursuant to this prospectus.

We will not receive any of the proceeds raised by the offering. We would receive proceeds from the exercise by the selling shareholders of the warrants and by the purchase by Mr. Illes of the shares referred to above.

FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains certain forward looking statements regarding, among other things, the anticipated financial and operating results of the Company. For this purpose, forward looking statements are any statements contained herein that are not statements of historical fact and include, but are not limited to, those preceded by or that include the words, "believes," "expects," "anticipates," or similar expressions. Those statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause the actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the statements. The forward looking information is based on various factors and was derived using numerous assumptions. Important factors that could cause the Company's actual results to differ materially from those projected, include, for example (i) the ability of the Company to generate sufficient sales to generate operating profits, or to sell products at a profit, (ii) the ability of the Company to raise funds in the future through sales of securities, (iii) whether the Company is able to enter into binding agreements with third parties to assist in product or network development, (iv) the ability of the Company to commercialize its developmental products, or if actually commercialized, to obtain commercial acceptance thereof, (v) the ability of the Company to compete with its competitors to obtain market share, (vi) the ability of the Company to obtain sufficient funds through operations or otherwise to repay its debt obligations including but not limited to Senior Notes, or to fund development and marketing of its products; (vii) the ability of the Company to obtain approval of its pending patent applications, (viii) the ability of the Company to satisfy its trade obligations included in accounts payable and accrued liabilities, and (ix) the ability of the Company to predict or estimate its future quarterly or annual revenues given the developing and unpredictable market for its products and the lack of established revenues. Although the Company believes that the forward looking statements contained herein are reasonable, it can give no assurance that the Company's expectations will be met.

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our common stock is very risky. You should be aware that you could lose the entire amount of your investment. Prior to making an investment decision, you should carefully consider the following risk factors and the other information contained in this prospectus.

1. We have a history of losses since inception and if we continue to incur losses the price of our shares can be expected to fall.

We have experienced losses since inception. We expect to continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future as we expend substantial resources on sales, marketing, and research and development of our products. From our inception through December 31, 2004, our cumulative losses are approximately \$105 million. For our fiscal years ended June 30, 2002, 2003 and 2004, and the six month period ended December 31, 2004, we have incurred net losses of \$17,314,807, \$21,965,499, \$21,426,178, and \$7,445,641, respectively. If we continue to incur losses, the price of our common stock can be expected to fall.

2. Our existence is dependent on our ability to raise capital that may not be available.

There is currently limited experience upon which to assume that our business will prove financially profitable or generate more than nominal revenues. From inception, we have generated funds primarily through the sale of securities. There can be no assurances that we will be able to continue to sell additional securities. We expect to raise funds in the future through sales of our debt or equity securities until such time, if ever, as we are able to operate profitably. There can be no assurance given that we will be able to obtain funds in such manner or on terms that are beneficial to us. For the six months ended December 31, 2004 we were using funds in our operations on a monthly basis of approximately \$1,056,000. Using that as a basis for estimating cash requirements, along with requirements for capital expenditures and repayment of long-term debt we anticipate that our current cash and cash equivalents and sources of equity funding would fund our operations through December 31, 2005. As of the date of this prospectus, the number of our issued and outstanding shares on a fully diluted basis is only slightly less than the number of our authorized shares (560,000,000). Therefore, to the extent that additional funds are necessary to support operating activities, we would be required under applicable state law to seek the approval of our shareholders for an increase in the number of our authorized shares. There can be no assurance that we would obtain the shareholder approval. Our inability to obtain needed funding can be expected to have a material adverse effect on our operations and our ability to continue our business. If we fail to generate increased revenues or fail to sell additional securities you may lose all or a substantial portion of your investment.

3. We received an opinion from our auditor which raises substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

Our auditors, Ernst and Young, LLP, have included an explanatory paragraph in their report on our June 30, 2004 consolidated financial statements indicating that as of June 30, 2004, there is substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. We will require additional funds in the future, and there can be no assurance that any independent auditors' report on our future financial statements will not include a similar explanatory paragraph if we are unable to raise sufficient funds or generate sufficient cash from operations to cover the cost of our operations. The existence of the explanatory paragraph may adversely affect our relationship with prospective customers, suppliers and potential investors, and therefore could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

4. We depend on our key personnel and if they would leave us, our business could be adversely affected.

We are dependent on key management personnel, particularly the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, George R. Jensen, Jr. The loss of services of Mr. Jensen or other executive officers would dramatically affect our business prospects. Certain of our employees are particularly valuable to us because:

- o they have specialized knowledge about our company and operations;
- o they have specialized skills that are important to our operations; or
- o they would be particularly difficult to replace.

We have entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Jensen that expires in June 30, 2007. We have also entered into employment agreements with other executive officers, each of which contain non-compete agreements. We have obtained a key man life insurance policy in the amount of \$2,000,000 on Mr. Jensen, a key man life insurance policy in the amount of \$1,000,000 on our President, Stephen P. Herbert, and a key man life insurance policy in the amount of \$1,000,000 on our Vice-President-Research and Development, Haven Brock Kolls, Jr.

We do not have and do not intend to obtain key man life insurance coverage on any of our other executive officers. As a result, we are exposed to the costs associated with the death of these key employees.

5. USA's dependence on proprietary technology and limited ability to protect our intellectual property may adversely affect our ability to compete.

A successful challenge to our ownership of our technology could materially damage our business prospects. Our technology may infringe upon the proprietary rights of others. Our success is dependent in part on our ability to obtain patent protection for our proprietary products, maintain trade secret protection and operate without infringing the proprietary rights of others.

Through March 1, 2005, we have 27 pending patent applications, and intend to file applications for additional patents covering our future products, although there can be no assurance that we will do so. In addition, there can be no assurance that we will maintain or prosecute these applications. The United States Government and other countries have granted us 61 patents as of March 1, 2005. There can be no assurance that:

- o any of the remaining patent applications will be granted to us;
- o we will develop additional products that are patentable or do not infringe the patents of others;

o any patents issued to us will provide us with any competitive advantages or adequate protection for our products;

o any patents issued to us will not be challenged, invalidated or circumvented by others; or

o any of our products would not infringe the patents of others.

If any of the products are found to have infringed any patent, there can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain licenses to continue to manufacture and license such product or that we will not have to pay damages as a result of such infringement. Even if a patent application is granted for any of our products, there can be no assurance that the patented technology will be a commercial success or result in any profits to us.

6. Competition from others with greater resources could prevent USA from increasing revenue and achieving profitability.

Competition from other companies which are well established and have substantially greater resources may reduce our profitability or our ability to generate revenues. Many of our competitors have established reputations for success in the development, sale and service of high quality products. We face competition from the following groups:

o companies offering automated, credit card activated control systems currently used in connection with facsimile machines, personal computers, debit card purchase/revalue stations, laundry machines, vending machines, kiosks, and use of the Internet and e-mail which directly compete with our products;

o companies which have developed unattended, credit card activated control systems currently used in connection with public telephones, prepaid telephone cards, gasoline dispensing machines, or vending machines and are capable of developing control systems in direct competition with USA; and

o businesses which provide access to the Internet and personal computers to hotel guests. Although these services are not credit card activated, such services would compete with USA's Business Express(R).

Competition may result in lower profit margins on our products or reduce our ability to generate revenues or result in a loss of some or all of our customer base. To the extent that our competitors are able to offer more attractive technology, our ability to compete could be adversely affected.

7. The termination of any of our relationships with third parties upon whom we rely for supplies and services that are critical to our products could adversely affect our business and delay achievement of our business plan.

We depend on arrangements with third parties for a variety of component parts used in our products. We have contracted with Masterwork Electronics to assist us to develop and manufacture our e-Port(R) products and with various sources to manufacture our energy miser products. For other components, we do not have supply contracts with any of our third-party suppliers and we purchase components as needed from time to time. See "Business-Procurement". We have contracted with IBM to host our network in a secure, 24/7 environment to ensure reliability of our network services. If these business relationships are terminated, the implementation of our business plan may be delayed until an alternative supplier or service provider can be retained. If we are unable to find another source or one that is comparable, the content and quality of our products could suffer and our business, operating results and financial condition could be harmed.

8. We do not expect to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future and therefore investors should not anticipate cash dividends on their investment.

The holders of our common stock and series A preferred stock are entitled to receive dividends when, and if, declared by our board of directors. Our board of directors does not intend to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future, but instead intends to retain any and all earnings to finance the growth of the business. To date, we have not paid any cash dividends on the common stock or series A preferred stock and there can be no assurance that cash dividends will ever be paid on the common stock.

In addition, our articles of incorporation prohibit the declaration of any dividends on the Common Stock unless and until all unpaid and accumulated dividends on the Series A preferred stock have been declared and paid. Through the date of this prospectus, the unpaid and cumulative dividends on the series A preferred stock equal \$7,461,294. The unpaid and cumulative dividends on the series A preferred stock are convertible into shares of common stock at the rate of \$10.00 per share at the option of the shareholder. Through the date of this prospectus, \$2,684,444 of unpaid and cumulative dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock were converted into 288,521 shares of common stock. See "Description of Securities-Series A Convertible Preferred Stock."

9. We may fail to gain widespread market acceptance of our products and not generate sufficient revenues or profit margins to become successful.

There can be no assurance that demand for our products will be sufficient to enable us to become profitable or generate more than nominal revenues. Likewise, no assurance can be given that we will be able to install the TransActs and e-Ports at enough locations or sell equipment utilizing our network or our energy management products to enough locations to achieve significant revenues or that our operations can be conducted profitably. Alternatively, the locations which would utilize the network may not be successful locations and our revenues would be adversely affected. We may in the future lose locations utilizing our products to competitors, or may not be able to install our products at competitor's locations. In addition, there can be no assurance that our products could evolve or be improved to meet the future needs of the market place.

10. The lack of an established trading market may make it difficult to transfer our stock and you may not be able to sell your shares on our trading market.

Our Common Stock is traded on the OTC Bulletin Board. Although there is limited trading in the Common Stock, there is no established trading market. Until there is an established trading market, holders of the common stock may find it difficult to dispose of, or to obtain accurate quotations for the price of the common stock. See "Description of Securities - Shares Eligible For Future Sale" and "Market For Common Stock."

11. There are rules governing low-priced stocks that may make it more difficult for you to resell your shares.

Our common stock is currently considered a "penny stock" under federal securities laws since its market price is below \$5.00 per share. Penny stock rules generally impose additional sales practice and disclosure requirements on broker-dealers who sell our shares to certain investors.

Broker-dealers who sell penny stock to certain types of investors are required to comply with the SEC's regulations concerning the transfer of penny stock. If an exemption is not available, these regulations require broker-dealers to:

- make a suitability determination prior to selling penny stock to the purchaser;
- receive the purchaser's written consent to the transaction; and
- provide certain written disclosures to the purchaser.

These rules may affect the ability of broker-dealers to make a market in or trade our shares. This, in turn, may affect your ability to resell those shares in the public market.

12. The substantial market overhang of our shares and registered resales under this prospectus will tend to depress the market price of our shares.

The substantial number of our shares currently eligible for sale in the open market will tend to depress the market price of our shares. See "Description of Securities--Shares Eligible for Future Sale" and "Market for Securities". As of January 31, 2005, these shares consisted of the following:

- 395,782,468 shares of Common Stock
- 522,742 shares of Preferred Stock
- 10,968,949 shares underlying Common Stock options and warrants
- 61,694,010 shares underlying our Convertible Senior Notes
- 706,924 shares issuable upon conversion of the accrued and unpaid dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock
- 1,849,530 shares issuable under our agreement with Steve Illes; and
- 433,693 shares issuable under our 2004-B Stock Compensation Plan.

13. Sales of shares eligible for future sale from exercise of warrants and options could depress the market price of our common stock.

As of January 31, 2005, we had issued and outstanding options to purchase 1,897,472 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase 9,071,477 shares. The shares underlying all of these options and warrants have been registered and may be freely sold upon issuance. Market sales of large amounts of our common stock, or the potential for those sales even if they do not actually occur, may have the effect of depressing the market price of our common stock. In addition, if our future financing needs require us to issue additional shares of common stock or securities convertible into common stock, the supply of common stock available for resale could be increased which could stimulate trading activity and cause the market price of our common stock to drop, even if our business is doing well.

14. We are obligated to make substantial principal and interest payments to the holders of the Senior Notes for which funds may not be available or would use our available working capital.

As of January 31, 2005, we have \$320,000 of unsecured senior notes due on June 30, 2005, (extended to June 30, 2006 in April 2005) approximately \$2,991,791 of unsecured senior notes due on December 31, 2005, approximately \$3,213,500 of unsecured notes due on December 31, 2006, approximately \$1,250,703 of unsecured notes due on June 30, 2007 and approximately \$2,992,105 of unsecured notes due on December 31, 2007. Subsequent to January 31, 2005, unsecured senior notes aggregating \$1,755,000 were issued, with interest at the rate of 10% per annum and mature on December 31, 2010. These notes accrue cash interest at the rate of twelve percent (12%) per year with the exception of the notes due June 30, 2007 and December 31, 2010 which accrue cash interest at the rate of ten percent (10%) per year. We are required to make quarterly interest payments totaling approximately \$360,665 or \$1,442,658 each year.

Until the Senior Notes have been paid by us, they will be reflected as a liability on our financial statements, net of the related unamortized discount and other issuance costs.

Our ability to satisfy the debt obligations is dependent on our future performance, the success of our product lines and on our ability to raise capital. Our performance is also subject to financial, business and market factors affecting our business and operations.

We anticipate that the Senior Notes will either be converted into Common Stock or be paid from cash generated from operations, as well as proceeds from securities offerings. However, there can be no assurance that we will meet our obligations to pay quarterly interest on or the principal amount of the senior notes at maturity. The payment of the interest and principal on these notes would utilize our available working capital which would not be available for other purposes.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sales of our Common Stock by the selling shareholders. The selling shareholders entitled to receive the net proceeds from any sales of our common stock begins on page 65 of this prospectus. We will, however, receive proceeds from the exercise of any warrants by the selling shareholders and the purchase by Mr. Illes of shares under the Common Stock Purchase Agreement dated April 4, 2005.

As of the date of this prospectus, we would receive \$3,500,000 of proceeds from the exercise of all of these warrants at the stated exercise price of \$.15 per share (all of which are in the money as of the date of this prospectus).

Based upon the price of our shares as of April 7, 2005, we would receive \$3,420,000 of proceeds from the purchase by Steve Illes of all 20,000,000 shares issuable to him under his agreement with us at \$.171 per share. If our share price would be in excess of \$.33, we would receive \$6,000,000 of proceeds from the purchase by Mr. Illes of all 20,000,000 shares issuable to him under his agreement with us at \$.30 per share.

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following selected financial data for the five years ended June 30, 2004 are derived from the audited consolidated financial statements of USA Technologies, Inc. The financial data for the six months ended December 31, 2004 and 2003 are derived from unaudited consolidated financial statements. The unaudited consolidated financial statements include all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring accruals, which USA Technologies, Inc. considers necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position and the results of operations for these periods. Operating results for the six months ended December 31, 2004 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the entire year ending June 30, 2005. The data should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements, related notes, and other financial information.

	Year ended June 30				
	2004	2003	2002	2001	2000
OPERATIONS DATA					
Revenues	\$ 5,632,815	\$ 2,853,068	\$ 1,682,701	\$ 1,451,002	\$ 2,054,341
Loss before cumulative effect of accounting change	\$(21,426,178)	\$(21,965,499)	\$(17,314,807)	\$(10,135,244)	\$(8,404,481)
Cumulative effect of accounting change	--	--	--	(821,000)	--
Net loss	(21,426,178)	(21,965,499)	(17,314,807)	(10,956,244)	(8,404,481)
Cumulative preferred dividends	(786,513)	(793,586)	(822,561)	(836,541)	(930,078)
Loss applicable to common shares	\$(22,212,691)	\$(22,759,085)	\$(18,137,368)	\$(11,792,785)	\$(9,334,559)
Loss per common share (basic and diluted)					
Loss before cumulative effect of accounting change	\$ (0.08)	\$ (0.20)	\$ (0.50)	\$ (0.65)	\$ (0.92)
Cumulative effect of accounting change	--	--	--	(0.05)	--
Net loss	\$ (0.08)	\$ (0.20)	\$ (0.50)	\$ (0.70)	\$ (0.92)
Cash dividends per common share	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
BALANCE SHEET DATA					
Total assets	\$ 25,880,577	\$ 17,892,681	\$ 17,056,773	\$ 6,180,061	\$ 4,509,208
Convertible Senior Notes and other long-term debt	\$ 6,630,405	\$ 8,033,083	\$ 7,117,453	\$ 4,289,858	\$ 2,723,367
Shareholders' equity (accumulated deficit)	\$ 14,108,662	\$ 3,692,083	\$ 3,395,892	\$ (2,400,897)	\$ (155,482)

	Six months ended December 31	
	2004	2003
OPERATIONS DATA		
Revenues	\$ 1,648,076	\$ 2,711,654
Loss before cumulative effect of accounting change	\$ (7,445,641)	\$(13,040,708)
Cumulative effect of accounting change	--	--
Net loss	(7,445,641)	(13,040,708)
Cumulative preferred dividends	(392,057)	(393,369)
Loss applicable to common shares	\$ (7,837,698)	\$(13,434,077)
Loss per common share (basic and diluted)		
Loss before cumulative effect of accounting change	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.05)
Cumulative effect of accounting change	--	--
Net loss	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.05)
Cash dividends per common share	\$ --	\$ --
BALANCE SHEET DATA		
Total assets	\$ 23,466,108	\$ 27,855,228
Convertible Senior Notes and other long-term debt	\$ 5,756,925	\$ 6,350,354
Shareholders' equity (accumulated deficit)	\$ 10,894,069	\$ 15,049,052

(a) The cumulative effect of an accounting change in fiscal year 2001 reflects a catch up adjustment as required by EITF Issue 00-27, Application of EITF Issue 98-5, "Accounting for Convertible Securities with Beneficial Conversion Features or Contingently Adjustable Conversion Ratios to Certain Convertible Instruments" in connection with \$4.6 million of Convertible Senior Notes issued by the Company in 1999.

(b) During fiscal year 2001 the Company recorded an \$863,000 loss on a exchange of debt which was originally reported as an extraordinary loss. In accordance with the provisions of SFAS No. 145, "Recission of FASB Statements No. 4, 44 and 62, Amendment of SFAS No. 13, and Technical Corrections," such loss was reclassified to a loss from continuing operations.

(c) In May 2002 the Company acquired Stitch Networks Corporation. In July 2003 the Company acquired substantially all the assets of Bayview Technology Group, LLC. Both acquisitions have been accounted for using the purchase method and, accordingly, are included in the Company's results of operations from their respective dates of acquisition.

QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA

Unaudited quarterly results of operations for the years ended June 30, 2004 and 2003 and the six months ended December 31, 2004 follow and should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements, related notes and other financial information and the Company's quarterly reports on Form 10-QSB for the fiscal years 2004 and 2003 and Form 10-Q for the fiscal year 2005.

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Year
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2004					
Revenues	\$ 1,680,608	\$ 1,914,586	\$ 1,352,689	\$ 684,932	\$ 5,632,815
Gross profit	\$ 598,445	\$ 831,167	\$ 281,747	\$ (408,236)	\$ 1,303,123
Net loss	\$ (9,303,084)	\$ (3,737,624)	\$ (3,383,570)	\$ (5,001,900)	\$(21,426,178)
Cumulative preferred dividends	\$ (393,369)	\$ --	\$ (393,144)	\$ --	\$ (786,513)
Loss applicable to common shares	\$ (9,696,453)	\$ (3,737,624)	\$ (3,776,714)	\$ (5,001,900)	\$(22,212,691)
Loss per common share (basic and diluted)	\$ (0.04)	\$ (0.01)	\$ (0.01)	\$ (0.02)	\$ (0.08)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2003					
Revenues	\$ 734,445	\$ 774,647	\$ 724,238	\$ 619,738	\$ 2,853,068
Gross profit	\$ 66,985	\$ 102,707	\$ 6,465	\$ (294,532)	\$ (118,375)
Net loss	\$ (3,574,218)	\$ (3,630,997)	\$ (5,337,683)	\$ (9,422,601)	\$(21,965,499)
Cumulative preferred dividends	\$ (396,962)	\$ --	\$ (396,624)	\$ --	\$ (793,586)
Loss applicable to common shares	\$ (3,971,180)	\$ (3,630,997)	\$ (5,734,307)	\$ (9,422,601)	\$(22,759,085)
Loss per common share (basic and diluted)	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.04)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.05)	\$ (0.20)
SIX MONTHS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2004					
Revenues	\$ 1,032,577	\$ 1,135,449			
Gross profit	\$ 130,534	\$ 342,705			
Net loss	\$ (3,640,637)	\$ (3,805,004)			
Cumulative preferred dividends	\$ (392,057)	\$ --			
Loss applicable to common shares	\$ (4,032,694)	\$ (3,805,004)			
Loss per common share (basic and diluted)	\$ (0.01)	\$ (0.01)			

QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

The Company's exposure to market risks for interest rate changes is not significant. Interest rates on its Senior Notes and long-term debt are generally fixed and its investments in cash equivalents and other securities are not significant. Market risks related to fluctuations of foreign currencies are not significant and the Company has no derivative instruments.

MANAGEMENTS DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

GENERAL

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and the accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates. We believe the policies and estimates related to revenue recognition, software development costs, impairment of long-lived assets, goodwill and intangible assets, and investments represent our critical accounting policies and estimates. Future results may differ from our estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

REVENUE RECOGNITION

Revenue from the sale of equipment is recognized on the terms of freight-on-board shipping point, or upon installation and acceptance of the equipment if installation services are purchased for the related equipment. Transaction processing revenue is recognized upon the usage of the Company's cashless payment and control network. License fees for access to the Company's devices and network services are recognized on a monthly basis. Product revenues are recognized for the sale of products from Company owned vending machines when there is purchase and acceptance by the vending customer. The Company estimates an allowance for product returns at the date of sale.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT COSTS

The Company capitalizes software development costs pursuant to Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 86, "Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased or Otherwise Marketed", after technological feasibility of the software is established and through the product's availability for general release to the Company's customers. All costs incurred in the research and development of new software and costs incurred prior to the establishment of technological feasibility are expensed as incurred. Amortization of software development costs commences when the product becomes available for general release to customers. Amortization of software development costs is calculated as the greater of the amount computed using (i) the ratio that current gross revenues for a product bear to the total of current and anticipated future gross revenues of that product or (ii) the straight-line method over the remaining estimated economic life of the product. The Company reviews the unamortized software development costs at each balance sheet date and, if necessary, will write down the balance to net realizable value if the unamortized costs exceed the net realizable value of the asset.

During May 2000, the Company reached technological feasibility for the development of the multi-media e-Port(R) product and related internal network and, accordingly, the Company commenced capitalization of software development costs related to this product and network. Costs capitalized through 2002 were \$5.3 million, which included capitalized interest of approximately \$493,000 pursuant to SFAS No. 34, "Capitalization of Interest Costs".

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2002, the multi-media e-Port(R) client product and enhanced network became available for general release to the Company's customers. During this quarter, management performed an evaluation of the commercial success and preliminary market acceptance of the multi-media e-Port(R) and enhanced network and as a result of this evaluation the Company determined that the estimated future revenues less costs to complete and dispose of the multi-media e-Port client product was zero. Therefore, the Company wrote down \$2,663,000 of software development costs related to the multi-media e-Port client product. The unamortized balance of the software development costs after the impairment charge was amortized over an estimated useful life of two years and was fully amortized during the year ended June 30, 2004. Accumulated amortization was \$5,326,186 and \$4,327,526 at June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively. Amortization expense was approximately \$999,000 during the year ended June 30, 2004, and \$1,331,000 during the year ended June 30, 2003 and \$2,996,000 during the year ended June 30, 2002 (including the above impairment adjustment of \$2,663,000). Such amortization is reflected in cost of sales in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

IMPAIRMENT OF LONG LIVED ASSETS

In accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 144, "Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-lived Assets" ("FAS 144"), the Company reviews its long-lived assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable. If the carrying amount of an asset or group of assets exceeds its net realizable value, the asset will be written down to its fair value. In the period when the plan of sale criteria of FAS 144 are met, long-lived assets are reported as held for sale, depreciation and amortization cease, and the assets are reported at the lower of carrying value or fair value less costs to sell.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2003, the Company reviewed certain long-lived assets (vending machines) and determined that such assets were impaired. These vending machines were used in connection with the Company's program with Kodak to sell disposable cameras and film pursuant to the Kodak Vending Placement Agreement. Management determined that it was more likely than not that these vending machines would be disposed of before the end of their previously estimated useful lives. The estimated undiscounted cash flows for this group of assets was less than the carrying value of the related assets. As a result, the Company recorded a charge of approximately \$321,000 representing the difference between the fair value as determined from a quoted market price and the carrying value of the group of assets. Such amount is reflected in depreciation expense in the 2003 Consolidated Statement of Operations.

Effective December 31, 2003, the Kodak Vending Placement Agreement was terminated. As a result, the carrying value of the vending machines were further impaired and a charge of approximately \$367,000 was recorded as a component of the gain on contract settlement in the June 30, 2004 Consolidated Statement of Operations to reflect these assets at their realizable value. The remaining value of these vending machines is reported as assets held for sale in the Consolidated Balance Sheet as of June 30, 2004.

GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Goodwill represents the excess of cost over fair value of the net assets purchased in acquisitions. The Company accounts for goodwill in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 142, "Goodwill and other Intangible Assets" ("FAS 142"). Under FAS 142, goodwill is not amortized to earnings, but instead is subject to periodic testing for impairment. The Company tests goodwill for impairment using a two-step process. The first step screens for potential impairment, while the second step measures the amount of impairment. The Company uses a discounted cash flow analysis to complete the first step in this process. Testing for impairment is to be done at least annually and at other times if events or circumstances arise that indicate that impairment may have occurred. The Company has selected April 1 as its annual test date. The Company has concluded there was no impairment of goodwill as a result of its testing on July 1, 2002 (the transitional test date upon adopting FAS 142), April 1, 2003 and April 1, 2004. During the six months ended December 31, 2004, no events or circumstances arose indicating that an impairment of goodwill may have occurred.

INVESTMENTS

The Company's accounts for investments in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 115, "Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities" ("FAS 115"). Management determines the appropriate classifications of securities at the time of purchase and reevaluates such designation as of each balance sheet date. Available for sale securities are carried at fair value, with the unrealized gains and losses reported as a separate component of stockholders' equity in other comprehensive income (loss). A judgmental aspect of accounting for investments involves determining whether an other-than-temporary decline in value of the investment has been sustained. If it has been determined that an investment has sustained an other-than-temporary decline in its value, the investment is written down to its fair value, by a charge to earnings. Such evaluation is dependent on the specific facts and circumstances. Factors that are considered by the Company each quarter in determining whether an other-than-temporary decline in value has occurred include: the market value of the security in relation to its cost basis; the financial condition of the investee; and the intent and ability to retain the investment for a sufficient period of time to allow for recovery in the market value of the investment.

In evaluating the factors above for available-for-sale securities, management presumes a decline in value to be other-than-temporary if the quoted market price of the security is below the investment's cost basis for a period of six months or more. However, the presumption of an other-than-temporary decline in these instances may be overcome if there is persuasive evidence indicating that the decline is temporary in nature (e.g., strong operating performance of investee, historical volatility of investee, etc.).

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2003, the Company invested in the Jubilee Investment Trust, PLC ("Jubilee"), a United Kingdom investment trust whose shares trade on the London Stock Exchange. The investment in Jubilee has been accounted for as "available for sale". At June 30, 2003, the Company determined in accordance with FAS 115, that the decline in the market value of this investment was "other than temporary" as the security's quoted market price was below the investments' cost basis for a period of six months or more. Accordingly, the Company wrote down the investment to its fair value of \$904,049, realizing an impairment loss of \$1,945,951. During fiscal year 2004, the Company sold 1,669,091 of its Jubilee shares for net proceeds of \$1,471,140 and realized a gain of \$603,480 from these sales. An unrealized gain of \$32,249 and \$15,861 on the remaining shares held by the Company is reflected in shareholders' equity as accumulated other comprehensive income at June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2004, respectively.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

SIX MONTHS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2004

Revenues for the six months ended December 31, 2004 were \$2,168,026 compared to \$3,595,194 for the corresponding six-month period in the previous fiscal year. This \$1,427,168 or 40% decrease was primarily due to a decrease in equipment sales, a one-time payment that only occurred in the prior fiscal year and the termination of the Kodak Vending Placement Agreement. The \$1,063,578 decrease in equipment sales was primarily due to a decrease in sales of approximately \$1,032,000 of energy conservation equipment and a decrease of approximately \$176,000 in intelligent vending equipment sales, offset by an increase of approximately \$158,000 in business center equipment sales. Of the \$1,032,000 decrease in energy conservation equipment sales, approximately \$886,000 relates to two large customer orders of energy Miser(TM) products during the six-month period ended December 31, 2003. There were no corresponding equipment sales of this magnitude in the six-month period of the current fiscal year. License and transaction fees decreased by \$67,000 primarily due to a decrease of approximately \$253,000 in fees due to the termination of the Kodak agreement and a decrease of approximately \$24,000 in fees from our business centers, offset by an increase in our intelligent vending fees of approximately \$202,000. Product sales and other decreased \$296,734 due to the termination of the Kodak vending placement agreement and the one-time payment of \$200,000 in the corresponding prior period related to the agreement with Unilever.

As previously disclosed, the Company had been in negotiations with PepsiCo, Inc. for the sale of its internal vending miser product. The Company and Pepsi have entered into a one-year contract pursuant to which the Company has agreed to supply its energy miser products. Under the contract, Pepsi would purchase our vending miser products for delivery to its own customer, a Fortune 50 major retailer, which has thousands of locations in the United States and abroad. The Company anticipates that it will receive a requirements forecast and an initial purchase order from Pepsi during the fourth quarter of the current fiscal year. The Company anticipates that shipments to Pepsi would commence during the fourth quarter. The Company can make no assurances as to how many internal vending misers would ultimately be purchased by Pepsi under the contract.

Cost of sales for the period consisted of equipment costs of approximately \$1,072,000 and network and transaction related costs of \$623,000. The decrease in cost of sales of \$470,795 or 22% over the prior year period was due to the fact that software development costs were fully amortized as of June 30, 2004, resulting in a decrease of approximately \$666,000. Additionally, equipment costs decreased by approximately \$183,000 due to the reduction in energy and intelligent vending equipment sales. These two decreases were offset by an increase of approximately \$378,000 of network and transaction related costs.

Gross profit for the six months ended December 31, 2004 was \$473,239, compared to gross profit of \$1,429,612 for the corresponding six-month period in the previous fiscal year. This 67% decrease is due to the combined effect of the lack of amortization of software development costs, the termination of the Kodak Vending Placement Agreement, the decrease in energy and intelligent vending equipment sales, the one-time Unilever payment in the prior period, the decreased margins on intelligent vending equipment sales, and the increase in transaction processing costs.

Compensation expense of \$2,679,371 decreased by \$4,763,839 or 64% primarily due to the issuance of 10,500,000 shares of Common Stock valued at \$0.44 per share to the Company's Chief Executive Officer in connection with the amendment of his employment agreement during the corresponding period in the prior fiscal year. This was a one-time, non-cash payment valued at \$4,620,000. Compensation expense further decreased by approximately \$134,000 due to a decrease in bonus expense, excluding the above-mentioned one-time non cash payment, of approximately \$715,000 due to a reduction in bonuses granted, offset by an increase in salaries and benefits expense of approximately \$551,000 due to an increase in the number of employees as compared to the prior period.

During the six-month period of the prior fiscal year, the Company incurred a charge of \$318,915 related to the modification of debt terms for certain 2003 and 2004 Senior Notes. This charge represents the unamortized debt discount that remained on the Senior Notes that were scheduled to mature in December 2003 and 2004, and whose terms were substantially modified when the note holders agreed to extend the maturity date of their notes in exchange for a reduction in the conversion rate on the note. There was no such comparable charge in the period ended December 31, 2004.

During the six-month period of the prior fiscal year, the Company recorded a one-time gain of \$515,844 relating to the termination of the Kodak Vending Placement Agreement. This gain was comprised of the payment from Kodak of approximately \$675,000 plus the cancellation of Stitch Network's obligation to the supplier of the vending machines of approximately \$124,000 reduced by a write down of the carrying value of vending machines of approximately \$283,000 to their net realizable value of \$300 per vending machine.

Interest expense decreased by \$1,878,136 or 59% due to a decrease in non-cash charges related to accelerated interest charges for the unamortized debt discount and other issuance costs on the Senior Notes that were converted into Common Stock during the corresponding six months of the prior fiscal year. Conversions of Senior Notes totaled \$1,994,334 during the six-month period ended December 31, 2003 whereas only \$47,292 of Senior Notes were converted during the corresponding period of the current fiscal year.

The six-month period ended December 31, 2004 resulted in a net loss of \$7,445,641 (approximately \$1.6 million of non-cash charges) compared to a net loss of \$13,040,708 (approximately \$8.8 million of non-cash charges) for the six-month period ended December 31, 2003.

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2004

Revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004 were \$5,632,815, an increase of \$2,779,747 or 97% from the fiscal year ended June 30, 2003. This increase was primarily attributed to sales of the Company's energy management equipment during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004. Such revenues did not exist in fiscal year ended June 30, 2003 since the acquisition of Bayview occurred in July 2003. The increase was also due to increases in the sale of our networked devices and related services. Revenues are discussed in more detail as follows:

Equipment sales: Revenues from equipment sales increased to \$4,349,566 from \$1,034,427 in the prior fiscal year, an increase of \$3,315,139 or 320%. This increase is mainly due to sales of approximately \$3,025,000 of the Company's energy management equipment for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004. As noted above, such revenues did not exist in the prior fiscal year. In addition, sales of the Company's cashless technology equipment, which includes e-Port, e-Suds and Kiosk systems, increased to \$736,000, approximately \$349,000 or 90% over the prior fiscal year. The increases in sales were offset by a decrease in Business Center equipment sales of approximately \$59,000.

License and transaction fees: Revenues from license and transaction fees decreased \$395,922 or 29% from \$1,373,573 to \$977,651 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2003 and 2004, respectively. This decrease was primarily due to a decrease in fees earned from the Kodak Vending Placement Agreement of approximately \$387,000, which resulted from the termination of the contract on December 31, 2003.

Product sales and other: Revenues from product sales and other decreased to \$305,598 from \$445,068, a decrease of \$139,470 or 31% from the prior fiscal year. This decrease was due to a decrease in camera and film sales from Company owned vending machines of approximately \$340,000 as a result of the termination of the Kodak Vending Placement Agreement. This decrease was offset by \$200,000 of revenue relating to the Strategic Alliance Agreement executed in October 2003 between the Company and Conopco, Inc dba Unilever Home & Personal Care North America.

Cost of sales consisted of equipment, product and labor costs of approximately \$2,503,000 and \$1,085,000 for the fiscal years ended June 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively, an increase of \$1,418,000; software development amortization of approximately \$999,000 and \$1,331,000 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively, a decrease of \$332,000; and network and transaction related costs of \$828,000 and \$555,000 for the years ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively, an increase of \$273,000. The total increase of \$1,358,249 or 46% in cost of sales from \$2,971,443 to \$4,329,692 for the years ended June 30, 2003 and 2004, respectively, was principally attributable to the increase in equipment sales.

Gross profit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004 was \$1,303,123, compared to a gross loss of \$118,375 for fiscal year ended June 30, 2003. The increase of \$1,421,498 was due to increases in hardware sales, particularly the addition of energy management equipment sales, which yield a higher profit margin and were not present in the prior fiscal year, as well as a decrease of approximately \$332,000 related to the amortization of software development costs, which were fully amortized as of March 31, 2004.

Total operating expenses for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004 was \$18,770,423, an increase of \$3,829,159 or 26% over the prior fiscal year. The components of operating expenses (General and administrative, Compensation, Depreciation and amortization and Loss on debt modification) and the causes of this increase are explained in further detail, below:

General and administrative expenses decreased from \$7,194,684 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2003 to \$6,747,824 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004, a decrease of \$446,860 or 6%. The decrease is due to decreases of \$1,717,000 of professional fees, primarily related to business consulting, promotion and public relations and decreases of \$134,000 in IT consulting fees, offset by increases in overall general and administrative expenses of approximately \$1,184,000 related to the acquired energy management operations, as such expenses did not exist in the prior fiscal year, an increase of \$118,000 in expenses related to the recruitment of executive personnel, and an increase of \$164,000 in bad debt expense related to an increase in the allowance for uncollectible accounts as a result of the increase in sales and accounts receivable.

Compensation expense increased to \$10,071,354 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004, a \$5,098,144 or 103% increase over the prior fiscal year. This increase is primarily due to the one-time issuance of 10,500,000 shares of Common Stock, valued at \$4,620,000, to the Company's Chief Executive Officer in connection with the amendment of his employment agreement. Additionally, approximately \$845,000 and \$376,000 of this increase relates to additional compensation, including salaries, employee benefits and sales commissions, from the Bayview acquisition in July 2003 and existing operations, respectively. These increases were offset by a \$742,000 reduction in compensation expense due to a reduction in bonuses awarded during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004 as compared to the prior year.

Depreciation and amortization expense for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004 was \$1,632,330, compared to \$1,251,716 for the prior fiscal year, a \$380,614 or 30% increase. This increase was attributable to amortization of intangible assets of \$917,000 and depreciation of property and equipment of \$122,000 acquired from Bayview in July 2003, offset by a decrease in depreciation of approximately \$337,000 related to existing assets that have reached the end of their estimated useful life. Additionally there was an impairment charge of \$321,476 recorded on a group of vending machines during fiscal year 2003. The Company incurred charges during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004 and 2003 relating to the modification of debt terms for certain of the Senior Notes in the amount of \$318,915 and \$1,521,654, respectively. This charge reflects the write-off of the unamortized debt discount remaining for Senior Notes scheduled to mature in December 2003 and December 2004, for which the conversion and maturity terms were modified. The Company offered these note modifications to manage short-term cash flows, which resulted in a non-cash charge.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004, the Company sold 1,669,091 shares of its investment in the Jubilee Investment Trust for net proceeds of \$1,471,140, resulting in a gain of \$603,480. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2003, the Company determined that the decline in the market value of the investment in the Jubilee Investment Trust was "other than temporary." Accordingly, the Company recorded a loss of \$1,945,951 on the investment during fiscal year 2003.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004, a gain of \$429,204 was recorded relating to the termination of the Kodak Vending Placement Agreement. This gain is comprised of the payment from Kodak of approximately \$675,000 plus the cancellation of Stitch's obligation to the supplier of the vending machines of approximately \$124,000 less a write down of the carrying value of vending machines of approximately \$367,000 and a net write-off of amounts due to and from Kodak of \$3,000.

Total interest expense increased from \$4,978,600 to \$5,032,351 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2003 and 2004, respectively, an increase of \$53,751 or 1%. Although the average principal balances were lower on the Company's 12% Senior Notes during fiscal year ended June 30, 2004 versus 2003, as the result of conversions of the Senior Notes into shares of the Company's Common Stock by Senior Note Holders, interest expense increased due to the accelerated amortization of debt discount charged to interest expense at the time of the conversion of the Senior Notes.

The fiscal year ended June 30, 2004 resulted in a net loss of \$21,426,178 (approximately \$10.9 million of non-cash charges) compared to a net loss of \$21,965,499 (approximately \$12.6 million of non-cash charges) for the prior fiscal year.

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2003

Revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2003 were \$2,853,068, an increase of \$1,170,367 or 70% from the fiscal year ended June 30, 2002. This increase in revenues is primarily due to the inclusion of a full year of product revenues and service and transaction fees relating to Stitch Networks Corporation, which accounted for approximately \$1,136,000 of the revenue increase. The remaining increase was due to increased equipment sales of e-Port. Revenues are discussed in more detail as follows:

Equipment sales: Revenues from equipment sales increased to \$1,034,427 from \$795,938 in the prior fiscal year, an increase of \$238,489 or 30%. This increase was directly due to the increase in sales of the Company's e-Port equipment.

License and transaction fees: Revenues from license and transaction fees increased \$594,667 or 76% from \$778,906 to \$1,373,573 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2002 and 2003, respectively. This increase was due to the inclusion of a full year of service fees earned on Company owned vending machines during fiscal year ended June 30, 2003, as the acquisition of Stitch occurred in May 2002, the fourth quarter of fiscal year ended June 30, 2002.

Product sales and other: Revenues from product sales and other increased to \$445,068 from \$107,857, an increase of \$337,211 or 313% from the prior fiscal year. This increase was due to the inclusion of a full year sales of camera and film from Company owned vending machines during fiscal year ended June 30, 2003, as the acquisition of Stitch occurred in May 2002, the fourth quarter of fiscal year ended June 30, 2002.

Cost of sales consisted of equipment, product and labor costs of approximately \$1,085,000 and \$695,000 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2003 and 2002, respectively, an increase of \$390,000; software development amortization of approximately \$1,331,000 and \$2,996,000 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2003 and 2002, respectively, a decrease of \$1,665,000; and network and transaction related costs of \$555,000 and \$372,000 for the years ended June 30, 2003 and 2002, respectively, an increase of \$183,000. The total decrease of \$1,091,458 or 27% in cost of sales from \$4,062,901 to \$2,971,443 for the years ended June 30, 2002 and 2003, respectively, was principally attributable to the decrease in software development amortization, offset by a full year of product costs related to the Kodak Vending Placement Agreement acquired with Stitch.

Total operating expenses for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2003 was \$14,941,264 (approximately \$11.6 million of non-cash charges), an increase of \$1,978,300 or 15% over the prior fiscal year. The components of operating expenses (General and administrative, Compensation, Depreciation and amortization and Loss on debt modification) and the causes of this increase are explained in further detail, below:

General and administrative expenses decreased from \$7,868,064 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2002 to \$7,194,684 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2003, a decrease of \$673,380 or 9%. This decrease is due to changes in the following expenses: consulting, advertising, public relations and promotion expense decrease of \$1,368,022 for reduced corporate and investor relations services offset by increases in product development and outside services of \$926,395 for work on the network.

Compensation expense increased to \$4,973,210 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2003, a \$318,548 or 7% increase over the prior fiscal year. This increase is due to the inclusion of salaries of \$136,000 related to the Stitch operations as well as an increase of approximately \$200,000 in bonus expense during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2003 compared to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2002.

Depreciation and amortization expense for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2003 was \$1,251,716, compared to \$440,238 for the prior fiscal year, an \$811,478 or 184% increase. This increase was attributable to increased depreciation expense resulting from assets acquired in the Stitch acquisition, as well as the impairment loss of \$321,476 recorded on a group of vending machines during the fiscal year in accordance with SFAS No. 144.

The Company incurred charges during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2003 relating to the modification of debt terms for certain of the Senior Notes in the amount of \$1,521,654. There was no such comparable charge in the prior year. This charge was for the write-off of the unamortized debt discount remaining for Senior Notes scheduled to mature in December 2003 and December 2004 whose conversion and maturity terms were modified. The Company offered these note modifications to the Note holders, and recognized the related non-cash charge to operations in order to manage short-term cash flows.

In June 2003, the Company determined that the decline in the market value of the investment in the Jubilee Investment Trust was "other than temporary." Accordingly, the Company recorded a loss of \$1,945,951, which is reflected as a loss on investment. No such comparable loss was recorded in the previous year.

Total interest expense increased by \$2,991,166, due to the greater debt carried by the Company to finance its operations. A significant portion of interest expense is the amortization of non-cash debt discount.

The fiscal year ended June 30, 2003 resulted in a net loss of \$21,965,499 (approximately \$12.6 million of non-cash charges) compared to a net loss of \$17,314,807 (approximately \$11.0 million of non-cash charges) for the prior fiscal year.

Revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2002 were \$1,682,701, an increase of \$231,699 or 16% from the prior year. This increase in revenues is directly attributable to the acquisition of Stitch Networks Corporation, which accounted for \$210,068 of the increase. Other revenues remained flat with the prior year, as the Company's sales efforts did not produce significant revenues due to limited market acceptance, which was less than that anticipated by the Company. The Company is continually increasing its sales efforts to sell its e-Ports and its Business Express products.

Overall, operating expenses for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2002 were \$17,025,865, representing a \$7,365,090 or 76% increase over the prior year. This increase is due to the increases of \$3,113,674 or 328% in cost of sales, \$2,332,938 or 42% in general and administrative expenses, \$1,687,886 or 57% in compensation expense, and \$230,592 or 110% in depreciation and amortization expense. The significant changes in each category are as follows:

The increase of \$3,113,674 or 328% in cost of sales is due primarily to the inclusion of amortization of software development costs and the cost of product relating to Stitch Networks Corporation. In fiscal 2002, the Company recorded software amortization of \$2,996,000, including an impairment charge of \$2,663,000, in cost of sales as required by generally accepted accounting principles. During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2002, the Company determined that the estimated future revenues less costs to complete and dispose the enhanced e-Port client product was zero, and therefore recorded this impairment charge to reflect software development costs at their net realizable value. There was no amortization expense for software development costs in fiscal year ended 2001. The remaining increase in cost of sales is attributable to the increase in sales, primarily related to the Stitch revenues in fiscal 2002.

The increase in general and administrative expenses of \$2,332,938 or 42% is due primarily to the increase in non-cash (securities) compensation in the amount of \$555,482 paid to our investment banker, increase in the non-cash (securities) compensation paid to our public relations consultants in the amount of \$1,601,915, and the increase in non-cash (securities) compensation in the amount of \$657,238 paid to our other business consultants. Although these expenses did not result in increased revenues during the fiscal year, we believe that increased revenues may occur in the future. Our investment banker provided us with various financial advisory services during the fiscal year, including identifying strategic acquisition opportunities. Our public relations consultants assisted us to attempt to introduce the Company and its products as well as communicate with our shareholders. Our other business consultants assisted us during the fiscal year with technical development of and advice in connection with our network and e-Port products. The increases in our general and administrative expenses were offset by a substantial decrease in legal expenses of \$992,181, primarily associated with termination of the Mail Boxes Etc. litigation, which was settled in fiscal year 2001.

The increase in compensation expense of \$1,687,886 or 57% from the previous year is mainly attributable to an increase in stock bonus expense to Company officers and employees of \$1,248,545, which was a non-cash expense. The stock bonuses were issued in order to adequately compensate and attempt to retain the Company's management team intact. Corporate salaries increased \$342,921 or 113%, due to increased headcount by 16% during the year, primarily due to the addition of Stitch Network's personnel during the last one and one half months of 2002.

Depreciation and amortization expense of \$440,238 increased by \$230,592, which is directly attributable to the increased depreciation expense of the assets acquired in the Stitch acquisition.

Interest expense increased by \$864,929, primarily as a result of the non-cash amortization to interest expense relating to the debt discount and beneficial conversion features on the Company's convertible Senior Notes.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2002, the Company had a net loss of \$17,314,807 (approximately \$11.0 million non-cash charges).

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

For the year ended June 30, 2004, net cash of \$12,557,456 was used by operating activities, primarily due to the net loss of \$21,426,178 offset by non-cash charges totaling \$10,858,101 for transactions involving the issuance of Common Stock (for services and in connection with the amendment to the CEO's Executive Employment Agreement), depreciation and amortization of assets, amortization of debt discount, loss on the Senior Note modifications, and Senior Note interest expense paid through the issuance of Common Stock and Common Stock Warrants, offset by a gain on the sale of investment and a gain on contract settlement. In addition to these non-cash charges, the Company's net operating assets increased by \$1,989,379 (primarily inventory and accounts receivable), a substantial portion of which relates to the Bayview acquisition.

For the year ended June 30, 2004, net cash provided from investing activities was \$1,101,186, comprised of the proceeds received from the sales of substantially all of the investment in the Jubilee Trust and proceeds from the settlement of the Kodak Vending Placement Agreement, offset by purchases of property and equipment and cash used in connection with the Bayview acquisition.

Proceeds from financing activities for the year ended June 30, 2004 provided \$12,091,029 of funds, which were necessary to support cash used in operating activities. Proceeds of \$12,903,135 were realized from several private placement offerings of Common Stock, the exercise of Common Stock Warrants and the collection of Common Stock subscriptions receivable. These proceeds were reduced by payments of long-term debt and capital leases totaling \$812,106.

For the six months ended December 31, 2004, net cash of \$6,338,595 was used by operating activities, primarily due to the net loss of \$7,445,641 offset by non-cash charges aggregating to \$1,552,597 for transactions involving the issuance of Common Stock for services, depreciation and amortization of assets, and amortization of debt discount. In addition, the Company's net operating assets increased by \$445,551 primarily due to decreases in accrued expenses. The Company's working capital decreased during the six months ended December 31, 2004 due primarily to cash utilized to fund operations and a portion of the long-term Senior Notes becoming current.

Proceeds from financing activities for the six months ended December 31, 2004 provided funds to support cash used in operating and investing activities. Net proceeds of \$5,351,387 were realized from the sale of Common Stock (\$3,055,559), the exercise of Common Stock Warrants (\$1,090,395), the collection of Common Stock subscriptions receivable (\$300,000), and the issuance of Senior Notes (\$1,108,803), offset by cash used to repay long-term debt (\$203,370).

The Company has incurred losses since inception. Cumulative losses through December 31, 2004 amounted to approximately \$105,000,000. The Company has raised capital through equity and debt offerings to fund operations.

During the year ended June 30, 2004, cash used in operating activities was approximately \$1,050,000 per month. These cash flows were impacted by working capital increases that were disproportionate to the increase in revenues. During the first six months of fiscal year 2005, the Company used approximately \$1,056,000 cash per month in operating activities. For the three months ended December 31, 2004, cash used in operating activities was approximately \$964,000 per month. Using the first two quarters of the fiscal year as a basis for estimating cash requirements for the year ending June 30, 2005 (which assumes a static level of revenues), cash requirements for the fiscal year 2005, including requirements for capital expenditures and repayments of long-term debt, would be approximately \$12,500,000.

As of December 31, 2004, the Company had approximately \$1,936,000 of cash and cash equivalents on hand. Subsequent to December 31, 2004, the Company has received funds from sources available as of that date as follows:

- o \$377,000 in gross proceeds from the issuance of 3,500,000 shares under the Common Stock Agreement with an investor.
- o \$441,986 in gross proceeds from the 2004-B Senior Note Offering.

In addition, the Company has arranged for other sources of capital funding.

- o \$1,755,000 from the issuance of the 2005-B Senior Notes which have been exchanged for 2010 Senior Notes. The 2010 Senior Notes are convertible into shares of Common Stock at \$.10 per share and mature on December 31, 2010.
- o \$3,500,000 from the issuance of 23,333,334 shares of Common Stock at \$.15 per share. Warrants to purchase 23,333,334 shares of Common Stock exercisable at \$.15 per share at any time prior to December 31, 2005 were also granted to these investors. None of these warrants have been exercised as of the date of this prospectus.
- o On April 4, 2005, the Company and Steve Illes entered into a new Common Stock Purchase Agreement ("2005 Common Stock Agreement"). See Note 18 to Consolidated Financial Statements. As of the date of this prospectus no proceeds have been received under the 2005 Common Stock Agreement.

Considering proceeds received from these funding sources, the Company's cash and cash equivalents as of April 14, 2005 were approximately \$4,000,000.

As of April 14, 2005, additional capital available from funding sources currently in place include the 2005 Common Stock Agreement (\$3,420,000 based on shares registered related to the Agreement and a share price of \$.19) and future exercises of warrants that are "in the money" with exercise prices below \$.19 per share that would yield approximately \$4,000,000.

Using the assumptions described above for cash required in future periods, including our assumption that there would be no increase in revenues, the cash on hand as of April 14, 2005 and these sources of capital will provide sufficient funds to support operating activities through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2005 and the Company believes that these sources should provide sufficient funds thereafter through December 31, 2005, including the repayment of Senior Notes scheduled to mature December 31, 2005. As of the date of this prospectus, the number of our issued and outstanding shares on a fully diluted basis is only slightly less than the number of our authorized shares (560,000,000). Therefore, to the extent that additional funds are necessary to support operating activities, in future periods we would be required under applicable state law to seek the approval of our shareholders for an increase in the number of our authorized shares. In the alternative, and assuming that there would be no material increase in revenues, we would have to significantly reduce our operations and expenses to continue in business.

To reduce capital required in future periods, holders of Senior Notes scheduled to mature on December 31, 2005 and December 31, 2006 have been offered the opportunity through April 30, 2005 to extend the maturity of their Senior Notes; December 31, 2008 for the Senior Notes maturing December 31, 2005 and December 31, 2009 for the Senior Notes maturing December 31, 2006. The principal amount of each of these series of Senior Notes prior to any extensions was approximately \$3,000,000. As of April 13, 2005 there have been extensions for approximately \$689,000 of Senior Notes maturing December 31, 2005 and approximately \$375,000 of Senior Notes maturing December 31, 2006. To the extent that these Senior Notes are extended, our existing funding would support operating activities for additional periods of time.

COMMITMENTS

The Company conducts its operations from various facilities under operating leases. In March 2003, the Company entered into a lease for 12,864 square feet of space located in Malvern, Pennsylvania for its principal executive office and used for general administrative functions, sales activities, and product development. The lease term extends through December 31, 2008 and provides for escalating rent payments and a period of free rent prior to the commencement of the monthly lease payment in January 2004 of approximately \$25,000 per month. During April 2005, the Company entered into an amendment to the lease covering 4,385 additional square feet that is contiguous to its existing space. The lease term was extended to December 31, 2010, and the amendment provides for a period of free rent for the additional space with rent of approximately \$31,000 per month commencing in August 2005 with escalating rental payments thereafter.

In connection with the acquisition of the energy conservation product line in July 2003 from Bayview Technology Group, LLC, the Company assumed leases for 6,384 square feet of space located in Denver, CO used for administrative functions, sales activities and product warehousing associated with our energy management products. The lease terms extend through June 30, 2005 and provide for escalating rent payments currently at \$8,200 per month. The lease provides for additional rent for a prorated share of operating costs for the entire facility.

The Company also leases 9,084 square feet of space, located in Malvern, Pennsylvania, on a month-to-month basis for a monthly payment of approximately \$8,000. During prior years, the facility was solely used to warehouse product. All product warehousing, shipping and customer support was transferred to this location from the executive office location during the first quarter of fiscal year 2005.

In December 2004, the Company entered into a lease for 2,837 square feet of space located in Denver, Colorado to replace the above-mentioned lease used for administrative functions, sales activities and product warehousing associated with our energy management products. The lease terms extend through May 31, 2009 and provide for five months of free rent followed by rent payments of \$1,200 per month and escalating payments beginning on June 1, 2006. The lease provides for additional rent for a prorated share of operating costs for the entire facility.

OTHER EVENTS

During February and March 2005, the Company sold \$1,755,000 principal amount of Senior Notes due April 30, 2005. These notes earned interest at 10% per annum and were not convertible into shares. During March 2005 each of the holders of these notes agreed to exchange all these notes for a like principal amount of 2005-C 10% Convertible Senior Notes ("2010 Senior Notes"). The 2010 Senior Notes are convertible into Common Shares at \$.10 per share and mature December 31, 2010. There are an aggregate of 17,550,000 shares underlying these senior notes which are covered by this prospectus. Interest is payable quarterly at a rate of 10% per annum. We have agreed to register the shares underlying the 2010 Senior Notes under the Act for resale through April 30, 2006. The issuance by us of the 2010 Senior Notes was exempt from registration under Section 3(a)(9) of the Act. All of the investors are existing security holders. No commission or remuneration was paid or given directly or indirectly for soliciting the exchange.

From March 22, 2005 through April 13, 2005, the Company sold 23,333,334 shares of Common Stock at \$.15 per share for an aggregate of \$3,500,000 ("2005-D Private Placement Offering"). For each share purchased, the Company granted a warrant to purchase one share of Common Stock exercisable at \$.15 per share at anytime prior to December 31, 2005. The Company issued warrants to purchase a total of 23,333,334 shares. To date, none of the warrants have been exercised. We have agreed to register the shares and the shares underlying the warrants under the Act for resale through December 31, 2006. The offer and sales of the shares and warrants was exempt from registration under Rule 506 promulgated under Section 4(2) of the Act. All of the investors were accredited investors. The offer and sale thereof did not involve any general advertising or solicitation and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act. The shares of Common Stock and shares underlying the warrants sold in the 2005-D Private Placement Offering are covered by this prospectus.

As a condition of their investment in the above offering, Ashford Capital Partners, L.P., and Anvil Investment Associates, L.P. (collectively, "Investors"), have been granted the right through December 31, 2006 to maintain their percentage ownership interest in the securities of the Company pursuant to a right to participate in future securities offerings of the Company. This right does not apply to any issuance of any securities by the Company in connection with (i) any outstanding securities of the Company as of March 28, 2005, or any outstanding or existing rights whatsoever of any person or entity existing or created under any outstanding warrants or convertible securities, or under any other existing agreements previously entered into by the Company and any other person or entity; (ii) any existing or future option or stock compensation plans of the Company or any existing or future employee, consultant, or director option or stock compensation plan or arrangement of the Company or any securities covered by a Form S-8 registration statement filed under the Act by the Company; (iii) any stock split or dividend applicable alike to all outstanding Common Stock or Common Stock equivalents of the Company; (iv) a bona fide business acquisition transaction, whether by merger, consolidation, sale of assets, sale or exchange of stock or otherwise; (v) any business arrangement with a third-party vendor or commercial party, including any strategic partnership or joint venture, or in connection with the disposition or acquisition of a business, product or license; or (vi) the securities included in this prospectus.

On April 4, 2005, the Company and Illes entered into a new Common Stock Purchase Agreement ("2005 Common Stock Agreement"). Pursuant to the 2005 Common Stock Agreement, Illes agreed to purchase shares of the Company's Common Stock, provided that the aggregate purchase price does not exceed \$10,000,000. Under the 2005 Common Stock Agreement, the Company has the right at any time to require Illes to purchase Common Stock from the Company at the lower of: (i) \$0.30 per share; or (ii) 90% of the closing bid price per share on the date prior to the date of the delivery by the Company to Illes of notice of his obligation to purchase. The Company can require Illes to purchase shares under the Common Stock Agreement only if the shares have been registered by the Company for resale under the Act. During any calendar month, Illes cannot be required by the Company to purchase Common Stock for an aggregate purchase price in excess of \$800,000. Although the Company has filed a registration statement that includes 20,000,000 shares of Common Stock related to the 2005 Common Stock Agreement for resale by Illes, the Company has the right in the future, if necessary, to register additional shares in order to ensure that a sufficient number of shares are available for purchase by Illes. The Company issued 500,000 shares of Common Stock to Illes as a due diligence/commitment fee in connection with the 2005 Common Stock Agreement. The 2005 Common Stock Agreement terminates August 11, 2007. The securities were offered and sold to Illes under the exemption from registration set forth under Rule 506 promulgated under the Act. Mr. Illes is an existing shareholder and an accredited investor, and there was no general solicitation or advertising. We have agreed to register for resale the shares issuable to Illes under the 2005 Common Stock Agreement and the due diligence shares for a period of two years from the date of this prospectus. The 20,000,000 shares issuable to Illes, and the 500,000 shares issued to Illes as a fee, are covered by this prospectus.

BUSINESS

USA Technologies, Inc. was incorporated in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania in January 1992. The Company offers a suite of networked devices and associated wireless non-cash payment, control/access management, remote monitoring and data reporting services, as well as energy management products. Our networked devices and associated services enable the owners and operators of everyday, stand-alone, distributed assets, such as vending machines, personal computers, copiers, faxes, kiosks and laundry equipment, the ability to remotely monitor, control and report on the results of these distributed assets, as well as the ability to offer their customers alternative cashless payment options. As a result of the acquisition of the assets of Bayview in July 2003, our Company also manufactures and sells energy management products which reduce the power consumption of various equipment, such as refrigerated vending machines and glass front coolers, thus reducing the energy costs associated with operating this equipment.

Our customers fall into the following categories; vending machine owners and/or operators, business center operators which include hotels and audio visual companies, commercial laundry operators servicing colleges and universities, brand marketers wishing to provide their products or services via kiosks or vending machines and equipment manufacturers such as consumer electronics, appliances, building control systems, factory equipment and computer peripherals that would like to incorporate the technological features of our networked devices (i.e. remote monitoring, reporting and control as well as cashless payments) into their products. Customers for our energy management products also include energy utility companies, schools and operators of glass front coolers.

THE TECHNOLOGY

The Company offers an end-to-end solution for control/access management, remote monitoring, turnkey cashless payment processing and data reporting for distributed assets such as vending machines, office equipment and laundry equipment. This solution consists of a device (thin-client hardware or firmware) that controls the distributed asset, a connectivity medium, and our network that includes server-based software applications for remote monitoring and cashless transaction processing and a central database for web-based reporting of sales, inventory, machine diagnostic and other supply chain data.

The Client Devices

As part of its end-to-end solution, the Company offers its customers several different client devices. These client devices range from software, or dynamic link libraries ("DLLs"), to hardware devices consisting of control boards, magnetic strip card readers, barcode and RFID readers, LCD screen and/or receipt printers. The client device can be embedded inside the host equipment, such as software residing in the central processing unit of a Kiosk; it can be integrated as part of the host equipment, such as our e-Port(R) hardware that can be attached to the door of a vending machine; or it can be a peripheral, stand-alone terminal, such as our TransAct(TM) terminal for Business Express(R).

e-Port(R) is the Company's core client device, which is currently being utilized in vending and commercial laundry applications. Our e-Port(R) product facilitates cashless payments by capturing the payment media and transmitting the information to our network for authorization with the payment authority (e.g. credit card processors). Additional capabilities of our e-Port(R) consist of control/access management by authorized users, collection of audit information (e.g. product or service sold, date and time of sale and sales amount), diagnostic information of the host equipment, and transmission of this data back to our network for web-based reporting.

TransAct(R) is the Company's original cashless, transaction-enabling device developed for self-service business center equipment such as PC's, fax machines and copiers. Similar to e-Port(R), the TransAct(R) capabilities include control/access management, collection of sales data (e.g. date and time of sale, sales amount and product or service purchased), and transmission back to our network for reporting to customers.

The Network

USALive(R) is the network component of our end-to-end solution to which the Company's devices transmit their cashless payment information for processing as well as the valuable sales and diagnostic data for storage and reporting to our customers. Also, the network, through server-based software applications, provides remote management information and enables control of the networked device's functionality.

USALive(R) is the enabler of turnkey cashless payment processing for our customers. The network is certified with several cashless payment authorities, such as credit card processors and property management systems, facilitating the authorization and settlement of credit cards, debit cards, hotel room keys and student ids. The network can also act as its own payment processing authority for other cashless payment media, such as on-line stored value or employee payroll deduction. The network authorizes transactions, occurring at the host equipment, with the appropriate payment authority and sends approval or decline responses back to the networked device to allow or terminate the transaction for the purchase of the product or service. The network consolidates successfully approved transactions from multiple devices, batches, and then transmits these batched transactions to the payment authority for settlement. By bundling and batching transactions from multiple networked devices and connecting to the appropriate payment authorities through one central dedicated processing medium, it reduces the fees charged by the payment authority.

USALive On-line(TM) is the web based reporting system that customers use to gain access to the valuable business information collected from the networked devices. The website's functionality includes: management of the distributed assets deployed in the field, such as new activations and location redeployments; user-defined reporting for miscellaneous payment types (e.g. cash, credit, etc), date and time product sold, and sales amount; and detailed bank account deposit information, by device, for easier bank reconciliation.

The Connectivity Mediums

Connectivity of our client devices (e-Port(R) and TransAct(R)) to the USALive(R) network is another component of the Company's end-to-end solution. The reliable, cost effective transfer of customer's business critical data is paramount to the services we deliver. Due to the importance of connectivity, and realizing that every customer's connectivity needs may be different (e.g. access, or lack thereof, to phone lines, local area networks ("LANs"), wide area networks ("WANs") and wireless data networks), the Company offers multiple connectivity solutions - phone line, Ethernet and wireless.

Increasing wireless connectivity options, coverage and reliability and decreasing costs, over the past few years have allowed us to service a greater number of customer locations, since many of our customer's host equipment, particularly within the vending industry, do not have access to any other communication medium. Additionally, we make it easy for our customers to deploy wireless solutions by being a single point of contact. By aggregating different wireless networks, we ensure our customers have reliable, cost effective nationwide coverage without the hassles of certification and administration of multiple wireless suppliers.

Energy Management Products

With the acquisition of Bayview in July 2003, our Company offers energy conservation products ("Misers") that reduce the power consumption of various types of equipment, such as vending machines, glass front coolers and other "always-on" appliances by allowing the equipment to selectively operate in a power saving mode when the full power mode is not necessary. Each of the Company's Miser products utilizes occupancy sensing technology to determine when the surrounding area is vacant or occupied. The Miser then utilizes occupancy data, room and product temperatures, and an energy saving algorithm to selectively control certain high-energy components (e.g. compressor and fan) to realize power savings over the long-term use of the equipment. Customers of our VendingMiser(R) product benefit from reduced energy consumption and costs of up to 46% per machine, depending on regional energy costs, machine type, and utilization of the machine. Our Misers also reduce the overall stress loads on the equipment, helping to reduce associated maintenance costs.

THE OPPORTUNITY

Everyday devices from vending machines and logistics equipment to steam valves, refrigerators, security systems, and countless other devices can be better managed by embedding thin-client computing technology with network connectivity into each unit. Using wired and/or wireless networks and centralized, server-based software applications, managers can remotely monitor, control, and optimize a network of devices regardless of where they are located, resulting in a host of benefits including lower maintenance costs, improved inventory and transaction management, and increased operating efficiency.

This market opportunity is known by several different names, including Machine-to-Machine ("M2M") networking, Device Relationship Management ("DRM"), the Pervasive Internet and Device Networking. This industry is the convergence of computer-enabled devices and embedded systems, the Internet or other networking mediums, and centralized enterprise data-management tools. By connecting stand-alone devices into large-scale networks, new opportunities emerge between brand marketers, service providers, and their customers. Networked devices enable remote monitoring, cashless transactions, sales analysis, and optimized machine maintenance - all yielding higher return on investment for operators while increasing consumer satisfaction with improved and expanded services.

Brand marketers will be able to provide their products and services to customers wherever and whenever the need arises. They will no longer be limited to existing distribution channels and outlets. Just as beverage vending machines bring bottlers' products beyond the supermarket to the location where and when the customer wants them, a vast range of products and branding opportunities can be made available to customers at the point-of-need. In laundry, makers of detergent and fabric softener can have their products injected directly into a consumer's laundry, again putting their products at the point-of-need.

The market for networked device solutions is projected to be large and growing rapidly and includes a wide variety of segments such as the security and alarm, automated meter reading, fleet and asset management, and consumer telemetry markets. Networked devices will include personal devices (e.g. cell phones, PDAs), vehicles, containers, supply chain assets, medical devices, HVAC units, industrial machinery, home appliances, energy, accelerometers, pressure gauges, flow control indicators, biosensors, and countless other applications. According to an article, "Pervasive Internet", in M2M Magazine (Fall 2003), a minimum of 1.5 billion devices will be connected to the Internet worldwide by 2010. This represents a \$700 billion total opportunity including device enabling, monitoring, and providing value-added services made available by the M2M network, according to M2M Magazine.

We believe that an opportunity exists to combine our technology with world-class partners in order to deliver a best-in-class solution and emerge as a leader in the Device Networking industry. Our Company has begun addressing this opportunity by working in several initial verticals, which include vending, commercial laundry, self-service business centers and self-service kiosks. These services share several key attributes, specifically, they are all self-service, cash-based businesses that are distributed across broad geographic areas. We address the extremely broad range of Device Networking opportunities by licensing our technologies to equipment makers throughout a variety of market segments. Equipment makers will be able to merge our technology with their in-depth market expertise.

THE INDUSTRY

Our current customers are primarily in the vending, commercial laundry, business center and kiosk industry sectors. While these industry sectors represent only a small fraction of the total Device Networking market, these are the areas where we have gained the most traction. In addition to being our primary markets, these sectors serve as a compelling proof-of-concept for other Device Networking industry applications.

Vending

Annual worldwide sales in the vending industry sector are estimated to be approximately \$143.5 billion, according to Vending Times Census of the Industry 2002. According to this Census, there are an estimated 8 million vending locations in the United States, and 30 million locations worldwide. The market segment that can be addressed by our end-to-end solution consists primarily of vended products retailing for \$1 or greater, which represents a Company estimated vended volume of approximately \$28 billion. Per census statistics, the overall market growth is 5% to 6% annually, while the addressable market segment for our end-to-end solution is growing more rapidly at 9% annually. Our VendingMiser(R) energy conservation product can serve the entire vending market.

Commercial Laundry

The domestic commercial laundry industry is estimated to be \$5 billion in annual sales and 3.5 million commercial laundry machines in operation, according to Coin Laundry Association, October 2000 edition. The average annual growth rate for the commercial laundry sector is estimated to be between 10% and 12%. The Company believes the inline sale of additives (i.e. push-button selections for detergent and softener) may lead to a significant increase in this figure due to larger net margins over traditional industry standards. The addressable market is primarily the seven largest laundry operators, as well as several other small operators. These operators own and manage the equipment that is installed in multi-housing and college and university locations. The addressable market excludes those who own single laundromats.

Business Centers

There are currently 52,000 hotels in the United States and 300,000 worldwide, per American Hotel & Lodging Association's website, www.ahma.com. There is demand for business center availability in hotels, with ever-greater percentages of travelers needing and expecting use of computers, printers, fax machines, copiers, and other business services. We believe that there are 5,900 hotels in the primary addressable market - business oriented hotels with over 150 rooms - and 13,900 in the secondary market, hotels with 75 to 150 rooms. The growth rate for the overall market is 5% annually, with the addressable market gaining 8% annually.

Kiosk

According to a report by Frost and Sullivan Consulting, Kiosks represent a \$500 million market. Kiosks are becoming increasingly popular as self-service "specialty" shops within larger retail environments. Value-added services, such as photo enlargement and custom imaging are a prominent example, located within many major retailers. Since pricing on these products is generally higher than \$1 or \$2, cashless payment options are essential.

OUR SUITE OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

Intelligent Vending(R)

Developed for the vending industry, Intelligent Vending(R) is our end-to-end vending solution. This system bundles e-Port(R), USALive(R), and its web-based remote monitoring, management, reporting and turnkey payment processing. Our latest improvement to Intelligent Vending(R) is the introduction of our e-Port(R) G-5. This device is smaller due to its one-piece design and costs less to manufacture, as compared to our e-Port(R) G-4 device. These features make it more affordable and easier to install, improving our customers' rate of return.

Vending operators purchasing our Intelligent Vending(R) products and services will have the capability: to conduct cashless transactions via credit cards, debit cards and other payment mediums such as employee/student ids and hotel room keys; to offer improved and expanded customer services by utilizing 'real-time', web-based reporting to keep machine inventory at a desirable level and consumer access to our 1-800 help-desk center for customer purchasing inquiries, both providing the end-user a more consistent user experience; to reduce operational costs through utilization of our remote monitoring technology, thereby maximizing the scheduling of service visits and limiting 'out-of-stock' machines; and to reduce theft and vandalism by providing 100% accountability of all sales transactions and reducing the cash reserves inside the machine.

eSuds(TM)

eSuds(TM) is our end-to-end solution developed for the commercial laundry industry. The eSuds(TM) system bundles e-Port(R) and USALive(R) to offer a cash-free payment option, web-based remote monitoring and management, an e-mail alert system to notify users regarding machine availability, cycle completion, and other events. The Company is also in the process of developing an injectable detergent and fabric softener system which will allow users to inject and pay for detergent and softener directly into their wash cycle, as well as allow laundry operators to benefit from additional revenue through the sale of detergent automatically added to the wash cycle. eSuds(TM) also supports a variety of value-added services such as custom advertising or subscription-based payments.

Laundry operators purchasing our eSuds(TM) system will have the capability: to conduct cashless transactions via credit cards, debit cards and other payment mediums such as student ids; to reduce operational costs through utilization of our remote monitoring technology, thereby maximizing the scheduling of service visits and increasing machine up-time. The system can also increase customer satisfaction through improved maintenance, higher machine availability, specialized services (i.e. email alerts to indicate that laundry cycle is finished) and value-added services such as pay-injection laundry detergent and fabric softener, and the convenience of non-cash transactions. Installations have been completed at Carnegie Mellon University, Cedarville College, and Bluffton College. We are working with distributors to install eSuds(TM) at other colleges and universities based on the positive results of these installations.

Transact(R) And Business Express(R)

TransAct(R), our original payment technology system developed for self-service business center devices, such as PCs, fax machines, and copiers, is a cashless transaction-enabling terminal that permits customers to use office equipment quickly and simply with the swipe of a major credit card. The TransAct(R) device can be sold as a stand-alone unit for customers wishing to integrate it with their own office equipment.

Business Express(R) is a bundled solution comprised of the TransAct(R) payment terminal and a suite of office equipment (i.e. PC, fax and copier). Business Express(R) enables hoteliers and others to offer unmanned business services 24/7/365. In addition, the Company offers the Public PC(TM), the Public Fax(TM) and the Public Copier(TM) to customers wishing to purchase a specific self-service product versus a complete bundled Business Center(R). The Company also provides additional value-added service and revenue generating opportunities with BEXPrint(TM), our proprietary technology that allows users, without access to a printer, to send a document to a secure web-site for storage, and then password retrieval of the document for printing at our Business Center locations, and our Kinko's relationship, which gives our Business Center users access to the nearest, convenient Kinko's center for their more advance business center needs.

Although larger hotels are expected to provide business centers to its guests, operation of the center can be costly. In addition to the cost of operating a supervised business center, operating hours usually are limited due to staff availability. Business Express(R) provides a cost-effective solution.

Kiosk

We provide an end-to-end solution that utilizes e-Port(R) and USALive(R) to offer a cash-free payment option and web-based remote monitoring and management for all kiosk types. Kiosks permit a host of new services to become available at the point-of-demand, such as Sony's self-service, PictureStation kiosks, where consumers can produce prints from their own digital media. Our solution also enables Kiosks to sell a variety of more expensive items.

Sony's PictureStation kiosks, which use our e-Port(R) software solution, have been installed in approximately 60 locations across the US.

Energy Management Products

The Miser family of energy-control devices, include:

VendingMiser(R) - installs in a cold drink vending machine and can reduce the power consumption of the vending machine by an average of 50%. CoolerMiser(TM) - reduces the energy used by sliding glass or pull open glass-front coolers that contain non-perishable goods.

SnackMiser(TM) - reduces the amount of electricity used by non-refrigerated snack vending machines.

PlugMiser(TM) - reduces the amount of electricity used by all types of plug loads including those found in personal or modular offices (printers, personal heaters, and radios), video arcade games, and more.

The Company has completed the development of the Internal VendingMiser(TM) and Internal CoolerMiser(TM). The second generation of these devices is installed directly inside the machine and has the capability to control the cooling system and the advertising lights separately.

SALES AND MARKETING

The Company's sales strategy includes both direct sales and channel development, depending on the particular dynamics of each of our markets. Our marketing strategy is diversified and includes media relations, direct mail, conferences and client referrals. As of June 30, 2004, the Company was marketing and selling its products through its full time staff consisting of thirteen people.

Direct Sales

Each of our target markets is dominated by a handful of large companies, and these companies comprise our primary customer base. In the vending sector, approximately ten large operators dominate the sector; in the commercial laundry sector, seven operators own the majority of the market. We also work directly with hoteliers for our TransAct(TM) and Business Express(R) products.

Within the vending industry, our customers include soft drink bottlers and independent vending operators throughout the United States. On the soft drink bottler side, heavy effort is being put into securing initial distribution agreements. To date three of the premier national independent vending operators, the Compass Group (Canteen, Flik, Eurest, Restaurant Associates and other affiliates), ARAMARK and Sodexo, have installed approximately 140 e-Port(R) devices.

Channel Sales

We currently engage in channel sales for our TransAct(TM) and Business Express(R) products. We also work with audio-visual companies that service major hotels.

Marketing

Our marketing strategy consists of building our brand by creating a company and product presence at industry conferences and events, in order to raise visibility within our industry, create opportunity to conduct product demonstrations and consult with potential customers one-on-one; sponsoring of education workshops with trade associations such as National Automated Merchandiser Association ("NAMA"), to educate the industry on the importance and benefits of our solution and establish our position as the industry leader; develop several one-sheet case studies to illustrate the value of our products; the use of direct mail campaigns; advertising in vertically-oriented trade publications such as Vending Times, Automatic Merchandiser and Energy User News; and cultivate a network of State governments and utility companies to provide incentives or underwriting for our energy management products.

STRATEGIC RELATIONSHIPS

IBM Corporation

We are an official "preferred" hardware, software, and services solution for IBM Corporation. We market combined information technology solutions to customers in the intelligent vending, retail point of sale, and networked home applications markets. The proposed combined product offerings include the e-Port(R) terminal and related network, and IBM's products and services, including but not limited to systems integration and logistics support and delivery services.

ZiLog, Inc.

In October 2002, we signed a strategic alliance with ZiLOG, a leader in the 8-bit microprocessor market to co-develop an e-Port(R) enabled chip, which the Company currently uses in its eSuds(TM) and Intelligent Vending(R) solutions, and to co-market a joint product that combines ZiLOG's Web-enabled microprocessor, the eZ80(R) Webserver, with the benefits of our wireless device networking, cashless transactions processing, and remote control and monitoring capabilities.

During August 2004, the Company and ZiLOG(R) announced the completion of the e-Port(R) enabled chip which could enable businesses to install networking capability into every day commercial applications at an affordable price. Our eSuds(TM) solution incorporates this new microcontroller. As of March 2005, the Company has not yet earned revenues from this agreement.

Mars Electronics Inc. (MEI)

In September 2004, MEI and the Company signed a technology licensing and sales agreement to bring a turnkey cash and credit card payment system to the vending market. Under the agreement, MEI licensed our intellectual property so operators can connect to USALive(R), our network for services and credit card transaction capability. As of March 2005, the Company has not yet earned revenues from these agreements.

Unilever

In October 2003, the Company signed a strategic alliance agreement with Conopco, Inc. dba Unilever Home & Personal Care North America to be the exclusive provider of laundry detergent for the eSuds(TM) program to be used in colleges and universities located in the United States. Under the terms of the agreement, the Company agrees to be a reseller of Unilever Products that are dispensed through the USA eSuds(TM) System and the Company will also receive fees from Unilever based on the number of injections of Unilever Products through the USA eSuds(TM) System. As of March 2005, the Company has not yet earned revenues from product sales under this agreement.

Cingular Wireless (formerly AT&T Wireless)

In July 2004, we signed an agreement to use AT&T Wireless' digital wireless wide area network for transport of data, including credit card transactions and inventory management data. AT&T Wireless (now Cingular Wireless) is a provider of advanced wireless voice and data services for consumers and businesses, operating one of the largest digital wireless networks in North America and the fastest nationwide wireless data network in the United States.

MANUFACTURING

The Company utilizes independent third party companies for the manufacturing of its products. The Company purchases other components of its business center (computers, printers, fax and copy machines) through various manufacturers and resellers. Our manufacturing process mainly consists of quality assurance of materials and testing of finished goods received from our contract manufacturers. We have not entered into a long-term contract with our contract manufacturers, nor have we agreed to commit to purchase certain quantities of materials or finished goods beyond those submitted under routine purchase orders, typically covering short-term forecasts.

COMPETITION

The cashless vending, remote business service and energy conservation industries are each highly competitive markets. While the Company offers unique products and services within smaller niche markets of these industries, a number of competitors in the broader market may in the future offer products and services within our niche markets. In the cashless vending machine market, we are aware of one direct competitor, Transaction Network Services, Inc. In the cashless laundry market we are aware of one direct competitor, Mac Gray, Inc. In the automated hotel business center business, we are aware of three direct competitors. In our energy miser market for vending machines and glass front coolers, we are not aware of any direct competitors.

The businesses which have developed unattended, credit card activated control systems currently in use in non-vending machine applications (e.g., gasoline dispensing, public telephones, prepaid telephone cards and ticket dispensing machines), might be capable of developing products or utilizing their existing products in direct competition with our e-port control systems targeted to the vending industry. The Company is also aware of several businesses that make available use of the Internet and use of personal computers to hotel guests in their hotel rooms. Such services might compete with the Company's Business Express, and the locations may not order the Business Express, or if ordered, the hotel guest may not use it. Finally, the production of highly efficient vending machines and glass front coolers or alternative energy conservation products may reduce or replace the need for our energy management products.

The Company's key competitive factors include our unique products, our integrated services, product performance and price. Our competitors are well established, have substantially greater resources than the Company and have established reputations for success in the development, sale and service of high quality products. Any increased competition in the future may result in reduced sales and/or lower percentages of gross revenues being retained by the Company in connection with its licensing arrangements, or otherwise may reduce potential profits or result in a loss of some or all of its customer base.

CUSTOMER CONCENTRATIONS

Approximately 39% and 57% of the Company's accounts receivable at June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively, were concentrated with two customers and 44% as of December 31, 2004 were concentrated with two customers. Approximately 13%, 35% and 12% of the Company's revenues for the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002, respectively, were concentrated with one, two and two customers, respectively. Approximately 31% of the Company's revenues for the six months ended December 31, 2004 were concentrated with two customers.

TRADEMARKS, PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND PATENTS

The Company received federal registration approval of the following trademarks: Business Express, Express Solutions, C3X, TransAct, Public PC, PC Express, Copy Express, Credit Card Copy Express, Credit Card Computer Express, Credit Card Printer Express, Credit Card Microfiche Express, Credit Card Debit Express, The Office That Never Sleeps, Intelligent Vending, e-Port, Dial-A-Vend, Dial-A-Snack, Dial-A-Vend.com, USALive and e-Port The Next Generation in Vending. The Company has two trademarks pending registration, VM2IQ and CM2IQ. Through its wholly owned subsidiary, Stitch Networks, the Company has secured three registered trademarks, including eVend.net, eSuds.net, and Stitch Networks, and one trademark, E-ppliance, which is pending registration. In addition, due to the July 2003 acquisition of Bayview, the Company has secured the VendingMiser trademark and the trademark SnackMiser is pending federal registration.

Much of the technology developed or to be developed by the Company is subject to trade secret protection. To reduce the risk of loss of trade secret protection through disclosure, the Company has entered into confidentiality agreements with its key employees. There can be no assurance that the Company will be successful in maintaining such trade secret protection, that they will be recognized as trade secrets by a court of law, or that others will not capitalize on certain aspects of the Company's technology.

Through March 1, 2005, 53 United States patents and 2 Canadian patents have been issued to the Company (including 4 patents acquired in July 2003 from Bayview). 27 patents are pending (including 2 Canadian and 5 acquired from Bayview) and 6 patents have received notices of allowance as of March 1, 2005.

The list of issued patents is as follows:

- o U.S. Patent No. 5,619,024 entitled "Credit Card and Bank Issued Debit Card Operating System and Method for Controlling and Monitoring Access of Computer and Copy Equipment";
- o U.S. Patent No. 5,637,845 entitled "Credit and Bank Issued Debit Card Operating System and Method for Controlling a Prepaid Card Encoding/Dispensing Machine";
- o U.S. Patent No. D423,474 entitled "Dataport";
- o U.S. Patent No. D415,742 entitled "Laptop Dataport Enclosure";
- o U.S. Patent No. D418,878 entitled "Sign Holder";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,056,194 entitled "System and Method for Networking and Controlling Vending Machines";
- o U.S. Patent No. D428,047 entitled "Electronic Commerce Terminal Enclosure";
- o U.S. Patent No. D428,444 entitled "Electronic Commerce Terminal Enclosure for a Vending Machine";

- o U.S. Patent No. 6,119,934 entitled "Credit Card, Smart Card and Bank Issued Debit Card Operated System and Method for Processing Electronic Transactions";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,152,365 entitled "Credit and Bank Issued Debit Card Operated System and Method for Controlling a Vending Machine";
- o U.S. Patent No. D437,890 entitled "Electronic Commerce Terminal Enclosure with a Hooked Fastening Edge for a Vending Machine";
- o U.S. Patent No. D441,401 entitled "Electronic Commerce Terminal Enclosure with Brackets";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,321,985 entitled "System and Method for Networking and Controlling Vending Machines";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,505,095 entitled "System for Providing Remote Audit, Cashless Payment, and Interactive Transaction Capabilities in a Vending Machine" (Stitch);
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,389,337 entitled "Transacting e-commerce and Conducting e-business Related to Identifying and Procuring Automotive Service and Vehicle Replacement Parts" (Stitch);
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,021,626 entitled "Forming, Packaging, Storing, Displaying and Selling Clothing Articles"; and
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,152,845 entitled "Credit and Bank Issued Debit Card Operated System and Method for Controlling a Prepaid Card Encoding/Dispensing Machine";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,622,124 entitled "Method of transacting an electronic mail, an electronic commerce, and an electronic business transaction by an electronic commerce terminal operated on a transportation vehicle";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,615,186 entitled "Communicating interactive digital content between vehicles and internet based data processing resources for the purpose of transacting e-commerce or conducting e-business";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,615,183 entitled "Method of warehousing user data entered at an electronic commerce terminal";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,611,810 entitled "Store display window connected to an electronic commerce terminal";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,609,103 entitled "Electronic commerce terminal for facilitating incentive-based purchasing on transportation vehicles";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,609,102 entitled "Universal interactive advertising and payment system for public access electronic commerce and business related products and services";
- o U.S. Patent No. D478,577 entitled "Transceiver base unit";

- o U.S. Patent No. 6,606,605 entitled "Method to obtain customer specific data for public access electronic commerce services";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,606,602 entitled "Vending machine control system having access to the internet for the purposes of transacting e-mail, e-commerce, and e-business, and for conducting vending transactions";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,604,087 entitled "Vending access to the internet, business application software, e-commerce, and e-business in a hotel room";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,604,086 entitled "Electronic commerce terminal connected to a vending machine operable as a telephone";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,604,085 entitled "Universal interactive advertising and payment system network for public access electronic commerce and business related products and services";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,601,040 entitled "Electronic commerce terminal for wirelessly communicating to a plurality of communication devices";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,601,039 entitled "Gas pump control system having access to the Internet for the purposes of transacting e-mail, e-commerce, and e-business, and for conducting vending transactions";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,601,038 entitled "Delivery of goods and services resultant from an electronic commerce transaction by way of a pack and ship type company";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,601,037 entitled "System and method of processing credit card, e-commerce, and e-business transactions without the merchant incurring transaction processing fees or charges worldwide";
- o U.S. Patent No. D477,030 entitled "Vending machine cashless payment terminal";
- o U.S. Patent No. D476,037 entitled "User interface bracket for a point of sale terminal";
- o U.S. Patent No. D476,036 entitled "Printer bracket for point of sale terminal";
- o U.S. Patent No. D475,751 entitled "User interface bracket for a point of sale terminal";
- o U.S. Patent No. D475,750 entitled "Paper guide for a point of sale terminal";
- o U.S. Patent No. D475,414 entitled "Printer bracket for point of sale terminal";
- o U.S. Patent No. 5,844,808 entitled "Apparatus and methods for monitoring and communicating with a plurality of networked vending machines";

- o U.S. Patent No. 6,581,396 entitled "Refrigerated vending machine exploiting expanded temperature variance during power-conservation mode";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,389,822 entitled "Refrigerated vending machine exploiting expanded temperature variance during power-conservation mode";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,243,626 entitled "External power management device with current monitoring precluding shutdown during high current"; and
- o U.S. Patent No. 5,477,476 entitled "Power conservation system for computer peripherals";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,629,080 entitled "Transaction processing method of fulfilling an electronic commerce transaction by an electronic commerce terminal system";
- o U.S. Patent No. D480,948 entitled "Mounting bracket for mounting a cashless payment terminal to a vending machine";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,643,623 entitled "A method of transacting an electronic mail, an electronic commerce, and an electronic business transaction by an electronic commerce terminal using a gas pump";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,684,197 entitled "Method of revaluing a private label card using an electronic commerce terminal (as amended)";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,763,336 entitled "Method of transacting an e-mail, an e-commerce, and an e-business transaction by an electronic commerce terminal using a wirelessly networked plurality of portable devices";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,801,836 entitled "Power-conservation based on indoor/outdoor and ambient-light determinations";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,807,532 entitled "Method of soliciting a user to input survey data at an electronic commerce terminal";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,853,894 entitled "Global network based vehicle safety and security telematics";
- o U.S. Patent No. 6,856,820 entitled "An in-vehicle device for wirelessly connecting a vehicle to the internet and for transacting e-commerce and e-business";
- o Canadian Patent No. D199-1014 entitled "Sign holder";
- o Canadian Patent No. D199-1038 entitled "Laptop data port enclosure".

The Company believes that the U.S. patent No. 6,505,095 entitled "System for providing remote audit, cashless payment, and interactive transaction capabilities in a vending machine" is important in protecting its intellectual property used in its e-Port(R) control system targeted to the vending machine industry. The patent expires in July 2021.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Research and development expenses, which are included in general and administrative and compensation expense in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, were approximately \$688,000, \$1,505,000, and \$1,187,000 for the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002, respectively, and \$272,000 for the six months ended December 31, 2004.

EMPLOYEES

On February 14, 2005, the Company had 48 employees, all of whom were full-time.

PROPERTY

In March 2003, the Company entered into a lease for 12,864 square feet of space located in Malvern, Pennsylvania for its principal executive office and used for general administrative functions, sales activities, and product development. The lease term extends through December 31, 2008 and provides for escalating rent payments and a period of free rent prior to the commencement of the monthly lease payment in January 2004 of approximately \$25,000 per month. During April 2005, the Company entered into an amendment to the lease covering 4,385 additional square feet that is contiguous to its existing space. The lease term was extended to December 31, 2010, and the amendment provides for a period of free rent for the additional space with rent of approximately \$31,000 per month commencing in August 2005 with escalating rental payments thereafter.

The Company also leases 9,084 square feet of space, located in Malvern, Pennsylvania, on a month-to-month basis for a monthly payment of approximately \$8,000. During prior years, the facility was solely used to warehouse product. All product warehousing, shipping and customer support was transferred to this location from the executive office location during the first quarter of fiscal year 2005.

In connection with the acquisition of the energy conservation product line in July 2003 from Bayview Technology Group, LLC, the Company assumed leases for 6,384 square feet of space located in Denver, Colorado used for administrative functions, sales activities and product warehousing associated with the our Miser products. The lease terms extend through June 30, 2005 and provide for escalating rent payments currently at \$8,200 per month. The lease provides for additional rent for a prorated share of operating costs for the entire facility.

In December 2004, the Company entered into a lease for 2,837 square feet of space located in Denver, Colorado to replace the above-mentioned lease used for administrative functions, sales activities and product warehousing associated with our energy management products. The lease terms extend through May 31, 2009 and provide for five months of free rent followed by rent payments of \$1,200 per month and escalating payments beginning on June 1, 2006. The lease provides for additional rent for a prorated share of operating costs for the entire facility.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

In February 2005, a Complaint was filed against us in the State Court of Fulton County, Georgia, captioned Swartz Private Equity, L.L.C. vs. USA Technologies, Inc. (File No. 2005 VS 0777772D). The Complaint alleges that we breached various agreements entered into with Swartz Private Equity, LLC in August and September 2000 in connection with the so-called equity line of credit provided by Swartz to us. The Complaint alleges, among other things, that we failed to issue common stock purchase warrants to Swartz as required, and we did not permit the exercise by Swartz of certain warrants already held by Swartz. The Complaint also alleges that we breached certain rights of first refusal granted to Swartz to purchase future securities offerings. The Complaint requests monetary damages of \$4,350,381 representing the alleged value of the warrants currently held by or claimed to be due to Swartz, monetary damages of \$196,953 representing a termination fee allegedly due in connection with the termination of an agreement, and unspecified monetary damages relating to the alleged breach of the rights of first refusal. The Complaint was served on us on March 10, 2005, and we have not yet filed any motions in connection with or responses to the Complaint. The Company intends to vigorously defend this action. At the present time, we are unable to estimate the possible range of damages that we might incur should this action be resolved against us.

MANAGEMENT

DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Our Directors and executive officers, on the date of this prospectus, together with their ages and business backgrounds is as follows:

Name	Age	Position(s) Held
George R. Jensen, Jr.	55	Chief Executive Officer, Chairman of the Board of Directors
Stephen P. Herbert	41	President, Director
Haven Brock Kolls, Jr.	39	Vice President - Research and Development
David M. DeMedio	34	Chief Financial Officer
William W. Sellers (1)(2)	83	Director
William L. Van Alen, Jr. (1)(2)	71	Director
Steven Katz (1)	56	Director
Douglas M. Lurio (2)	48	Director

(1) Member of Compensation Committee

(2) Member of Audit Committee

Each Director holds office until the next Annual Meeting of shareholders and until his successor has been elected and qualified.

George R. Jensen, Jr., has been our Chief Executive Officer and a Director since our inception in January 1992. Mr. Jensen was Chairman, Director, and Chief Executive Officer of American Film Technologies, Inc. ("AFT") from 1985 until 1992. AFT was in the business of creating color imaged versions of black-and-white films. From 1979 to 1985, Mr. Jensen was Chief Executive Officer and President of International Film Productions, Inc. Mr. Jensen was the Executive Producer of the twelve hour miniseries, "A.D.", a \$35 million dollar production filmed in Tunisia. Procter and Gamble, Inc., the primary source of funds, co-produced and sponsored the epic, which aired in March 1985 for five consecutive nights on the NBC network. Mr. Jensen was also the Executive Producer for the 1983 special for public television, "A Tribute to Princess Grace". From 1971 to 1978, Mr. Jensen was a securities broker, primarily for the firm of Smith Barney, Harris Upham. Mr. Jensen was chosen 1989 Entrepreneur of the Year in the high technology category for the Philadelphia, Pennsylvania area by Ernst & Young LLP and Inc. Magazine. Mr. Jensen received his Bachelor of Science Degree from the University of Tennessee and is a graduate of the Advanced Management Program at the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania.

Stephen P. Herbert was elected a Director in April 1996, and joined USA on a full-time basis on May 6, 1996. Prior to joining us and since 1986, Mr. Herbert had been employed by Pepsi-Cola, the beverage division of PepsiCo, Inc. From 1994 to April 1996, Mr. Herbert was a Manager of Market Strategy. In such position he was responsible for directing development of market strategy for the vending channel and subsequently the supermarket channel for Pepsi-Cola in North America. Prior thereto, Mr. Herbert held various sales and management positions with Pepsi-Cola. Mr. Herbert graduated with a Bachelor of Science degree from Louisiana State University.

Haven Brock Kolls, Jr., joined USA Technologies on a full-time basis in May 1994 and was elected an executive officer in August 1994. From January 1992 to April 1994, Mr. Kolls was Director of Engineering for International Trade Agency, Inc., an engineering firm specializing in the development of control systems and management software packages for use in the vending machine industry. Mr. Kolls was an electrical engineer for Plateau Inc. from 1988 to December 1992. His responsibilities included mechanical and electrical computer-aided engineering, digital electronic hardware design, circuit board design and layout, fabrication of system prototypes and software development. Mr. Kolls is a graduate of the University of Tennessee with a Bachelor of Science Degree in Engineering.

David M. DeMedio joined USA Technologies on a full-time basis in March 1999 as Controller. In the Summer of 2001, Mr. DeMedio was promoted to Director of Financial Services where he was responsible for the sales and financial data reporting to customers, the Company's turnkey banking services and maintaining and developing relationships with credit card processors and card associations. In July, 2003, Mr. DeMedio served as interim Chief Financial Officer through April, 2004. From April, 2004 until April 12, 2005, Mr. DeMedio served as Vice President - Financial & Data Services. On April 12, 2005, he was appointed as the Company's Chief Financial Officer. From 1996 to March 1999, prior to joining the Company, Mr. DeMedio had been employed by Elko, Fischer, Cunnane and Associates, LLC as a supervisor in its' accounting and auditing and consulting practice. Prior thereto, Mr. DeMedio held various accounting positions with Intelligent Electronics, Inc., a multi-billion reseller of computer hardware and configuration services. Mr. DeMedio graduated with bachelor of Science in Business Administration from Shippensburg University and is a Certified Public Accountant.

William W. Sellers joined the Board of Directors of USA in May 1993. Mr. Sellers founded The Sellers Company in 1949, which has been nationally recognized as the leader in the design and manufacture of state-of-the-art equipment for the paving industry. Mr. Sellers has been awarded five United States patents and several Canadian patents pertaining to this equipment. The Sellers Company was sold to Mechtron International in 1985. Mr. Sellers is Chairman of the Board of Sellers Process Equipment Company, which sells products and systems to the food and other industries. Mr. Sellers is actively involved in his community. Mr. Sellers received his undergraduate degree from the University of Pennsylvania.

William L. Van Alen, Jr., joined the Board of Directors of USA in May 1993. Mr. Van Alen is President of Cornerstone Entertainment, Inc., an organization engaged in the production of feature films of which he was a founder in 1985. Since 1996, Mr. Van Alen has been President and a Director of The Noah Fund, a publicly traded mutual fund. Prior to 1985, Mr. Van Alen practiced law in Pennsylvania for twenty-two years. Mr. Van Alen received his undergraduate degree in Economics from the University of Pennsylvania and his law degree from Villanova Law School.

Steven Katz joined the Board of Directors in May 1999. He is President of Steven Katz & Associates, Inc., a management consulting firm specializing in strategic planning and corporate development for technology and service-based companies in the health care, environmental, telecommunications and Internet markets. Mr. Katz's prior experience includes five years with Pricewaterhouse & Co. in audit, tax and management advisory services; two years of corporate planning with Revlon, Inc.; five years with National Patent Development Corporation (NPDC) in strategic planning, merger and acquisition, technology in-licensing and out-licensing, and corporate turnaround experience as President of three NPDC subsidiaries; and two years as a Vice President and General Manager of a non-banking division of Citicorp, N.A.

Douglas M. Lurio joined the Board of Directors of USA in June 1999. Mr. Lurio is President of Lurio & Associates, P.C., attorneys-at-law, which he founded in 1991. He specializes in the practice of corporate and securities law. Prior thereto, he was a partner with Dilworth, Paxson LLP. Mr. Lurio received Bachelor of Arts Degree in Government from Franklin & Marshall College, a Juris Doctor Degree from Villanova Law School, and a Masters in Law (Taxation) from Temple Law School.

Effective April 8, 2005, Mary West Young resigned as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company. Effective April 12, 2005, the Company appointed David M. DeMedio as Chief Financial Officer.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to compensation paid or accrued by the Company during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2004, June 30, 2003 and June 30, 2002 to each of the executive officers and employee of the Company named below:

SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE

Name and Principal Position	Fiscal Year	Annual Compensation			Long Term Compensation	
		Salary	Bonus(1)	Other Annual Compensation(2)	Restricted Stock Awards	Securities Underlying Options(3)
George R. Jensen, Jr., Chief Executive Officer,	2004	\$217,500	\$4,870,000(4)	\$ 17,875	--	--
	2003	\$189,038	\$ 250,000	\$223,211	--	--
	2002	\$135,000	\$ 288,000	\$ 80,000	--	320,000
Stephen P. Herbert, President	2004	\$192,692	\$ 225,000	\$ 17,875	--	--
	2003	\$183,854	\$ 225,000	\$185,317	--	--
	2002	\$125,000	\$ 270,000	\$ 80,000	--	300,000
H. Brock Kolls, Senior Vice President, Research & Development	2004	\$156,923	\$ 60,000	\$ 63,205	--	--
	2003	\$150,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 64,493	--	--
	2002	\$125,769	\$ 180,000	\$ 50,000	--	250,000
Adele H. Hepburn Director of Investor Relations	2004	\$130,000	\$ 167,075	--	--	--
	2003	\$ 91,000	\$ 282,382	--	--	--
	2002	\$ 91,000	\$ 472,609	--	--	500,000
Mary W. Young Chief Financial Officer(5)	2004	\$ 24,187	\$ 30,000	--	--	300,000

(1) For fiscal year 2004 includes: 10,500,000 shares valued at \$0.44 per share, in connection with the amendment of his employment agreement, and a \$250,000 cash bonus for Mr. Jensen; a \$225,000 cash bonus for Mr. Herbert; a \$60,000 cash bonus for Mr. Kolls; a cashless exercise of 470,750 warrants into 470,750 shares valued at \$0.10 per share and a \$120,000 cash bonus for Ms. Hepburn; and 200,000 shares valued at \$0.15 per share for Ms. Young. For fiscal year 2003 includes: a \$100,000 Senior Note due 2005, including 2,000,000 shares valued at \$0.20, and \$150,000 cash bonus for Mr. Jensen; a \$100,000 Senior Note due 2005, 200,000 shares valued at \$0.20 and a \$125,000 cash bonus for Mr. Herbert; a \$25,000 cash bonus for Mr. Kolls; and a \$100,000 Senior Note due 2005, including 200,000 shares valued at \$0.20 a share, \$41,095 Senior Note due 2004, and a \$100,000 cash bonus for Ms. Hepburn. For fiscal year 2002, amount represents shares of Common Stock issued to the executive officers valued at \$0.45 per share, which was the market value on the date of grant (Mr. Jensen-640,000 shares; Mr. Herbert-600,000 shares; and Mr. Kolls-400,000 shares). For Adele Hepburn in fiscal 2002, the bonus includes \$408,267 of non-cash compensation, as follows: 435,334 shares of Common Stock at \$0.60; 384,334 shares at \$0.10; and a \$108,834 2001 - D 12% Senior Notes due December 31, 2003.

(2) Represents cash payments authorized to reimburse certain executive officers for tax payments incurred from the award of a previous bonus as well as car allowance payments.

(3) In July 1999, the Company extended the expiration dates to June 30, 2001 for the options to acquire Common Stock as held by the following directors, officers, and employee: Adele Hepburn - 77,000 options; H. Brock Kolls - 20,000 options; William Sellers - 15,500 options; and William Van Alen - 12,500 options. All of the foregoing options would have expired in the first two calendar quarters of the year 2000 or the first calendar quarter of year 2001. In February 2001, all these options were further extended until June 30, 2003, and in addition the expiration dates of the following additional options were also extended to June 30, 2003: H. Brock Kolls - 20,000 options; Stephen Herbert - 40,000 options; Michael Lawlor - 3,750 options; George Jensen - 200,000 options. In October 2000, the Company issued to George R. Jensen, Jr., fully vested options to acquire up to 200,000 shares of Common Stock at \$1.50 per share. The options were exercisable at any time within two years following issuance. In February 2001, the Company extended the expiration date of these options until June 30, 2003. Effective December 31, 2002, all of the outstanding options (whether vested or unvested) then held by each of Messrs. Jensen, Herbert, Kolls, Maxwell, Sellers, Van Alen, Katz, Lurio and Boynton were voluntarily canceled by each of the foregoing individuals.

(4) Prior to July 2003, Mr. Jensen's employment agreement provided that upon the occurrence of a USA Transaction he would receive that number of shares equal to seven percent of all of the then issued and outstanding shares on a fully converted basis. During July 2003, the Company and Mr. Jensen agreed to amend Mr. Jensen's employment agreement so that upon the occurrence of a USA Transaction he would receive only four percent of the authorized shares as of July 2003. Based upon the authorized shares as of July 2003 of 350,000,000, the fixed number of shares to be issued to Mr. Jensen by the Company upon the occurrence of a USA Transaction was now only 14,000,000 shares. Under the new amended agreement, the 14,000,000 shares became subject to dilution (i.e., did not increase in order to reflect subsequent issuances by the Company of its shares). Under the prior agreement, the number of shares to be issued to Mr. Jensen was not subject to dilution (i.e., would be increased in order to reflect subsequent issuances by the Company of its shares) and was based upon the actual total number of shares outstanding at the time of a USA Transaction.

For example, if a USA Transaction occurred while there were 475,000,000 shares then outstanding on a fully converted basis, Mr. Jensen would have received 33,250,000 shares under his prior agreement rather than the fixed number of 14,000,000 shares under his new amended agreement.

During July 2003, the Company issued to Mr. Jensen an aggregate of 10,500,000 shares of restricted Common Stock, 2,500,000 shares of which were issued as compensation to Mr. Jensen, and 8,000,000 shares of which were issued to Mr. Jensen in connection with the employment agreement amendment described above. The Company valued these shares at \$.44 per share or an aggregate of \$4,620,000.

(5) Employment commenced on April 28, 2004.

OPTION GRANTS IN LAST FISCAL YEAR

(Individual Grants)

Name	Number of securities underlying options granted (#)	Percent of total options granted to employees in fiscal year	Exercise base price (\$/share)	Expiration date
Mary West Young	300,000 (1)	100%	\$.30	(2)

(1) Conditioned upon Ms. Young's employment, the options vest at a rate of 37,500 per three-month period commencing on July 31, 2004 for an aggregate of 300,000 options on April 30, 2006.

(2) The options expire two-years from the date of vesting.

TOTAL OPTIONS EXERCISED IN FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2004 AND YEAR END VALUES

The following table gives information for options exercised by an executive officer and an employee in fiscal year 2004, and the number of options held by the executive officer and the employee at fiscal year end:

Name	Shares Acquired On Exercise (#)	Value Realized (\$)	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options at FY-End (#) Exercisable/ Unexercisable/	Value of Unexercised In-the-Money Options at FY-End(\$) Exercisable/ Unexercisable/
Adele H. Hepburn	0	0	77,000/0	0
Mary W. Young	0	0	0/300,000	0

EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

The Company has entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Jensen, which expires June 30, 2007, and is automatically renewed from year to year thereafter unless canceled by Mr. Jensen or the Company. The agreement provides for an annual base salary of \$250,000 effective January 1, 2004. Mr. Jensen is entitled to receive such bonus or bonuses as may be awarded to him by the Board of Directors. In determining whether to pay such a bonus, the Board would use its subjective discretion. The Agreement requires Mr. Jensen to devote his full time and attention to the business and affairs of the Company, and obligates him not to engage in any investments or activities which would compete with the Company during the term of the Agreement and for a period of one year thereafter.

The agreement also grants to Mr. Jensen in the event a "USA Transaction" (as defined below) occurs after the date thereof an aggregate of 14,000,000 shares of Common Stock subject to adjustment for stock splits or combinations ("Jensen Shares"). Mr. Jensen is not required to pay any additional consideration for the Jensen Shares. At the time of any USA Transaction, all of the Jensen Shares are automatically deemed to be issued and outstanding immediately prior to any USA Transaction, and are entitled to be treated as any other issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock in connection with such USA Transaction.

The term USA Transaction is defined as (i) the acquisition of fifty-one percent or more of the then outstanding voting securities entitled to vote generally in the election of Directors of the Company by any person, entity or group, or (ii) the approval by the shareholders of the Company of a reorganization, merger, consolidation, liquidation, or dissolution of the Company, or the sale, transfer, lease or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company. The Jensen Shares are irrevocable and fully vested, have no expiration date, and will not be affected by the termination of Mr. Jensen's employment with the Company for any reason whatsoever. If a USA Transaction shall occur at a time when there are not a sufficient number of authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock, then the Company shall as a condition of such USA Transaction promptly take any and all appropriate action to make available a sufficient number of shares of Common Stock. In the alternative, the Company may structure the USA Transaction so that Mr. Jensen would receive the same amount and type of consideration in connection with the USA Transaction as any other holder of Common Stock.

The Company has entered into an employment agreement with Mr. Herbert, which expires on June 30, 2007, and is automatically renewed from year to year thereafter unless canceled by Mr. Herbert or the Company. The Agreement provides for an annual base salary of \$230,000 per year effective January 1, 2004. Mr. Herbert is entitled to receive such bonus or bonuses as the Board of Directors may award to him. The Agreement requires Mr. Herbert to devote his full time and attention to the business and affairs of the Company and obligates him not to engage in any investments or activities which would compete with the Company during the term of the agreement and for a period of one year thereafter. In the event that a USA Transaction (as defined in Mr. Jensen's employment agreement) shall occur, then Mr. Herbert has the right to terminate his agreement upon 30 days notice to USA.

Mr. Kolls has entered into an employment agreement with the Company, which expires on June 30, 2006, and is automatically renewed from year to year thereafter unless canceled by Mr. Kolls or the Company. The agreement provides for an annual base salary of \$165,000 per year effective January 1, 2004. Mr. Kolls is entitled to a payment of \$5,000 upon each of the following: (i) filing of a new patent application by USA for which he is listed as the inventor; (ii) granting of any such patent application; and (iii) issuance of a patent for any patent application that had been filed prior to April 20, 2004. Mr. Kolls is also entitled to receive such bonus or bonuses as may be awarded to him by the Board of Directors. The Agreement requires Mr. Kolls to devote his full time and attention to the business and affairs of the Company, and obligates him not to engage in any investments or activities which would compete with the Company during the term of his agreement and for a period of one year thereafter. In the event that a USA Transaction (as defined in Mr. Jensen's employment agreement) shall occur, then Mr. Kolls has the right to terminate his agreement upon 30 days notice to USA. During December 2004, Mr. Kolls agreed to extend the expiration date of his employment agreement from June 30, 2005 to June 30, 2006, and in accordance with his employment agreement received an incentive cash payment from USA of \$70,000.

Ms. Hepburn has entered into an employment agreement with the Company, which expires on June 30, 2005, and is automatically renewed from year to year thereafter unless canceled by Ms. Hepburn or the Company. The agreement provides for an annual base salary of \$130,000 per year effective January 1, 2004. Ms. Hepburn is also entitled to receive such bonus or bonuses as the Board of Directors may award to her. The Agreement requires Ms. Hepburn to devote her full time and attention to the business and affairs of the Company, and obligates her not to engage in any investments or activities which would compete with the Company during the term of the agreement and for a period of one year thereafter.

Mr. DeMedio has entered into an employment agreement with the Company which expires on April 30, 2006, and is automatically renewed from year to year thereafter unless cancelled by Mr. DeMedio or the Company. The agreement provides for a base annual salary of \$155,000 and discretionary bonuses. Mr. DeMedio was also granted options to purchase up to 300,000 shares of Common Stock of the Company at \$.20 per share. The options vest ratably over a two-year period and are exercisable at any time during the two-year period following vesting. The agreement requires Mr. DeMedio to devote his full-time and attention to the business and affairs of the Company, and obligates him not to engage in any investments or activities which would compete with the Company during the term of his agreement and for a period of one year thereafter.

Effective April 8, 2005, Mary West Young resigned as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company. Effective April 12, 2005, the Company appointed David M. DeMedio as Chief Financial Officer.

COMPENSATION OF DIRECTORS

Members of the Board of Directors receive cash and equity compensation for serving on the Board of Directors, as determined from time to time by the Compensation Committee with subsequent approval thereof by the Board of Directors.

The only compensation paid to our Directors during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004 was during June 2004, when we paid \$30,000 to each of Messrs. Sellers and Van Alen for services as Chairperson of the Compensation Committee and the Audit Committee, respectively, rendered during the two prior fiscal years. As a condition of the payment, each agreed to purchase 200,000 shares of Common Stock at \$.15 per share (and also received 100,000 warrants) as part of our 2004-A private placement offering.

PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS

COMMON STOCK

The following table sets forth, as of June 30, 2004, the beneficial ownership of the Common Stock of each of the Company's directors and executive officers, the other employee named in the summary compensation table set forth above, as well as by the Company's directors and executive officers as a group. Except as set forth below, the Company is not aware of any beneficial owner of more than five percent of the Common Stock. Except as otherwise indicated, the Company believes that the beneficial owners of the Common Stock listed below, based on information furnished by such owners, have sole investment and voting power with respect to such shares, subject to community property laws where applicable:

Name and Address Beneficial Owner -----	Number of Shares of Common Stock Beneficially Owned(1) -----	Percent of of Class(2) -----
George R. Jensen, Jr. 100 Deerfield Lane, Suite 140 Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355	10,821,000 shares(3)	2.48%
Stephen P. Herbert 100 Deerfield Lane, Suite 140 Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355	3,236,050 shares(4)	*
Haven Brock Kolls, Jr. 100 Deerfield Lane, Suite 140 Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355	707,325 shares(5)	*
Adele H. Hepburn 100 Deerfield Lane, Suite 140 Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355	9,112,859 shares(6)	2.09%
Douglas M. Lurio 2005 Market Street, Suite 2340 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103	921,463 shares(7)	*
William W. Sellers 701 Eagle Road Wayne, Pennsylvania 19087	2,712,486 shares(8)	*
Steven Katz 440 South Main Street Milltown, New Jersey 08850	535,000 shares	*
William L. Van Alen, Jr. P.O. Box 727 Edgemont, Pennsylvania 19028	2,773,269 shares(9)	*
Mary West Young 100 Deerfield Lane, Suite 140 Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355	337,500 shares(10)	*
All Directors and Executive Officers As a Group (8 persons) -----	22,044,093 shares(11)	5.06%

*Less than one percent (1%)

(1) Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission and derives from either voting or investment power with respect to securities. Shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock, shares issuable upon the conversion of Convertible Senior Notes, or shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of warrants and options currently exercisable, or exercisable within 60 days of June 30, 2004, are deemed to be beneficially owned for purposes hereof.

(2) On June 30, 2004 there were 351,654,131 shares of Common Stock and 522,742 shares of Preferred Stock issued and outstanding. For purposes of computing the percentages under this table, it is assumed that all shares of issued and outstanding Preferred Stock have been converted into 522,742 shares of Common Stock, that all of the options to acquire Common Stock which have been issued and are fully vested as of June 30, 2004 (or within 60-days of June 30, 2004) have been converted into 1,897,472 shares of Common Stock. For purposes of computing such percentages it has also been assumed that all of the remaining Common Stock Warrants have been exercised for 33,457,191 shares of Common Stock; that all of the Senior Notes have been converted into 47,351,320 shares of Common Stock; and that all of the accrued and unpaid dividends on the Preferred Stock as of June 30, 2004 have been converted into 667,718 shares of Common Stock. Therefore, 435,550,574 shares of Common Stock were treated as issued and outstanding for purposes of computing the percentages under this table.

(3) Includes 511,000 shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by his spouse. Does not include the right granted to Mr. Jensen under his Employment Agreement to receive Common Stock upon the occurrence of a USA Transaction (as defined therein). See "Executive Employment Agreements". Includes 6,000,000 shares owned by George R. Jensen, Jr. Grantor Retained Unitrust dated July 14, 2003 over which Mr. Jensen retains beneficial ownership.

(4) Includes 250,000 shares issuable to Mr. Herbert upon the conversion of Senior Notes, 1,050 shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by his child, 600,000 shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by his spouse, 250,000 shares issuable upon the conversion of Senior Notes beneficially owned by his spouse and 250,000 shares issuable to Mr. Herbert upon the exercise of warrants.

(5) Includes 12,000 shares of Common Stock owned by Mr. Kolls' spouse, 150,000 shares issuable to his spouse upon conversion of her Senior Note and 3,600 shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants beneficially owned by his spouse.

(6) Includes 473,044 shares of Common Stock owned by her spouse, 5,150 shares underlying Series A Preferred Stock held by her and her spouse, 1,615,418 shares issuable upon the conversion of her Senior Notes, 58,495 shares issuable upon the conversion of Senior Notes beneficially owned by her spouse, 212,025 shares issuable upon the exercise of her warrants, and 77,000 shares upon exercise of options.

(7) Includes 225,000 shares issuable upon conversion of Senior Notes and 13,500 shares issuable upon exercise of warrants.

(8) Includes 17,846 shares of Common Stock owned by the Sellers Pension Plan of which Mr. Sellers is a trustee, 4,952 shares of Common Stock owned by Sellers Process Equipment Company of which he is a Director, 10,423 shares of Common Stock owned by Mr. Seller's wife, 408,334 shares issuable upon conversion of his Senior Notes and 143,366 shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants.

(9) Includes 266,670 shares of Common Stock issuable to Mr. Van Alen upon conversion of his Senior Notes, 548,566 shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants and 4,000 shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by his spouse.

(10) Includes 100,000 shares underlying warrants and 37,500 shares underlying options.

(11) Includes all shares of Common Stock described in footnotes (3) through (5) and (7) through (10) above.

PREFERRED STOCK

The following table sets forth, as of June 30, 2004 the beneficial ownership of the Preferred Stock by the Company's directors and executive officers, the other employee named in the Summary Compensation Table set forth above, as well as by the Company's directors and executive officers as a group. Except as set forth below, the Company is not aware of any beneficial owner of more than five percent of the Preferred Stock. Except as otherwise indicated, the Company believes that the beneficial owners of the Preferred Stock listed below, based on information furnished by such owners, have sole investment and voting power with respect to such shares, subject to community property laws where applicable.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares of Preferred Stock Beneficially Owned	Percent of Class(1)
Adele H. Hepburn 100 Deerfield Lane, Suite 140 Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355	5,150 shares (2)	*
All Directors and Executive Officers As a Group (8 persons)	0 shares	*

* Less than 1%

(1) There were 522,742 shares of Preferred Stock issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2004.

(2) Ms. Hepburn is an employee of the Company.

CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004, the Company incurred charges to Lurio & Associates, P.C., of which Mr. Lurio is President and a shareholder, for professional fees of approximately \$391,000 for legal services rendered to the Company by such law firm. Mr. Lurio is a Director of the Company.

On July 10, 2003, USA and George R. Jensen, Jr., Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of USA, agreed upon an amendment to Mr. Jensen's employment agreement. Pursuant thereto, the number of shares of Common Stock of USA issuable to Mr. Jensen by USA upon the occurrence of a "USA Transaction" (as such term is defined in his employment agreement) was fixed at 14,000,000 shares rather than seven percent of the then issued and outstanding shares as previously provided. USA also agreed to issue to Mr. Jensen an aggregate of 10,500,000 shares of restricted Common Stock, 2,500,000 shares of which will be issued as compensation to Mr. Jensen for future services, and 8,000,000 shares of which will be issued to Mr. Jensen in connection with the employment agreement amendment. Mr. Jensen has agreed to enter into a lock up agreement pursuant to which he shall not sell 2,500,000 of the shares for a one-year period and 8,000,000 of the shares for a two-year period.

During April through June, 2004, certain Directors and officers, members of their immediate family, and an employee, invested in the 2004-A Private Placement of USA shares at \$.15 per share and received a warrant to purchase an additional fifty-percent of such shares at \$.20 per share at any time before December 31, 2004. The foregoing individuals invested as follows: Stephen P. Herbert purchased 500,000 shares (\$75,000) and received a warrant to purchase an additional 250,000 shares; William W. Sellers purchased 200,000 shares (\$30,000) and received a warrant to purchase an additional 100,000 shares; William L. Van Alen, Jr., purchased 1,025,000 (\$153,750) and received a warrant to purchase an additional 512,500 shares; Mary West Young purchased 200,000 shares (\$30,000) and received a warrant to purchase an additional 100,000 shares; Adele Hepburn purchased 333,333 shares (\$50,000) and received a warrant to purchase an additional 166,667 shares; Burton Jensen purchased 733,333 shares (\$110,000) and received a warrant to purchase an additional 366,667 shares; David Jensen purchased 733,333 shares (\$110,000) and received a warrant to purchase an additional 366,667 shares; Ronald Jensen purchased 733,333 shares (\$110,000) and received a warrant to purchase an additional 366,667 shares; and Lucas Post Van Alen purchased 125,000 shares (\$18,750) and received a warrant to purchase an additional 62,500 shares.

During December 2004, William L. Van Alen, Jr., a Director, purchased senior notes in the principal amount of \$103,405, and William W. Sellers, a Director, purchased senior notes in the principal amount of \$14,336 as part of our 2004-B senior note offering.

During March 2005, Adele H. Hepburn, Director of Investor Relations, purchased senior notes in the principal amount of \$100,000 as part of our 2005-B senior note offering. The notes mature April 30, 2005 and earn interest at 10% per annum. During March 2005, Ms. Hepburn agreed to exchange such notes for a like principal amount of 2005-C senior notes due December 31, 2010.

During April 2005, William L. Van Alen, Jr., a Director, purchased 333,333 shares of Common Stock at \$.15 per share, or \$50,000, under the 2005-D Private Placement. Mr. Van Alen also received warrants to purchase 333,333 shares of Common Stock at \$.15 per share exercisable at any time prior to December 31, 2005 pursuant to his investment in this offering.

Our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics prohibits us from entering into any related party transaction with an officer or director where such transaction would interfere with the exercise of the independent judgment of such officer or director or materially impair the performance of the responsibilities of any such officer or director.

SELLING SHAREHOLDERS

Each of the selling shareholders listed below is, as of the date hereof, the holder of our common stock or has the right to acquire the number of shares of common stock set forth opposite such selling shareholder's name. The issuance of the common stock to the selling shareholders as well as the issuance of the common stock to the selling shareholders upon exercise of the warrants or conversion of the senior notes, or upon purchase under the Common Stock Purchase Agreement dated April 4, 2005 was or will be a transaction exempt from the registration requirements of the Act and various state securities laws.

We have agreed, at our expense, to register all of the common stock for resale by the selling shareholders under the Act. We expect to incur expenses of approximately \$35,000 in connection with the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

The number of shares that may be actually sold by the selling shareholders will be determined by the selling shareholders. The selling shareholders are under no obligation to sell all or any portion of the shares offered, nor are the selling shareholders obligated to sell such shares immediately under this Prospectus. Particular selling shareholders may not have a preset intention of selling their shares and may offer less than the number of shares indicated. Because the selling shareholder may sell all, some or none of the shares of common stock that the selling shareholder holds, no estimate can be given as to the number of shares of our common stock that will be held by the selling shareholder upon termination of the offering. Shares of common stock may be sold from time to time by the selling shareholders or by pledgees, donees, transferees or other successors in interest.

The following tables set forth information with respect to each selling shareholder and the respective amounts of common stock that may be offered pursuant to this prospectus. None of the selling shareholders has, or within the past three years has had, any position, office or other material relationship with us, except as noted below. Except as specifically set forth below, following the offering, and assuming all of the common stock offered hereby has been sold, none of the selling shareholders will beneficially own one percent (1%) or more of the common stock.

2005-C SENIOR NOTE OFFERING

Selling Shareholder	Common Stock Offered Hereby	Beneficial Ownership after Offering	
		Number	Percent
BONNIE LEE BURNETT	100,000		
MARC COHEN	150,000		
BENTLEY T ELLIOTT	1,000,000		
RACHEL GLICKSMAN(1)	288,000		
ADELE H HEPBURN(2)	1,000,000	6,517,956	1.35%
STEVE ILLES(3)	7,500,000	41,000,000	9.4%
GARY S. NASH(1)	12,000		
PETER RUBEN	500,000		
RICHARD SCHONWALD	500,000		
PAT SMITH	3,500,000		
DANIEL E SPEALMAN	980,000		
DANIEL E SPEALMAN IRA	2,020,000		
Total	17,550,000	(4)	

*Less than 1%

(1) Rachel Glicksman and Gary S. Nash are principals in the firm of CEOCAST, Inc., which is our public relations consultant.

(2) Ms. Hepburn is an employee of the Company.

(3) Mr. Illes has entered into a Common Stock Purchase Agreement with us.

(4) Represents shares into which the selling shareholder's 2005-C senior note could be converted at a rate of \$.10 per share. As of the date of this prospectus, none of the notes have been converted into common stock.

2005-D OFFERING

Selling Shareholder	Common Stock Offered Hereby	Beneficial Ownership after Offering	
		Number	Percent
ANVIL INVESTMENT ASSOCIATES LP(1)	10,000,000		
ASHFORD CAPITAL PARTNERS LP(2)	10,000,000		
GUNTER J. BEYER(3)	482,000	435,949	*
ROBERT J. CLARKE	200,000		
COMPANIA FINANCIERA (4)	2,000,000		
CRESTVIEW CAPITAL MASTER LLC(5)	6,666,668		
SHERI LYNN DEMARIS	533,334		
STEVEN FRYE	600,000		
RICHARD H. HAMMER	1,000,000		
THOMAS A. KATCHUR	360,000		
PHILLIP S. KROMBOLZ	1,000,000		
NITE CAPITAL LP (6)	4,000,000		
NUTMEG GROUP LLC (7)	2,000,000		
MICHAEL J. O'BRIEN	600,000		
ROBERT A. PETT	4,923,560		
ROBERT A. PETT IRA			
CHARLES SCHWAB & CO. INC. CUSTODIAN	194,440		
WILLIAM RECKTENWALD	800,000		
ROI GROUP ASSOCIATES(8)	640,000		
WILLIAM L. VAN ALLEN JR. (9)	666,666	2,396,621	*
Total	46,666,668	(10)	

*Less than 1%

(1) The natural person who exercises sole and/or shared voting or dispositive powers with respect to shares held of record by the entity, Anvil Investment Associates LP, is Theodore H. Ashford.

(2) The natural person who exercises sole and/or shared voting or dispositive powers with respect to shares held of record by the entity, Ashford Capital Partners, is Theodore H. Ashford.

(3) Mr. Beyer is a consultant to the Company.

(4) The natural person who exercises sole and/or shared voting or dispositive powers with respect to shares held of record by the entity, Compania Financiera, is Yomi Rodrig.

(5) The natural person who exercises sole and/or shared voting or dispositive powers with respect to shares held of record by the entity, Crestview Capital Master LLC, is Stewart R. Flink.

(6) The natural person who exercises sole/or shared voting or dispositive powers with respect to shares held of record by the entity, Nite Capital LP, is Keith Goodman.

(7) The natural person who exercises sole/or shared voting or dispositive powers with respect to shares held of record by the entity, Nutmeg Group LLC, is Randall Goulding.

(8) The natural person who exercises sole and/or shared voting or dispositive powers with respect to shares held of record by the entity, ROI Group Associates, is Thomas Mikolasko.

(9) Mr. Van Alen Jr. is a Director of the Company.

(10) Represents 23,333,334 shares of common stock purchased at \$.15 per share and 23,333,334 shares underlying warrants exercisable at \$.15 per share issued to investors in our 2005-D private placement offering. As of the date of this prospectus, none of these warrants have been exercised.

STEVE ILLES COMMON STOCK

Selling Shareholder	Common Stock Offered Hereby	Beneficial Ownership After Offering	
		Number	Percent
STEVE ILLES	20,500,000 (1)	28,000,000	6.4%

(1) Represents 500,000 shares issued to Illes as a due diligence fee and an additional 20,000,000 shares that Illes may be required to purchase from us under his Common Stock Purchase Agreement dated April 4, 2005 with the Company. USA has the right to require Illes to purchase Common Stock at the lower of: (i) \$.30; or (ii) 90% of the closing bid price per share on the applicable date. We have agreed to register these shares for resale by Illes at our cost and expense for a period of two years from the date of this prospectus.

MARKET FOR COMMON STOCK

The Common Stock of the Company is currently traded on the OTC Electronic Bulletin Board under the symbol USTT.

The high and low bid prices on the OTC Electronic Bulletin Board for the Common Stock were as follows. These quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commission and may not represent actual transactions.

Year ended June 30, 2003	High	Low
First Quarter (through September 30, 2002)	\$ 0.39	\$ 0.14
Second Quarter (through December 31, 2002)	\$ 0.23	\$ 0.13
Third Quarter (through March 31, 2003)	\$ 0.22	\$ 0.16
Fourth Quarter (through June 30, 2003)	\$ 0.64	\$ 0.17
Year ended June 30, 2004		
First Quarter (through September 30, 2003)	\$ 0.54	\$ 0.34
Second Quarter (through December 31, 2003)	\$ 0.42	\$ 0.12
Third Quarter (through March 31, 2004)	\$ 0.29	\$ 0.15
Fourth Quarter (through June 30, 2004)	\$ 0.34	\$ 0.17
Year ended June 30, 2005		
First Quarter (through September 30, 2004)	\$ 0.19	\$ 0.12
Second Quarter (through December 31, 2004)	\$ 0.17	\$ 0.09

On January 31, 2005 there were 1,488 record holders of the Common Stock and 538 record holders of the Preferred Stock.

At January 31, 2005, there were 1,897,472 shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of outstanding options. The following table shows the number of options outstanding and their exercise price:

Option Options Outstanding	Exercise Price
1,465,805	\$.165
300,000	\$.30
125,000	\$1.00
6,667	\$2.00

Total 1,897,472	

All of the aforesaid options have been issued to our employees, former Stitch option holders or consultants.

As of January 31, 2005, a total of 9,071,477 warrants were outstanding with exercise prices ranging from \$.07 per share to \$1.25 per share.

As of January 31, 2005, there were 522,742 shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the outstanding Preferred Stock and 706,924 shares issuable upon the conversion of cumulative preferred dividends.

As of January 31, 2005 there were \$10,768,099 face value of Senior Notes outstanding, which are convertible into 61,694,010 shares of Common Stock.

As of January 31, 2005 there were 1,849,530 shares of Common Stock issuable under the Common Stock Purchase Agreement with Steve Illes.

As of January 31, 2005 there were 433,693 shares of Common Stock issuable under the 2004-B Stock Compensation Plan.

The holders of the Common Stock are entitled to receive such dividends as the Board of Directors of the Company may from time to time declare out of funds legally available for payment of dividends. Through the date hereof, no cash dividends have been declared on the Company's securities. No dividend may be paid on the Common Stock until all accumulated and unpaid dividends on the Preferred Stock have been paid. As of the date of this prospectus, such accumulated unpaid dividends amounted to \$7,461,294.

During fiscal year 2004, certain holders of the Company's Preferred Stock converted 1,750 shares into 1,750 shares of Common Stock. Certain of these shareholders also converted cumulative preferred dividends of \$22,440 into 2,244 shares of Common Stock. No conversions of Preferred Stock or cumulative preferred dividends occurred during the six months ended December 31, 2004.

As of June 30, 2004, equity securities authorized for issuance by the Registrant with respect to compensation plans were as follows:

Plan category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercises of outstanding options and warrants	Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options and warrants	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	None	Not applicable	None
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	1,897,472(a)	\$0.25	14,409,273(b)

a) Represents stock options outstanding as of June 30, 2004 for the purchase of shares of Common Stock of the Company expiring at various times from February 2006 through May 2007. These options were granted to employees and directors of the Company, former option holders of Stitch Networks Corporation and consultants to the Company. Exercise prices for all the options outstanding were at prices that were either equal to or greater than the market price of the Company's Common Stock on the dates the options were granted.

b) Represents 14,000,000 shares of Common Stock issuable to the Company's Chief Executive Officer under the terms of his employment agreement plus 409,273 shares of Common Stock issuable under the Company's 2004-A Stock Compensation Plan.

In July 2003 the Company and the Company's Chief Executive Officer (CEO) amended the terms of his employment agreement (expiring June 2005). Under the terms of the previous Executive Employment Agreement, the CEO would have been granted seven percent (non-dilutive) of all the then issued and outstanding shares of the Company's Common Stock in the event a "USA Transaction" (as defined) occurs, which among other events includes a change in control of the Company. The amended terms of the Executive Employment Agreement, eliminated the seven percent (non-dilutive) right to receive Common Stock upon a "USA Transaction", and granted the CEO an aggregate of 14,000,000 shares of Common Stock in the event a "USA Transaction" occurs. In exchange for the amendment of these terms, the Company issued an aggregate of 10,500,000 shares of its Common Stock to the CEO. In connection with this amendment, the CEO also entered into a lock-up agreement pursuant to which he shall not sell 2,500,000 of these shares for a one-year period and 8,000,000 of these shares for a two-year period. The CEO will not be required to pay any additional consideration for these shares of Common Stock. At the time of a "USA Transaction", all of the 14,000,000 shares to be issued to the CEO in connection with this amendment are automatically deemed to be issued and outstanding, and will be entitled to be treated as any other issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock. These shares will be irrevocable and fully vested, and have no expiration date and will not be affected by the termination of the CEO with the Company for any reason whatsoever.

The Company's Board of Directors established and authorized the 2004-A Stock Compensation Plan in April 2004 for use in compensating employees, directors and consultants through the issuance of shares of Common Stock of the Company. There were 500,000 shares authorized under the Plan. The underlying shares for the Plan have been registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as an employee benefit plan under Form S-8. As of December 31, 2004 there were no shares available for future issuance under the plan.

On April 28, 2004 the Company issued its Chief Financial Officer, Mary West Young, options to purchase 300,000 shares of Common Stock for \$.30 per share, which vest ratably over a two-year period. The issuance of all of the foregoing options was made in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 4(2) of the Act as all of the options were issued to an executive officer and did not involve any general solicitation or advertising.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

The selling shareholders are free to offer and sell the common shares at such times, in such manner and at such prices as the selling shareholders may determine. The types of transactions in which the common shares are sold may include transactions in the over-the-counter market (including block transactions), negotiated transactions, the settlement of short sales of common shares, or a combination of such methods of sale. The sales will be at market prices prevailing at the time of sale or at negotiated prices. Such transactions may or may not involve brokers or dealers.

The selling shareholders may effect such transactions by selling common stock directly to purchasers or through broker-dealers, which may act as agents or principals. Such broker-dealers may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions, or commissions from the selling shareholders. They may also receive compensation from the purchasers of common shares for whom such broker-dealers may act as agents or to whom they sell as principal, or both (which compensation as to a particular broker-dealer might be in excess of customary commissions).

Steve Illes is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Act in connection with the sale of shares purchased from us under his agreement with us. The ten-percent discount received by him in connection with his purchase of shares from us will be an underwriting discount and the 500,000 shares paid to him by us as a due diligence/commitment fee will be underwriting compensation. The other selling shareholders and any broker-dealers or agents that are involved in selling the shares may also be deemed to be "underwriters" within the meaning of the Act in connection with such sales. In such event, any commissions received by such broker-dealers or agents and profit on the resale of the shares purchased by them may be deemed to be underwriting discounts under the Act.

The selling shareholders also may resell all or a portion of the common shares in open market transactions in reliance upon Rule 144 under the Act, provided they meet the criteria and conform to the requirements of such Rule. We have agreed to bear all the expenses (other than selling commissions) in connection with the registration and sale of the common stock covered by this prospectus. In some circumstances, we have agreed to indemnify the selling shareholders against certain losses and liabilities, including liabilities under the Act.

We have advised the selling shareholders that while they are engaged in a distribution of the shares included in this prospectus they are required to comply with Regulation M promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. With certain exceptions, Regulation M precludes the selling shareholders, any affiliated purchasers, and any broker-dealer or other person who participates in such distribution from bidding for or purchasing, or attempting to induce any person to bid for or purchase any security which is the subject of the distribution until the entire distribution is complete.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

GENERAL

We are authorized to issue up to 560,000,000 shares of common stock, no par value, and 1,800,000 shares of undesignated preferred stock. As of the date hereof, 900,000 preferred shares have been designated as series A convertible preferred stock, no par value. As of January 31, 2005, there were 395,782,468 shares of common stock issued and outstanding and 522,742 shares of series A preferred stock issued and outstanding which are convertible into 522,742 shares of common stock. Through January 31, 2005, a total of 588,408 shares of preferred stock have been converted into 664,852 shares of Common Stock and \$2,684,444 of accrued and unpaid dividends thereon have been converted into 288,521 shares of Common Stock.

COMMON STOCK

The holder of each share of common stock:

o is entitled to one vote on all matters submitted to a vote of the shareholders of USA, including the election of directors. There is no cumulative voting for directors;

o does not have any preemptive rights to subscribe for or purchase shares, obligations, warrants, or other securities of USA; and

o is entitled to receive such dividends as the Board of Directors may from time to time declare out of funds legally available for payment of dividends.

No dividend may be paid on the common stock until all accumulated and unpaid dividends on the series A preferred stock have been paid. Upon any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of USA, holders of shares of common stock are entitled to receive pro rata all of the assets of USA available for distribution, subject to the liquidation preference of the series A preferred stock of \$10.00 per share and any unpaid and accumulated dividends on the series A preferred stock.

SERIES A CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK

The holders of shares of Series A preferred stock:

o have the number of votes per share equal to the number of shares of common stock into which each such share is convertible (i.e., 1 share of series A preferred stock equals 1 vote);

o are entitled to vote on all matters submitted to the vote of the shareholders of USA, including the election of directors; and

o are entitled to an annual cumulative cash dividend of \$1.50 per annum, payable when, as and if declared by the Board of Directors.

The record dates for payment of dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock are February 1 (\$0.75) and August 1 (\$0.75) of each year. Any and all accumulated and unpaid cash dividends on the Series A Preferred Stock must be declared and paid prior to the declaration and payment of any dividends on the Common Stock. Any unpaid and accumulated dividends will not bear interest. As of the date of this prospectus, the accumulated and unpaid dividends were \$7,461,294.

Each share of Series A Preferred Stock is convertible at any time into 1 share of fully issued and non-assessable Common Stock. Accrued and unpaid dividends earned on shares of Series A Preferred Stock being converted into Common Stock are also convertible into Common Stock at the rate \$10.00 per share of Common Stock at the time of conversion and whether or not such dividends have then been declared by USA. As of January 31, 2005 a total of 588,408 shares of series A Preferred Stock have been converted into common stock and accrued and unpaid dividends thereon have been converted into 288,521 shares of Common Stock. The conversion rate of the Series A Preferred Stock (and any accrued and unpaid dividends thereon) will be equitably adjusted for stock splits, stock combinations, recapitalizations, and in connection with certain other issuances of common stock by USA. Upon any liquidation, dissolution, or winding-up of USA, the holders of Series A Preferred Stock are entitled to receive a distribution in preference to the Common Stock in the amount of \$10.00 per share plus any accumulated and unpaid dividends.

We have the right, at any time, to redeem all or any part of the issued and outstanding series A preferred stock for the sum of \$11.00 per share plus any and all unpaid and accumulated dividends thereon. Upon notice by USA of such call, the holders of the series A preferred stock so called will have the opportunity to convert their shares and any unpaid and accumulated dividends thereon into shares of common stock. The \$11.00 per share figure was the redemption price approved by the Directors and shareholders of USA at the time the series A preferred stock was created and first issued. We currently have no plans to redeem the preferred stock.

SENIOR NOTES

As of January 31, 2005, we had outstanding \$1,250,703 of Senior Notes due June 30, 2007, \$2,992,105 of Senior Notes due December 31, 2007, \$3,213,500 of Senior Notes due December 31, 2006, \$2,991,791 of Senior Notes due December 31, 2005 and \$320,000 of Senior Notes due June 30, 2005 (extended to June 30, 2006 in April 2005). During February and March 2005, we issued \$1,755,000 of senior notes due April 30, 2005. These notes were not convertible into our shares and earned interest at 10% per annum. During March 2005, each holder of these notes agreed to exchange such holder's notes for a like principal amount of senior note convertible into Common Stock, with interest at the rate of 10% per annum and due on December 31, 2010. The principal amount of each senior note which is not voluntarily converted shall be payable on the maturity date thereof, at which time any unpaid and accrued interest shall also become due. Interest shall accrue at the rate of 12% per annum from and after the date of issuance and shall be payable quarterly in arrears on December 31, March 31, June 30, and September 30 of each year until maturity, with the exception of the Senior Notes due June 30, 2007 and December 31, 2010, which accrue interest at the rate of 10% per annum. The senior notes are senior to all existing equity securities of USA, including the series A preferred stock.

The outstanding Senior Notes which matured on December 31, 2004 had an aggregate face amount of \$451,152 and were convertible into shares of Common Stock at \$0.40 per share. During January 2005, the Company repaid \$131,452 of these notes, and agreed with the holders of \$320,000 of these notes to extend the maturity date to June 30, 2005 and reduce the conversion price to \$0.10 per share. The principal amount of each Senior Note due December 31, 2005 is convertible at any time into shares of Common Stock at the rate of \$.20 per share. The principal amount of each Senior Note due December 31, 2006 is convertible at any time into shares of Common Stock at the rate of \$.20 per share. The principal amount of each Senior Note due June 30, 2007 is convertible at any time at into shares of Common Stock at the rate of \$.10 per share. The principal amount of each Senior Note due December 31, 2007 is convertible at any time into shares of Common Stock at the rate of \$.20 per share. The principal amount of each Senior Note due December 31, 2010 is convertible at anytime into shares of Common Stock at the rate of \$.10 per share.

On March 22, 2005, the Company authorized an offer expiring on April 30, 2005 to the holders of certain Senior Notes whereby those holders may elect to extend the maturity of their Senior Notes. Holders of Senior Notes scheduled to mature on December 31, 2005 may extend their maturity to December 31, 2008 and holders of Senior Notes scheduled to mature on December 31, 2006 may elect to extend their maturity to December 31, 2009. Principal on Senior Notes extended will not be prepaid prior to April 1, 2006. As of April 13, 2005, there have been extensions for approximately \$689,000 of Senior Notes maturing December 31, 2005 and approximately \$375,000 of Senior Notes maturing December 31, 2006.

The indebtedness evidenced in the Senior Note is subordinated to the prior payment when due of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all "Senior Indebtedness", as defined herein, of USA as follows: Upon any distribution of its assets in a liquidation or dissolution of USA, or in bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, receivership or similar proceedings relating to USA, the Lender shall not be entitled to receive payment until the holders of Senior Indebtedness are paid in full. Until a payment default occurs with respect to any Senior Indebtedness, all payments of principal and interest due to Lender under the senior note shall be made in accordance with this senior note. Upon the occurrence of any payment default with respect to any Senior Indebtedness then, upon written notice thereof to USA and Lender by any holder of such Senior Indebtedness or its representative, no payments of principal or interest on the senior note shall be made by USA until such payment default has been cured to the satisfaction of the holder of such Senior Indebtedness or waived by such holder, provided, however, that if during the 180 day period following such default, the holder of Senior Indebtedness has not accelerated its loan, commenced foreclosure proceedings or otherwise undertaken to act on such default, then USA shall be required to continue making payments under the senior note, including any which had not been paid during such 180 day period. In the event that any institutional lender to USA at any time so requires, the Lender shall execute, upon request of USA, any intercreditor or subordination agreement(s) with any such institutional lender on terms not materially more adverse to the Lender than the subordination terms contained in this senior note.

The term "Senior Indebtedness" shall mean (a) all direct or indirect, contingent or certain indebtedness of any type, kind or nature (present or future) created, incurred or assumed by USA with respect to any future bank or other financial institutional indebtedness of USA or (b) any indebtedness created, incurred, or assumed, by USA secured by a lien on any of our assets.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Senior Indebtedness does not include:

o unsecured accounts payable to trade creditors of USA incurred in the ordinary course of business;

o any debt owed by USA to any officer, director or stockholder of USA;

o any obligation of Borrower issued or contracted for as payment in consideration of the purchase by USA of the capital stock or substantially all of the assets of another person or in consideration for the merger or consolidation with respect to which USA was a party;

o any operating lease obligations of USA;

o any other indebtedness which by its terms is subordinated to the senior note; or

o any "other indebtedness" which is subordinated to all indebtedness to which the senior note is subordinated in substantially like terms as the senior note; which such "other indebtedness" shall be treated as equal with the indebtedness evidenced by the senior note.

COMMON STOCK PURCHASE WARRANTS

As of January 31, 2005, there were outstanding warrants to purchase 7,142,858 shares at \$.07 per share, warrants to purchase 272,791 shares at \$.15 per share, warrants to purchase 1,200,000 shares at \$.91 per share, warrants to purchase 377,927 shares at \$1.00 per share, warrants to purchase 2,901 shares at \$1.03 per share, and warrants to purchase 75,000 shares at \$1.25 per share.

Subsequent to January 31, 2005 warrants to purchase 23,333,334 shares at \$.15 per share were issued exercisable at any time prior to December 31, 2005 as part of the 2005-D private placement offering.

The exercise price of the warrants and the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants are subject to adjustment in certain circumstances, including a stock split of, stock dividend on, or a subdivision, combination or recapitalization of the common stock. Upon the merger, consolidation, sale of substantially all the assets of USA, or other similar transaction, the warrant holders shall, at the option of USA, be required to exercise the warrants immediately prior to the closing of the transaction, or such warrants shall automatically expire. Upon such exercise, the warrant holders shall participate on the same basis as the holders of common stock in connection with the transaction.

The warrants do not confer upon the holder any voting or any other rights of a shareholder of USA. Upon notice to the warrant holders, USA has the right, at any time and from time to time, to reduce the exercise price or to extend the warrant termination date.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Of the 395,782,468 shares of common stock issued and outstanding on January 31, 2005, a total of approximately 10,500,000 are restricted securities which are not currently eligible for sale under Rule 144 promulgated under the Act. As of January 31, 2005, there were 522,742 shares of preferred stock issued and outstanding, all of which are freely transferable without further registration under the Act (other than shares held by "affiliates" of USA).

The shares of preferred stock issued and outstanding as of January 31, 2005 are convertible into 522,742 shares of common stock all of which would be fully transferable without further registration under the Act (other than shares held by "affiliates" of USA).

Shares of our common stock which are not freely tradeable under the Act are known as "restricted securities" and cannot be resold without registration under the Act or pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated thereunder.

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, a person (or persons whose shares are required to be aggregated), including any affiliate of USA, who beneficially owns "restricted securities" for a period of at least one year is entitled to sell within any three-month period, shares equal in number to the greater of (i) 1% of the then outstanding shares of the same class of shares, or (ii) the average weekly trading volume of the same class of shares during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of the required notice of sale with the SEC. The seller must also comply with the notice and manner of sale requirements of Rule 144, and there must be current public information available about USA. In addition, any person (or persons whose shares must be aggregated) who is not, at the time of sale, nor during the preceding three months, an affiliate of the USA, and who has beneficially owned restricted shares for at least two years, can sell such shares under Rule 144 without regard to the notice, manner of sale, public information or the volume limitations described above.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY; INDEMNIFICATION

As permitted by the Pennsylvania Business Corporation Law of 1988 ("BCL"), our By-laws provide that Directors will not be personally liable, as such, for monetary damages for any action taken unless the Director has breached or failed to perform the duties of a Director under the BCL and the breach or failure to perform constitutes self-dealing, willful misconduct or recklessness. This limitation of personal liability does not apply to any responsibility or liability pursuant to any criminal statute, or any liability for the payment of taxes pursuant to Federal, State or local law. The By-laws also include provisions for indemnification of our Directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the BCL. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Act may be permitted to Directors, officers and controlling persons of USA pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable.

TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR

The Transfer Agent and Registrar for our stock and warrants is American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, 40 Wall Street, New York, New York 10005.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the common stock has been passed upon for us by Lurio & Associates, P.C., Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements and schedule of USA Technologies, Inc. at June 30, 2004 and 2003, and for each of the three years in the period ended June 30, 2004 appearing in this Prospectus and Registration Statement have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report thereon (which contains an explanatory paragraph describing conditions that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern as described in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements) appearing elsewhere herein, and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We file annual, quarterly and other reports, proxy statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Anyone may inspect a copy of the registration statement or any other reports we file, without charge at the public reference facility maintained by the Securities and Exchange Commission in Room 1024, 450 Fifth Street, NW, Washington, DC 20549. Copies of all or any part of the registration statement may be obtained from that facility upon payment of the prescribed fees. The public may obtain information on the operation of the public reference room by calling the Securities and Exchange Commission at 1-800-SEC-0330. The Securities and Exchange Commission maintains a website at <http://www.sec.gov> that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

We will furnish record holders of our securities with annual reports containing financial statements audited and reported upon by our independent auditors, quarterly reports containing unaudited interim financial information, and such other periodic reports as we may determine to be appropriate or as may be required by law.

You can find additional information concerning us on our website <http://www.usatech.com>. Information on our website is not and should not be considered a part of this prospectus.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Financial Statements:

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.....	F-1
Consolidated Balance Sheets.....	F-2
Consolidated Statements of Operations.....	F-3
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity.....	F-4
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.....	F-8
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.....	F-10

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Shareholders of
USA Technologies, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of USA Technologies, Inc. as of June 30, 2004 and 2003, and the related consolidated statements of operations, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended June 30, 2004. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in Item 16(b). These consolidated financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of USA Technologies, Inc. at June 30, 2004 and 2003, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended June 30, 2004, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related consolidated financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that USA Technologies, Inc. will continue as a going concern. As more fully described in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Company has an accumulated deficit and has incurred recurring operating losses. These conditions raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 2. The financial statements do not include any adjustments to reflect the possible future effects on the recoverability and classification of assets or the amounts and classification of liabilities that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
September 10, 2004

USA Technologies, Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets

	June 30		December 31, 2004
	2004	2003	
	-----	-----	-----
Assets			(Unaudited)
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,019,214	\$ 2,384,455	\$ 1,935,922
Accounts receivable, less allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$220,000 (unaudited) at December 31, 2004 and \$240,000 and \$65,000 in 2004 and 2003, respectively	1,075,858	414,796	1,214,173
Inventory	1,707,684	457,900	1,572,377
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	234,448	201,383	207,438
Subscriptions receivable	300,000	1,013,400	--
Investment	68,636	904,049	52,248
Assets held for sale	46,200	--	42,300
	-----	-----	-----
Total current assets	6,452,040	5,375,983	5,024,458
Property and equipment, net	602,953	943,784	552,503
Software development costs, net	--	998,660	--
Intangibles, net	10,831,832	2,591,500	10,213,531
Goodwill	7,985,208	7,945,580	7,663,208
Other assets	8,544	37,174	12,408
	-----	-----	-----
Total assets	\$ 25,880,577	\$ 17,892,681	\$ 23,466,108
	=====	=====	=====
Liabilities and shareholders' equity			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable	\$ 2,929,491	\$ 2,266,156	\$ 2,839,281
Accrued expenses	1,569,368	2,720,743	1,213,689
Current obligations under long-term debt	240,764	830,674	48,134
Convertible Senior Notes	401,887	349,942	2,714,010
	-----	-----	-----
Total current liabilities	5,141,510	6,167,515	6,815,114
Convertible Senior Notes, less current portion	6,617,987	7,808,469	5,755,247
Long-term debt, less current portion	12,418	224,614	1,678
	-----	-----	-----
Total liabilities	11,771,915	14,200,598	12,572,039
Shareholders' equity:			
Preferred Stock, no par value:			
Authorized shares--1,800,000			
Series A Convertible Preferred-Authorized shares - 900,000			
Issued and outstanding shares-- 522,742 (unaudited) at December 31, 2004 and 522,742 and 524,492 at June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively (liquidation preference of \$12,296,657 (unaudited) at December 31, 2004 and \$11,904,600 at June 30, 2004)	3,702,856	3,715,246	3,702,856
Common Stock, no par value:			
Authorized shares-- 475,000,000 (unaudited) at December 31, 2004 and 475,000,000 and 400,000,000 at June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively			
Issued and outstanding shares-- 394,082,468 (unaudited) at December 31, 2004 and 351,654,131 and 218,741,042 at June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively	110,635,743	78,790,405	114,883,179
Accumulated other comprehensive income	32,249	--	15,861
Accumulated deficit	(100,262,186)	(78,813,568)	(107,707,827)
	-----	-----	-----
Total shareholders' equity	14,108,662	3,692,083	10,894,069
	-----	-----	-----
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 25,880,577	\$ 17,892,681	\$ 23,466,108
	=====	=====	=====

See accompanying notes.

USA Technologies, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Operations

	Year ended June 30			Six months ended December 31	
	2004	2003	2002	2004	2003
Revenues:				(Unaudited)	
Equipment sales	\$ 4,349,566	\$ 1,034,427	\$ 795,938	\$ 1,648,076	\$ 2,711,654
License and transaction fees	977,651	1,373,573	778,906	519,950	586,806
Product sales and other	305,598	445,068	107,857	--	296,734
Total revenues	5,632,815	2,853,068	1,682,701	2,168,026	3,595,194
Cost of sales (including amortization of software development costs Note 2)	4,329,692	2,971,443	4,062,901	1,694,787	2,165,582
Gross profit (loss)	1,303,123	(118,375)	(2,380,200)	473,239	1,429,612
Operating expenses:					
General and administrative	6,747,824	7,194,684	7,868,064	3,171,900	3,282,011
Compensation	10,071,354	4,973,210	4,654,662	2,679,371	7,443,210
Depreciation and amortization	1,632,330	1,251,716	440,238	788,535	815,904
Loss on debt modification	318,915	1,521,654	--	--	318,915
Total operating expenses	18,770,423	14,941,264	12,962,964	6,639,806	11,860,040
Operating loss	(17,467,300)	(15,059,639)	(15,343,164)	(6,166,567)	(10,430,428)
Other income (expense):					
Interest income	40,789	18,691	15,791	20,091	19,816
Gain (loss) on investment	603,480	(1,945,951)	--	--	31,361
Gain on contract settlement	429,204	--	--	--	515,844
Interest expense:					
Coupon or stated rate	(1,179,322)	(1,163,192)	(966,974)	(594,673)	(507,240)
Non-cash interest and amortization of debt discount	(3,853,029)	(3,815,408)	(1,513,118)	(704,492)	(2,670,061)
Less: amount capitalized	--	--	492,658	--	--
Total interest expense	(5,032,351)	(4,978,600)	(1,987,434)	(1,299,165)	(3,177,301)
Total other income (expense)	(3,958,878)	(6,905,860)	(1,971,643)	(1,279,074)	(2,610,280)
Net loss	(21,426,178)	(21,965,499)	(17,314,807)	(7,445,641)	(13,040,708)
Cumulative preferred dividends	(786,513)	(793,586)	(822,561)	(392,057)	(393,369)
Loss applicable to common shares	\$ (22,212,691)	\$ (22,759,085)	\$ (18,137,368)	\$ (7,837,698)	\$ (13,434,077)
Loss per common share (basic and diluted)	\$ (0.08)	\$ (0.20)	(0.50)	(0.02)	\$ (0.05)
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding (basic and diluted)	288,476,158	111,790,358	35,994,152	366,326,724	267,133,382

See accompanying notes.

USA Technologies, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity

	SERIES A CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK	COMMON STOCK	DEFERRED COMPENSATION	SUBSCRIPTIONS RECEIVABLE	ACCUMULATED DEFICIT	TOTAL
Balance, June 30, 2001	\$ 3,933,253	\$ 32,977,922	\$ (103,000)	\$ --	\$(39,209,072)	\$ (2,400,897)
Net loss						
Preferred Stock to 26,002 shares of Common Stock	(184,095)	184,095	--	--	--	--
Conversion of \$268,140 of cumulative preferred dividends into 26,814 shares of Common Stock at \$10.00 per share	--	268,140	--	--	(268,140)	--
Issuance of 2,784,134 shares of Common Stock for professional services	--	1,330,944	--	--	--	1,330,944
Issuance of 500,000 Common Stock Warrants for professional services	--	115,000	--	--	--	115,000
Issuance of 2,340,000 shares of Common Stock for Officer compensation	--	981,000	--	--	--	981,000
Issuance of 200,000 Common Stock Options for professional services	--	66,000	--	--	--	66,000
Issuance of 498,000 shares of Common Stock from the conversion of \$622,500 of the 2000 12% Senior Notes at \$1.25 per share	--	622,500	--	--	--	622,500
Exercise of 2,333,529 Common Stock Warrants at exercise prices ranging from \$0.10 to \$0.50 per share, net of offering costs	--	336,921	--	--	--	336,921
Issuance of 333,678 shares of Common Stock from the conversion of \$82,000 of a 9-3/4% Convertible Debenture, and the related exercise of Common Stock Warrants at varying prices per share to purchase 3,336,780 shares of Common Stock, net of offering costs	--	886,250	--	--	--	886,250
Issuance of 8,772,724 shares of Common Stock in connection with Private Placement Offerings at varying offering prices, net of offering costs of \$343,944	--	4,747,223	--	(149,750)	--	4,597,473
Issuance of 674,431 shares of Common Stock in lieu of cash payments for interest on the Convertible Senior Notes and the related issuance of 303,829 Common Stock Warrants	--	301,856	--	--	--	301,856
Debt discount relating to beneficial conversion feature on the 2001 12% Senior Notes and on the \$325,000 9-3/4% Convertible Debenture	--	4,067,813	--	--	--	4,067,813
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with Stitch acquisition	--	8,710,816	--	--	--	8,710,816
Issuance of Common Stock Options and Common Stock Warrants in connection with Stitch acquisition	--	963,583	--	--	--	963,583
Compensation expense related to deferred stock awards	--	--	103,000	--	--	103,000
Other	--	28,440	--	--	--	28,440
Net loss	--	--	--	--	(17,314,807)	(17,314,807)
Balance, June 30, 2002	\$ 3,749,158	\$ 56,588,503	\$ --	\$ (149,750)	\$(56,792,019)	\$ 3,395,892

See accompanying notes.

USA Technologies, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity (Continued)

	SERIES A CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK	COMMON STOCK	SUBSCRIPTIONS RECEIVABLE	ACCUMULATED DEFICIT	TOTAL
Conversion of 4,790 shares of Preferred Stock to 4,790 shares of Common	\$ (33,912)	\$ 33,912	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
Conversion of \$56,050 of cumulative preferred dividends into 5,605 shares of Common Stock at \$10.00 per share	--	56,050	--	(56,050)	--
Issuance of 5,749,442 shares of Common Stock for professional services	--	1,245,631	149,750	--	1,395,381
Exercise of 17,686,489 Common Stock Warrants at \$0.10 per share	--	1,768,650	--	--	1,768,650
Issuance of 5,727,383 shares of Common Stock from the conversion of 12% Senior Notes	--	1,145,442	--	--	1,145,442
Issuance of 2,467,225 shares of Common Stock from the conversion of \$243,000 of 9-3/4% debentures, and the related exercise of Common Stock Warrants at varying prices per share to purchase 7,206,893 shares of Common Stock, net of offering costs	--	873,000	--	--	873,000
Issuance of 89,207,511 shares of Common Stock in connection with various Private Placement Offering at varying prices per share	--	8,750,058	--	--	8,750,058
Issuance of 2,315,000 shares of Common Stock in lieu of cash payments for interest on the convertible Senior Notes and the issuance of 2,315,000 Common Stock Warrants	--	860,250	--	--	860,250
Debt Discount relating to beneficial conversion feature on the various 12% Senior Notes	--	2,947,130	--	--	2,947,130
Issuance of 8,031,516 shares of Common Stock in connection with the issuance of 12% Senior Notes	--	1,664,819	--	--	1,664,819
Issuance of 15,000,000 shares of Common Stock for the investment in Jubilee	--	2,850,000	--	--	2,850,000
Other	--	6,960	--	--	6,960
Net loss and total comprehensive loss	--	--	--	(21,965,499)	(21,965,499)
Balance, June 30, 2003	\$ 3,715,246	\$ 78,790,405	\$ --	\$(78,813,568)	\$ 3,692,083

See accompanying notes.

USA Technologies, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity (Continued)

	SERIES A CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK	COMMON STOCK	ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	ACCUMULATED DEFICIT	TOTAL
Issuance of 1,750 shares of Common Stock from the conversion of 1,750 shares of Preferred Stock	\$ (12,390)	\$ 12,390	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
Stock from the conversion of cumulative preferred dividends at \$10.00 per share	--	22,440	--	(22,440)	--
Exercise of 32,179,321 Common Stock Warrants and Options	--	2,800,472	--	--	2,800,472
Issuance of 14,204,894 shares of Common Stock from the conversion of 12% Senior Notes	--	2,840,978	--	--	2,840,978
Issuance of 1,615,727 shares of common Stock in exchange for salaries and professional services	--	422,092	--	--	422,092
Issuance of 10,500,000 shares of Common Stock to executive in connection with employment agreement	--	4,620,000	--	--	4,620,000
Issuance of 53,177,869 shares of common Stock from various private placement offerings at varying prices per share, less issuance costs of \$253,071	--	9,389,263	--	--	9,389,263
Issuance of 1,061,284 shares of Common Stock and related common Stock Warrants in lieu of cash payment for interest on the 12% senior Notes	--	478,496	--	--	478,496
Debt discount relating to beneficial conversion feature on 12% Senior Notes	--	1,981,007	--	--	1,981,007
Issuance of 20,170,000 shares of Common Stock in connection with the Bayview acquisition	--	9,278,200	--	--	9,278,200
Comprehensive Loss:					
Net loss	--	--	--	(21,426,178)	(21,426,178)
Unrealized gain on investment	--	--	32,249	--	32,249
Total comprehensive loss					(21,393,929)
Balance, June 30, 2004	\$ 3,702,856	\$ 110,635,743	\$ 32,249	\$ (100,262,186)	\$ 14,108,662

See accompanying notes.

USA Technologies, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity (Continued)
(Unaudited)

	SERIES A CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK	COMMON STOCK	ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	ACCUMULATED DEFICIT	TOTAL
Exercise of 10,965,828 Common Stock Warrants at \$0.10 per share, net	--	1,090,395	--	--	1,090,395
Issuance of 236,459 shares of Common Stock from the conversion of 12% Senior Notes	--	47,292	--	--	47,292
Issuance of 475,580 shares of Common Stock for employee compensation	--	59,570	--	--	59,570
Issuance of 31,450,470 shares of Common Stock to an accredited investor at varying prices per share, less issuance costs of \$128,062	--	3,055,559	--	--	3,055,559
Cancellation of 700,000 shares of Common Stock in connection with the Bayview acquisition	--	(322,000)	--	--	(322,000)
Debt discount related to the beneficial conversion feature on Senior Notes issued	--	316,620	--	--	316,620
Comprehensive loss:					
Net loss	--	--	--	(7,445,641)	(7,445,641)
Unrealized loss on investment	--	--	(16,388)	--	(16,388)
Total comprehensive loss					(7,462,029)
Balance, December 31, 2004	\$ 3,702,856	\$ 114,883,179	\$ 15,861	\$(107,707,827)	\$ 10,894,069

See accompanying notes.

USA Technologies, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

	Year ended June 30			Six months ended December 31	
	2004	2003	2002	2004	2003
	(Unaudited)				
OPERATING ACTIVITIES:					
Net loss	\$(21,426,178)	\$(21,965,499)	\$(17,314,807)	\$ (7,445,641)	\$(13,040,708)
Adjustment to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:					
Charges incurred in connection with the issuance of Common Stock, Common Stock Warrants and Senior Notes	5,042,092	2,573,301	5,532,037	59,570	4,835,980
Interest expense on the Senior Notes paid through the issuance of Common Stock	478,496	860,250	301,856	--	479,617
Interest amortization related to Senior Notes and Convertible Debentures	3,374,533	2,955,158	1,513,699	704,492	2,190,444
Depreciation	469,418	1,119,536	403,738	170,234	271,294
Amortization	2,207,329	1,623,547	3,032,479	618,301	1,256,142
Loss (gain) on sale of investment	(603,478)	1,945,951	--	--	(31,361)
Gain on contract settlement	(429,204)	--	--	--	(515,844)
Loss of debt modification	318,915	1,521,654	--	--	318,915
Loss on property and equipment	--	--	195,722	--	--
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:					
Accounts receivable	(785,201)	(74,503)	(232,653)	(138,315)	(1,442,536)
Inventory	(1,249,784)	419,914	(36,642)	135,307	(559,314)
Prepaid expenses, deposits and other assets	(1,732)	(38,325)	774,845	3,346	(131,744)
Accounts payable	843,680	(759,337)	(259,627)	(90,210)	474,592
Accrued expenses	(796,342)	589,454	(44,413)	(355,679)	410,372
Net cash used in operating activities	(12,557,456)	(9,228,899)	(6,133,766)	(6,338,595)	(5,484,151)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Purchase of property and equipment	(358,033)	(186,895)	(102,917)	(119,784)	(229,369)
Cash paid in connection with Bayview acquisition	(727,970)	--	--	--	(727,969)
Cash received from the sale of investment	1,471,140	--	--	--	395,249
Cash received from contract settlement	674,649	--	--	--	--
Cash received from the sale of assets held for sale	41,400	--	--	23,700	--
Cash acquired in connection with Stitch acquisition, net of financing costs	--	--	2,278,229	--	--
Increase in software development costs	--	--	(2,238,771)	--	--
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	1,101,186	(186,895)	(63,459)	(96,084)	(562,089)

See accompanying notes.

USA Technologies, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Continued)

	Year ended June 30			Six months ended December 31	
	2004	2003	2002	2004	2003
					(Unaudited)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES:					
Net proceeds from the issuance of Common Stock and the exercise of Common Stock Purchase Warrants and Options	11,889,735	9,930,879	3,912,765	4,145,954	5,574,055
Collection of subscriptions receivable	1,013,400	35,000	29,000	300,000	1,002,163
Net proceeds from issuance of Senior Notes and Convertible Debenture	--	1,833,841	4,269,223	1,108,803	--
Repayment of long-term debt and Senior Notes	(812,106)	(557,441)	(2,773,363)	(203,370)	(392,629)
Proceeds received from deposits for future financings	--	--	500,000	--	--
Net cash provided by financing activities	12,091,029	11,242,279	5,937,625	5,351,387	6,183,589
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	634,759	1,826,485	(259,600)	(1,083,292)	137,349
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period	2,384,455	557,970	817,570	3,019,214	2,384,455
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	\$ 3,019,214	\$ 2,384,455	\$ 557,970	\$ 1,935,922	\$ 2,521,804
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:					
Cash paid for interest	\$ 1,098,727	\$ 1,479,984	\$ 603,312	\$ 648,123	\$ 464,864
Conversion of Convertible Preferred Stock to Common Stock	\$ 12,390	\$ 33,912	\$ 184,095	\$ --	\$ 2,125
Conversion of Cumulative Preferred Dividends to Common Stock	\$ 22,440	\$ 56,050	\$ 268,140	\$ --	\$ 3,820
Subscriptions receivable	\$ 300,000	\$ 1,013,400	\$ 35,000	\$ --	\$ 11,237
Conversion of Senior Notes and Debenture to Common Stock	\$ 2,840,978	\$ 1,388,442	\$ 622,500	\$ 47,292	\$ 1,994,334
Issuance (cancellation) of Common Stock in connection with Bayview acquisition	\$ 9,278,200	\$ --	\$ --	\$ (322,000)	\$ 9,278,200
Beneficial conversion feature related to Senior Notes and Convertible Debenture	\$ 1,981,007	\$ 2,947,130	\$ 4,067,813	\$ 316,620	\$ 1,981,007
Purchase of investment through the issuance of Common Stock	\$ --	\$ 2,850,000	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
Issuance of Common Stock in connection with Senior Note Conversions	\$ --	\$ 1,664,819	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
Issuance of Common Stock, Common Stock Options and Warrants in connection with Stitch acquisition	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 9,674,399	\$ --	\$ --
Capital lease obligations incurred	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 62,984	\$ --	\$ --
Prepaid stock expenses through issuance of Common Stock	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 105,000
Other receivable from termination of contract	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 674,649

See accompanying notes.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

1. BUSINESS

USA Technologies, Inc. (the "Company") was incorporated in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania in January 1992. The Company offers a suite of networked devices and associated wireless non-cash payment, control/access management, remote monitoring and data reporting services, as well as energy management products. Our networked devices and associated services enable the owners and operators of everyday, stand-alone, distributed assets, such as vending machines, personal computers, copiers, faxes, kiosks and laundry equipment, the ability to remotely monitor, control and report on the results of these distributed assets, as well as the ability to offer their customers alternative cashless payment options. As a result of the acquisition of the assets of Bayview Technology Group, LLC ("Bayview") in July 2003 (Note 4), our Company also manufactures and sells energy management products which reduce the power consumption of various equipment, such as refrigerated vending machines and glass front coolers, thus reducing the energy costs associated with operating this equipment.

2. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

BASIS OF FINANCIAL STATEMENT PRESENTATION

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared assuming the Company will continue as a going concern, which contemplates the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business. Accordingly, the financial statements do not include any adjustments to recorded asset values that might be necessary should the Company be unable to continue in existence. The Company has incurred recurring operating losses of \$21.4 million, \$22.0 million and \$17.3 million during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002, respectively, and a loss of \$7.4 million (unaudited) during the six months ended December 31, 2004. Cumulative losses from its inception through June 30, 2004 amounted to approximately \$97.6 million. Cumulative losses through December 31, 2004 amounted to approximately \$105.0 million (unaudited). Losses have continued through February 2005 and are expected to continue during fiscal year 2005. The Company's ability to meet its future obligations is dependent upon the success of its products in the marketplace. Until the Company's products can generate sufficient operating revenues, the Company will be required to raise capital to meet its cash flow requirements. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management believes that actions presently being taken will allow for the Company to continue as a going concern. Such actions include the generation of revenues from operations, the issuance of Common Stock (Note 12), the exercise of outstanding Common Stock warrants (Note 13), the issuance of debt (Note 10) and raising funds in the capital markets, as needed.

INTERIM FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The consolidated financial statements and disclosures included herein for the six months ended December 31, 2004 and 2003 are unaudited. These financial statements and disclosures have been prepared by the Company in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles for interim financial information. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and footnotes required by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles for complete financial statements. In the opinion of management, all adjustments (consisting of normal recurring accruals) considered necessary for a fair presentation have been included. Operating results for the six-month period ended December 31, 2004 are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2005.

CONSOLIDATION

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Stitch Networks Corporation ("Stitch"). All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

RECLASSIFICATION

Certain amounts in the prior year financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the current year presentation.

2. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash equivalents represent all highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less. Cash equivalents are comprised of certificates of deposit and a money market fund, of which \$80,000 is on deposit to support Automated Clearing House banking transactions and \$30,000 to support a letter of credit issued to a vendor as of June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2004, and is therefore restricted as to use.

INVENTORY

Inventory, which principally consists of finished goods and packaging materials, is stated at the lower of cost (first-in, first-out basis) or market.

PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment are recorded at cost. Property and equipment are depreciated on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the related assets. Leasehold improvements are amortized on the straight-line basis over the lesser of the estimated useful life of the asset or the respective lease term.

GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Goodwill represents the excess of cost over fair value of the net assets purchased in acquisitions. The Company accounts for goodwill in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 142, "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets" ("FAS 142"). Under FAS 142, goodwill is not amortized to earnings, but instead is subject to periodic testing for impairment. The Company tests goodwill for impairment using a two-step process. The first step screens for potential impairment, while the second step measures the amount of impairment. The Company uses a discounted cash flow analysis to complete the first step in this process. Testing for impairment is to be done at least annually and at other times if events or circumstances arise that indicate that impairment may have occurred. The Company has selected April 1 as its annual test date. The Company has concluded there has been no impairment of goodwill as a result of its testing on July 1, 2002 (the transitional test date upon adopting FAS 142), April 1, 2003 and April 1, 2004. During the six months ended December 31, 2004, no events or circumstances arose indicating that an impairment of goodwill may have occurred.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT COSTS

The Company capitalizes software development costs pursuant to Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 86, "Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased or Otherwise Marketed", after technological feasibility of the software is established and through the product's availability for general release to the Company's customers. All costs incurred in the research and development of new software and costs incurred prior to the establishment of technological feasibility are expensed as incurred. Amortization of software development costs commences when the product becomes available for general release to customers. Amortization of software development costs is calculated as the greater of the amount computed using (i) the ratio that current gross revenues for a product bear to the total of current and anticipated future gross revenues of that product or (ii) the straight-line method over the remaining estimated economic life of the product. The Company reviews the unamortized software development costs at each balance sheet date and, if necessary, will write down the balance to net realizable value if the unamortized costs exceed the net realizable value of the asset.

2. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT COSTS (CONTINUED)

During May 2000, the Company reached technological feasibility for the development of the multi-media e-Port(TM) product and related internal network and, accordingly, the Company commenced capitalization of software development costs related to this product and network. Costs capitalized through 2002 were \$5.3 million, which included capitalized interest of approximately \$493,000 pursuant to SFAS No. 34, "Capitalization of Interest Costs".

During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2002, the multi-media e-Port(TM) client product and enhanced network became available for general release to the Company's customers. During this quarter, management performed an evaluation of the commercial success and preliminary market acceptance of the multi-media e-Port(TM) and enhanced network and as a result of this evaluation the Company determined that the estimated future revenues less costs to complete and dispose of the multi-media e-Port client product was zero. Therefore, the Company wrote down \$2,663,000 of software development costs related to the multi-media e-Port client product. The unamortized balance of the software development costs after the impairment charge was amortized over an estimated useful life of two years and was fully amortized during the year ended June 30, 2004. Accumulated amortization was \$5,326,186 at June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2004 and \$4,327,526 at June 30, 2003. Amortization expense was approximately \$999,000 during the year ended June 30, 2004, and \$1,331,000 during the year ended June 30, 2003 and \$2,996,000 during the year ended June 30, 2002 (including the above impairment adjustment of \$2,663,000). Amortization expense was approximately \$0 (unaudited) and \$666,000 (unaudited) for the six months ended December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively. Such amortization is reflected in cost of sales in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

INVESTMENT

The Company accounts for investments in accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 115, "Accounting for Certain Investments in Debt and Equity Securities". Management determines the appropriate classifications of securities at the time of purchase and reevaluates such designation as of each balance sheet date. Available-for-sale securities are carried at fair value, with the unrealized gains and losses reported as a separate component of shareholders' equity in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). If the investment sustains an other-than-temporary decline in fair value, the investment is written down to its fair value by a charge to earnings.

IMPAIRMENT OF LONG LIVED ASSETS

In accordance with Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 144, "Accounting for the Impairment or Disposal of Long-lived Assets" ("FAS 144"), the Company reviews its long-lived assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable. If the carrying amount of an asset or group of assets exceeds its net realizable value, the asset will be written down to its fair value. In the period when the plan of sale criteria of FAS 144 are met, long-lived assets are reported as held for sale, depreciation and amortization cease, and the assets are reported at the lower of carrying value or fair value less costs to sell. During the fourth quarter of fiscal year 2003, the Company reviewed certain long-lived assets (vending machines) and determined that such assets were impaired. These vending machines were used and intended for use in connection with the Company's program with Kodak to sell disposable cameras and film pursuant to the Kodak Vending Placement Agreement. Management determined that it was more likely than not that these vending machines would be disposed of before the end of their previously estimated useful lives. The estimated undiscounted cash flows for this group of assets was less than the carrying value of the related assets. As a result, the Company recorded a charge of approximately \$321,000 representing the difference between the fair value as determined from a quoted market price and the carrying value of the group of assets. Such amount is reflected in depreciation expense in the 2003 Consolidated Statement of Operations.

2. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

IMPAIRMENT OF LONG LIVED ASSETS (CONTINUED)

Effective December 31, 2003, the Kodak agreement was terminated (Note 14). As a result, the carrying value of the vending machines were further impaired and a charge of approximately \$367,000 was recorded as a component of the gain on contract settlement in the June 30, 2004 Consolidated Statement of Operations to reflect these assets at their realizable value. The remaining value of these vending machines is recorded as assets held for sale in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2004.

FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, other current assets, accounts payable and accrued expenses reported in the consolidated balance sheets equal or approximate fair value due to their short maturities. The fair value of the Company's Senior Notes and Long-Term Debt approximates book value as such notes are at market rates currently available to the Company.

CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK

Financial instruments that subject the Company to a concentration of credit risk consist principally of cash and cash equivalents and accounts receivable. The Company maintains cash and cash equivalents with various financial institutions. The Company performs periodic evaluations of the relative credit standing of those financial institutions, and the Company's policy is designed to limit exposure to any one institution. The Company's accounts receivable are net of an allowance for uncollectible accounts. The Company does not require collateral or other security to support credit sales, but provides an allowance for uncollectible accounts based on historical experience and specifically identified risks. Accounts receivable are carried at fair value and charged off against the allowance for uncollectible accounts when management determines that recovery is unlikely and the Company ceases collection efforts. Approximately 39% and 57% of the Company's accounts receivable at June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively, were concentrated with two customers and 44% as of December 31, 2004 were concentrated with two customers. Approximately 13% of the Company's revenues for the year ended June 30, 2004 were concentrated with one customer and 35% and 12% were concentrated with two customers for the years ended June 30, 2003 and 2002, respectively. Approximately 31% of the Company's revenues for the six months ended December 31, 2004 were concentrated with two customers. The Company's customers are principally located in the United States.

REVENUE RECOGNITION

Revenue from the sale of equipment is recognized on the terms of freight-on-board shipping point, or upon installation and acceptance of the equipment if installation services are purchased for the related equipment. Transaction processing revenue is recognized upon the usage of the Company's cashless payment and control network. License fees for access to the Company's devices and network services are recognized on a monthly basis. Product revenues are recognized for the sale of products from Company owned vending machines when there is purchase and acceptance of product by the vending customer. The Company estimates an allowance for product returns at the date of sale.

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT EXPENSES

Research and development expenses are expensed as incurred. Research and development expenses, which are included in general and administrative and compensation expense in the consolidated statements of operations, were approximately \$688,000, \$1,505,000 and \$1,187,000 for the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002, respectively, and \$272,000 (unaudited) and \$362,000 (unaudited) for the six months ended December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively.

2. ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)

ACCOUNTING FOR STOCK OPTIONS

Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123, "Accounting for Stock-Based Compensation" ("FAS 123"), provides companies with a choice to follow the provisions of FAS 123 in determination of stock-based compensation expense or to continue with the provisions of APB No. 25, "Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees and Related Interpretations in Accounting for Stock-Compensation Plans" ("APB 25") and the related FASB Interpretation No. 44. The Company has elected to follow the provisions of APB 25. Under APB 25, if the exercise price of the Company's stock options granted to employees and directors equals or exceeds the market price of the underlying Common Stock on the date of grant, no compensation expense is recognized. All stock options granted by the Company have been at prices equal to the market price of the Company's Common Stock on the date of grant. Under FAS 123, the fair value of stock options is estimated at the date of grant using an option pricing model such as Black-Scholes and the value determined is amortized to expense over the option vesting period.

In December 2004, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123(R), "Share-Based Payment" ("FAS 123(R)"), which establishes standards for transactions in which an entity exchanges its equity instruments for goods or services. This standard requires a public entity to measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the grant-date fair value of the award. This eliminates the alternative to account for such awards using the intrinsic method currently allowable under APB 25. FAS 123(R) will be effective for the Company for the interim reporting period beginning on July 1, 2005. The Company believes FAS 123(R) will not have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

LOSS PER COMMON SHARE

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing income (loss) applicable to common shares by the weighted average common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing income (loss) applicable to common shares by the weighted average common shares outstanding for the period plus the dilutive effect (unless such effect is anti-dilutive) of equity instruments. No exercise of stock options, purchase rights, stock purchase warrants, or the conversion of senior notes, debentures, preferred stock, or cumulative preferred dividends was assumed during the three fiscal years ended June 30, 2004 or the six months ended December 31, 2004 and 2003 because the assumed exercise of these securities would be anti-dilutive.

3. INVESTMENT IN JUBILEE INVESTMENT TRUST, PLC

During the year ended June 30, 2003, the Company issued 15,000,000 shares of its Common Stock (\$2,850,000) for an investment in 1,870,091 shares in the Jubilee Investment Trust, PLC ("Jubilee"), a United Kingdom Investment Trust whose shares trade on the London Stock Exchange. The Company agreed not to sell the Jubilee shares for a period of 90 days from January 24, 2003 and to sell a maximum of 10% of the Jubilee shares during each month thereafter. Jubilee agreed not to sell the Company's shares of Common Stock for a period of two years from the date of issuance unless agreed to by the Company. As this investment declined in value below its cost basis for a period of six months or more as of June 30, 2003, the Company determined that the decline in the market value of this available for sale investment was "other than temporary" and, accordingly, the Company wrote down the investment to its fair value, realizing an impairment loss of \$1,945,951 during fiscal year 2003.

During fiscal year 2004, the Company sold 1,669,091 of the Jubilee shares for net proceeds of \$1,471,140 and realized a gain of \$603,480 (\$31,361 (unaudited) during the six months ended December 31, 2003), with the cost of the securities calculated by the specific identification method. An unrealized gain of \$32,249 and \$15,861 (unaudited) on the remaining shares held by the Company is reflected in shareholders' equity as accumulated other comprehensive income at June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2004, respectively. The 70,000 remaining shares have been provided as a security deposit for the lease of the Company's corporate headquarters and are recorded at their fair value of \$68,636 and \$52,248 (unaudited) at June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2004, respectively.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

4. ACQUISITIONS

BAYVIEW TECHNOLOGY GROUP, LLC

On July 11, 2003, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets of Bayview. Under the terms of the asset purchase agreement, the Company issued to Bayview 20,000,000 shares of its restricted Common Stock and cash of \$631,247 to settle an obligation of Bayview. The definitive agreement also provided for the Company to assume certain obligations under a royalty agreement expiring May 31, 2006. Approximately \$169,000, \$61,000 (unaudited) and \$121,000 (unaudited) of royalty expense was recorded during fiscal year 2004 and the six months ended December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively, in connection with this agreement. In connection with this transaction, the Company also agreed to issue 170,000 shares of its restricted Common Stock to a consultant who provided certain services to the Company in connection with this acquisition.

The acquisition allows the Company to offer energy conservation products that reduce the power consumption of various types of equipment, such as vending machines, glass front coolers and other "always-on" appliances by allowing the equipment to operate in power saving mode when the full power mode is not necessary.

The acquisition cost of Bayview was \$10,030,894, which principally was comprised of the issuance of 20,000,000 shares of restricted Common Stock valued at \$9,200,000 and a cash payment of \$631,247. The value of the 20,000,000 shares of Common Stock was determined based on the average market price of the Company's Common Stock over the two-day period before and after the definitive agreement date of July 11, 2003. The purchase price also included acquisition related costs of \$199,647.

The following table summarizes the final purchase price allocation to reflect the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition.

Current assets	\$ 7,628
Property and equipment	244,704
Intangible assets	9,449,000
Goodwill	329,562

Total assets acquired	\$ 10,030,894
	=====

Of the \$9,449,000 of Bayview acquired intangible assets, \$7,424,000 was assigned to patents that are subject to amortization over a 10-year period, \$1,011,000 was assigned to a non-compete agreement that is subject to amortization over a 5-year period and \$1,014,000 was assigned to trademarks and trade names that are not subject to amortization.

Of the 20,000,000 shares issued to Bayview, 700,000 (unaudited) shares were placed into an escrow account to be issued to one owner of Bayview if certain Bayview stock options were exercised. This agreement called for these shares to be returned to the Company if the Bayview stock options were not exercised. During the three months ended September 30, 2004, the Company determined that the Bayview stock options would not be exercised and the shares previously issued into escrow would be cancelled. Therefore, the Company decreased the purchase price by \$322,000 (unaudited) due to the return and cancellation of the 700,000 (unaudited) shares held in escrow. The decrease in the purchase price resulted in a reduction of goodwill and shareholders' equity of \$322,000 (unaudited) in the three months ended September 30, 2004.

The acquisition was accounted for using the purchase method and, accordingly, the results of operations of Bayview have been included in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations since the date of acquisition. Results of operations of the Company for year ended June 30, 2004 and the six months ended December 31, 2003 would not have been significantly different than reported had the acquisition taken place July 1, 2003 as the acquisition occurred on July 11, 2003. Pro-forma combined results for the year ended June 30, 2003 would have been as follows had the acquisition taken place July 1, 2002 - revenues of \$8,487,190; net loss of \$22,478,740; loss applicable to common shares of \$23,272,326; loss per common share (basic and diluted) of \$0.18.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

4. ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)

STITCH NETWORKS CORPORATION

On May 14, 2002, USA Acquisition Corp., a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company acquired Stitch pursuant to an Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among the Company, USA Acquisition Corp., Stitch and the stockholders of Stitch. Additionally, on May 14, 2002, the Company's shareholders voted to increase the number of authorized shares of Common Stock to 150,000,000. The Company acquired Stitch to strengthen its position as a leading provider of wireless remote monitoring and cashless and mobile commerce solutions and to increase the Company's revenue base. These revenues would include product revenues and monthly service and transaction fees. Additionally, the acquisition of the Stitch technology enhanced the Company's existing technology and complemented the revenue and transaction processing revenue of the Company's existing products. Certain Stitch personnel were believed to possess some key strengths in several disciplines that the Company believed to be of great value in its plans for growth.

The acquisition was accounted for using the purchase method and, accordingly, the results of the operations of Stitch have been included in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations since the acquisition date. The purchase price consisted of the issuance of 22,762,341 shares of the Company's Common Stock in exchange for the outstanding shares of Stitch, and the issuance of warrants to purchase up to 7,587,447 shares of the Company's Common Stock at \$.40 per share at any time through June 30, 2002. The purchase price also included the assumption of outstanding Stitch stock options that were converted into options to purchase an aggregate of 2,475,318 shares of the Company's Common Stock at \$.165 per share at any time prior to May 14, 2007, warrants to purchase up to 412,553 shares of the Company's Common Stock at \$.40 per share at any time through June 30, 2002 and other acquisition related expenses. None of the warrants issued in connection with the acquisition were exercised. A total of 4,800,000 shares of the Common Stock issued to the former stockholders of Stitch were held in escrow to secure the former stockholder's indemnification obligations under the Agreement and Plan of Merger. Such shares are subject to cancellation if there is a breach of the indemnification (as defined). The value of the marketable equity securities issued in connection with this acquisition was determined based on the average market price of the Company's Common Stock over a two-day period before and after April 10, 2002, the date the definitive agreement to acquire Stitch was entered into. Such valuation was in accordance with EITF 99-12: "Determination of the Measurement Date for the Market Price of Acquirer Securities Issued in a Purchase Business Combination".

The following table summarizes the final purchase price allocation of the fair value of the assets and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition:

Current assets	\$ 2,710,000
Property and equipment	1,700,000
Goodwill	7,946,000
Intangibles	2,920,000
Current liabilities	(1,554,000)
Long-term debt (Note 9)	(3,976,000)

	\$ 9,746,000
	=====

In connection with the acquisition, the Company determined that it would vacate office space previously occupied by Stitch. Accordingly, in connection with this acquisition, the Company accrued the remaining lease exit costs relating to the lease in the amount of approximately \$354,000 as part of the cost of purchasing Stitch. In November 2003, Stitch and the lessor of the office space reached an agreement that required Stitch to pay the lessor \$55,000 as consideration to release Stitch from any further obligations under the lease. In addition, a security deposit of approximately \$9,000 was retained by the lessor. Accordingly, the difference between estimated lease exit costs recorded in conjunction with the acquisition and actual consideration paid was recorded as a reduction of goodwill in the amount of \$290,000 during the year ended June 30, 2004.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

4. ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)

STITCH NETWORKS CORPORATION (CONTINUED)

Unaudited pro-forma combined results of the Company as if the Company acquired Stitch on July 1, 2001 is as follows:

	YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2002
Revenues	\$ 2,869,466
Net loss	(19,583,216)
Cumulative preferred dividends	(822,561)
Loss applicable to common shares	\$ (20,405,777)
Loss per common share (basic and diluted)	\$ (0.36)
Weighted average number of common shares outstanding (basic and diluted)	56,676,823

Amortization expense relating to all acquired intangible assets was \$1,208,668, \$292,000 and \$36,500 during the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002, respectively, and \$618,301 (unaudited) and \$590,368 (unaudited) for the six months ended December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively. The intangible asset balance and related accumulated amortization consisted of the following:

	JUNE 30, 2004		
	GROSS CARRYING AMOUNT	ACCUMULATED AMORTIZATION	NET CARRYING VALUE
Intangible assets:			
Trademarks	\$ 2,064,000	\$ (223,125)	\$ 1,840,875
Patents	9,294,000	(1,117,822)	8,176,178
Non-Compete agreement	1,011,000	(196,221)	814,779
Total	\$12,369,000	\$(1,537,168)	\$ 10,831,832

	JUNE 30, 2003		
	GROSS CARRYING AMOUNT	ACCUMULATED AMORTIZATION	NET CARRYING VALUE
Intangible assets:			
Trademark	\$ 1,050,000	\$ (118,125)	\$ 931,875
Patents	1,870,000	(210,375)	1,659,625
Total	\$ 2,920,000	\$ (328,500)	\$ 2,591,500

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

4. ACQUISITIONS (CONTINUED)

STITCH NETWORKS CORPORATION (CONTINUED)

DECEMBER 31, 2004 (UNAUDITED)			
	GROSS CARRYING AMOUNT	ACCUMULATED AMORTIZATION	NET CARRYING VALUE
Intangible assets:			
Trademarks	\$ 2,064,000	\$ (275,625)	\$ 1,788,375
Patents	9,294,000	(1,582,522)	7,711,478
Non-Compete agreement	1,011,000	(297,322)	713,678
Total	\$12,369,000	\$(2,155,469)	\$ 10,213,531

At June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2004, the expected amortization of the intangible assets is as follows: \$1,200,000 per year in fiscal year 2005 through fiscal year 2008, \$1,000,000 per year in fiscal year 2009 through fiscal year 2012, \$740,000 in fiscal year 2013 and \$22,000 in fiscal year 2014. The weighted average useful life of these intangible assets is 9.55 years at June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2004.

5. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment consist of the following:

	USEFUL LIVES	JUNE 30		DECEMBER 31
		2004	2003	2004
(Unaudited)				
Computer equipment and purchased software	3 years	\$ 2,206,759	\$ 1,931,912	\$ 2,241,753
Vending machines and related components	7 years	4,427	688,284	4,427
Control systems	3 years	479,530	980,759	479,530
Furniture and equipment	5-7 years	745,341	532,570	815,130
Leasehold improvements	Lease term	59,575	16,140	74,576
Vehicles	5 years	--	10,258	--
		3,495,632	4,159,923	3,615,416
Less accumulated depreciation		(2,892,679)	(3,216,139)	(3,062,913)
		\$ 602,953	\$ 943,784	\$ 552,503

Assets under capital lease totaled approximately \$113,000, \$180,000 and \$113,000 (unaudited) as of June 30, 2004 and 2003 and December 31, 2004, respectively. Capital lease amortization of approximately \$20,000, \$46,000, \$54,000, \$3,000 (unaudited) and \$10,000 (unaudited) is included in depreciation expense for the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002, and the six months ended December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

6. ACCRUED EXPENSES

Accrued expenses consist of the following:

	JUNE 30		DECEMBER 31
	2004	2003	2004
			----- (Unaudited)
Accrued compensation and related sales commissions	\$ 444,302	\$ 250,808	\$ 336,984
Accrued interest	376,350	291,315	376,635
Accrued professional fees	192,633	650,974	81,345
Accrued taxes and filing fees	108,362	94,529	79,719
Accrued consulting fees	104,438	662,010	63,000
Accrued rent	66,662	15,572	12,159
Advanced customer billings	58,811	62,540	62,915
Accrued lease termination payments, net	--	344,934	--
Accrued software license and support costs	--	125,385	--
Accrued other	217,810	222,676	200,932
	\$1,569,368	\$2,720,743	\$1,213,689
	=====	=====	=====

7. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002 and the six months ended December 31, 2004 and 2003, the Company incurred approximately \$391,000, \$305,000, \$213,000, \$132,000 (unaudited) and \$255,000 (unaudited), respectively, in connection with legal services provided by a member of the Company's Board of Directors. At June 30, 2004 and 2003 and December 31, 2004, approximately \$32,000, \$22,000 and \$18,000 (unaudited), respectively, of the Company's accounts payable and accrued expenses were due to this Board member. During the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002 and the six months ended December 31, 2004, certain Board members participated in various debt or equity offerings of the Company for total investments of approximately \$266,250, \$661,500, \$277,500, and \$117,000 (unaudited) respectively. There was no participation by Board members in debt or equity offerings of the Company during the six months ended December 31, 2003.

Stitch had purchased parts and services from Dixie-Narco, Inc. ("Dixie"), an affiliate of a shareholder (Maytag Holdings, a subsidiary of Maytag Inc.) of the Company. There were purchases from Dixie of \$201,000 during the year ended June 30, 2003 and \$8,000 for the period May 14, 2002 to June 30, 2002. Approximately \$130,000 in payables to Dixie is included in accounts payable in the accompanying June 30, 2003 consolidated balance sheet. There were no such purchases from Dixie during the year ended June 30, 2004 or the six months ended December 31, 2004 and no payables to Dixie at June 30, 2004 or December 31, 2004.

8. LONG-TERM DEBT

Long-term debt consists of the following:

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

8. LONG-TERM DEBT (CONTINUED)

	JUNE 30		DECEMBER 31,
	2004	2003	2004
			(Unaudited)
Bank facility	\$ 170,987	828,466	\$ --
Working capital loans	46,765	166,765	26,765
Other, including capital lease obligations	35,430	60,057	23,048
	253,182	1,055,288	49,812
Less current portion	240,764	830,674	48,134
	\$ 12,418	\$ 224,614	\$ 1,678

The bank facility (the "Facility") was assumed as part of the fiscal year 2002 acquisition of Stitch and was used to fund the purchase of vending machines placed at locations where Kodak film products were sold. Borrowings were made from time to time under the Facility, with repayment schedules set at the time of each borrowing, including equal monthly payments over 36 months and an interest rate based upon 495 basis points over the three year U.S. Treasury Notes. The Company granted the bank a security interest in the vending machines. Repayment of principal was insured by a Surety Bond issued by a third-party insurer in exchange for an initial fee paid by the Company. The Facility matures during the year ending June 30, 2005, due to the termination of the vending placement agreement and the sale of the vending machines (Note 14).

The Company also assumed working capital loans in connection with of the Stitch acquisition. These loans are secured by certain assets of Stitch and bear interest at 6.75% per annum. The working capital loans were payable on July 8, 2002, however, during fiscal year 2003, the bank extended the due date on these loans on several occasions under forbearance agreements. On November 6, 2003, the Company reached an agreement with the bank to repay these loans in monthly installments through October 2004. However, the Company plans on repaying these loans by the end of fiscal year 2005.

9. INCOME TAXES

At June 30, 2004 and 2003, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$84,097,000 and \$76,211,000, respectively, to offset future taxable income expiring through approximately 2024. In addition, the Company had a capital loss carryforward of approximately \$1,264,000 as of June 30, 2004 that expires in 2009. At June 30, 2004 and 2003, the Company recorded a net deferred tax asset of approximately \$34,365,000 and \$29,771,000, respectively, which was reduced by a valuation allowance of the same amount as the realization of the deferred tax asset is not likely, principally due to the lack of earnings history.

The timing and extent to which the Company can utilize future tax deductions in any year may be limited by provisions of the Internal Revenue Code regarding changes in ownership of corporations. Stitch had net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$11,800,000 at the acquisition date. Such net operating loss carryforwards are limited under the same provisions as to the amount available to offset future taxable income and to the extent used in any given year, will result in decreases to goodwill as opposed to income tax expense.

The deferred tax assets arose primarily from the use of different accounting methods for financial statement and income tax reporting purposes as follows:

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

9. INCOME TAXES (CONTINUED)

	JUNE 30	
	2004	2003
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss and capital loss carryforwards	\$ 32,447,000	\$ 28,431,000
Deferred research and development costs	548,000	730,000
Software development costs	1,513,000	1,324,000
Other	790,000	338,000
	35,298,000	30,823,000
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Intangibles	(933,000)	(1,052,000)
	34,365,000	29,771,000
Valuation allowance	(34,365,000)	(29,771,000)
	\$ --	\$ --
Deferred tax assets, net	\$ --	\$ --

10. SENIOR NOTES

The Company has issued five series of Senior Notes each with an annual interest rate of 12% and are convertible into shares of the Company's Common Stock for which there were outstanding obligations during the years ended June 30, 2004 and 2003 and six months ended December 31, 2004. These Senior Notes were scheduled to mature on December 31, 2003 ("2003 Senior Notes"), December 31, 2004 ("2004 Senior Notes"), December 31, 2005 ("2005 Senior Notes"), December 31, 2006 ("2006 Senior Notes"), and December 31, 2007 ("2007 Senior Notes"). During the year ended June 30, 1999, the Company issued Senior Notes scheduled to mature December 31, 2001. The final principal balance of \$240,000 for these Notes was paid during the year ended June 30, 2002.

The 2003 Senior Notes were issued pursuant to a private placement offering authorized during the year ended June 30, 2001 that included the issuance of 2,000 shares of Common Stock for each \$10,000 of face amount of notes issued. The 2003 Senior Notes were convertible into shares of Common Stock at \$1.25 per share at any time through December 31, 2003. The fair value of the Common Stock issued and the intrinsic value of the beneficial conversion feature associated with the 2003 Senior Notes created debt discount that was allocated to equity and was amortized to interest expense through December 31, 2003.

The 2004 Senior Notes were issued pursuant to a private placement offering authorized during the year ended June 30, 2002. The 2004 Senior Notes are convertible into shares of Common Stock at \$.40 per share at any time through December 31, 2004. Certain shareholders of the Company who held warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock exercisable at \$.50 per share were offered the opportunity to cancel those warrants and receive an equivalent number of new warrants exercisable at \$.10 per share if they invested in the 2004 Senior Note offering. The fair value of the new warrants issued and the intrinsic value of the beneficial conversion feature associated with the 2004 Senior Notes created debt discount that was allocated to equity and is being amortized to interest expense through December 31, 2004.

The 2005 Senior Notes were issued pursuant to a private placement offering authorized during the year ended June 30, 2002 that included the issuance of 20,000 shares of Common Stock for each \$10,000 of face amount of notes issued. The 2005 Senior Notes are convertible into shares of Common Stock at \$.20 per share at any time through December 31, 2005. The fair value of the Common Stock issued and the intrinsic value of beneficial conversion feature associated with the 2005 Senior Notes created debt discount that was allocated to equity and is being amortized to interest expense through December 31, 2005. During the years ended June 30, 2004 and 2003 and six months ended December 31, 2004, \$514,359, \$489,608 and \$20,000 (unaudited), respectively, of the 2005 Senior Notes were converted into 2,571,797, 2,448,215 and 100,000 (unaudited) shares of Common Stock, respectively.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

10. SENIOR NOTES (CONTINUED)

In March 2003, the Company granted to the holders of the 2003 Senior Notes and 2004 Senior Notes the right to extend the maturity date of these Senior Notes to December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2007, respectively, in exchange for reducing the conversion rates from \$1.25 to \$0.20 per share for the 2003 Senior Notes and from \$0.40 to \$0.20 per share for the 2004 Senior Notes. This offer expired on December 31, 2003. During the years ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, Senior Note holders agreed to exchange an aggregate of \$2,303,953 and \$6,911,397, respectively, of 2003 Senior Notes and 2004 Senior Notes for new notes maturing in 2006 and 2007. The exchange of the 2003 Senior Notes and 2004 Senior Notes to the 2006 Senior Notes and 2007 Senior Notes was deemed a significant modification of the terms of the Senior Notes and, accordingly, the exchanged 2003 Senior Notes and 2004 Senior Notes have been extinguished. The unamortized debt discount and other issuance costs remaining on the 2003 Senior Notes and 2004 Senior Notes exchanged and extinguished were expensed (\$318,915 and \$1,521,654 for the years ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively) and have been reported as a loss on debt modification in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Included in the loss on debt modification for the year ended June 30, 2004 is \$277,279 (unaudited) that occurred during the three months ended September 30, 2003.

During fiscal year 2003 and 2004, the Company's share price was often greater than the conversion price at times when Senior Note holders exchanged their 2003 and 2004 Senior Notes for 2006 and 2007 Senior Notes. The intrinsic value of this beneficial conversion feature created debt discount that was allocated to equity and is being amortized to interest expense through December 31, 2006 and 2007, respectively.

During the years ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, \$1,478,000 and \$332,500, respectively, of the 2006 Senior Notes were converted into 7,390,000 and 1,662,500 shares of Common Stock, respectively.

During the years ended June 30, 2004 and 2003 and the six months ended December 31, 2004, \$848,619, \$323,334, and \$27,292 (unaudited), respectively, of the 2007 Senior Notes were converted into 4,243,097, 1,616,668, and 136,459 (unaudited) shares of Common Stock, respectively.

On November 3, 2004, the Company authorized the issuance of up to \$2,500,000 of Senior Notes convertible into shares of Common Stock at \$0.10 per share and maturing on June 30, 2007 (the "2004-B Senior Notes"). Interest is payable quarterly at a rate of 10% per annum. Participation in the Senior Note offering was offered to the holders of certain warrants issued in conjunction with the payment of interest on Senior Notes (see "Additional Interest Warrants" in Note 13), holders of the warrants issued in conjunction with the 2004-A Private Placement Offering, and to an accredited investor and current warrant holder. Due to the limited number of authorized shares available for issuance, the terms of the offering provided that all of such warrant holder's warrants would be cancelled if they participated in the offering. Through December 31, 2004, the Company received \$1,108,803 (unaudited) in gross proceeds from sales of the 2004-B Senior Notes and 1,770,635 (unaudited) shares underlying the warrants were cancelled. As the Company's share price on the day of issuance of each of these Senior Notes was greater than the conversion price of \$0.10, the Company recorded the intrinsic value of this beneficial conversion feature totaling \$316,620 (unaudited) as additional debt discount, which is being amortized to interest expense through the maturity date of these Senior Notes.

A summary of the activity for the Senior Notes for the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002 and the six months ended December 31, 2004 follows:

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

10. SENIOR NOTES (CONTINUED)

	Senior Notes Maturing December 31,						Senior Notes Maturing June 30,
	2001 (2001 Senior Notes)	2003 (2003 Senior Notes)	2004 (2004 Senior Notes)	2005 (2005 Senior Notes)	2006 (2006 Senior Notes)	2007 (2007 Senior Notes)	2007 (2004-B Senior Notes)
Face amount of Senior Notes							
Balance, June 30, 2001	\$ 240,000	\$ 5,656,500	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
Issued for cash and services	--	--	4,814,593	444,083	--	--	--
Repayment	(240,000)	--	--	--	--	--	--
Conversions to Common Stock	--	(622,500)	--	--	--	--	--
Balance, June 30, 2002	--	5,034,000	4,814,593	444,083	--	--	--
Issued (rescinded) for cash and services	--	--	(172,091)	3,571,675	--	--	--
2003 and 2004 Senior Notes exchanged for 2006 and 2007 Senior Notes	--	(3,548,000)	(3,363,397)	--	3,548,000	3,363,397	--
Conversions to Common Stock	--	--	--	(489,608)	(332,500)	(323,334)	--
Balance, June 30, 2003	--	1,486,000	1,279,105	3,526,150	3,215,500	3,040,063	--
Repayment	--	(10,000)	--	--	--	--	--
2003 and 2004 Senior Notes exchanged for 2006 and 2007 Senior Notes	--	(1,476,000)	(827,953)	--	1,476,000	827,953	--
Conversions to Common Stock	--	--	--	(514,359)	(1,478,000)	(848,619)	--
Balance, June 30, 2004	--	--	451,152	3,011,791	3,213,500	3,019,397	--
Conversions to Common Stock (Unaudited)	--	--	--	(20,000)	--	(27,292)	--
Issued for cash (unaudited)	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,108,803
Balance, December 31, 2004 (Unaudited)	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 451,152	\$ 2,991,791	\$ 3,213,500	\$ 2,992,105	\$ 1,108,803

	Senior Notes Maturing December 31,						Senior Notes Maturing June 30,
	2001 (2001 Senior Notes)	2003 (2003 Senior Notes)	2004 (2004 Senior Notes)	2005 (2005 Senior Notes)	2006 (2006 Senior Notes)	2007 (2007 Senior Notes)	2007 (2004-B Senior Notes)
Debt discount and other issuance costs							
June 30, 2001	\$ (28,296)	\$(1,420,219)	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --
Debt discount created	--	--	(3,587,535)	(332,377)	--	--	--
Amortization and write-off of unamortized costs upon conversions to Common Stock	28,296	669,924	658,968	8,389	--	--	--
Unamortized costs at June 30, 2002	--	(750,295)	(2,928,567)	(323,988)	--	--	--
Debt discount (created) reduced for (issuances) rescissions	--	(2)	169,365	(2,933,392)	(1,287,749)	(621,459)	--
Amortization and write-off of unamortized costs upon conversions to Common Stock	--	448,934	1,004,748	1,104,157	183,580	24,607	--
Loss on modification for exchanges of 2003 and 2004 Senior Notes for 2006 and 2007 Senior Notes	--	221,130	1,300,524	--	--	--	--
Unamortized costs at June 30, 2003	--	(80,233)	(453,930)	(2,153,223)	(1,104,169)	(596,852)	--
Debt discount from issuances	--	--	--	--	(1,155,475)	(825,532)	--
Amortization and write-off of unamortized costs upon conversions to Common Stock	--	32,803	133,180	1,052,231	1,329,255	827,064	--
Loss on modification for exchanges of 2003 and 2004 Senior Notes for 2006 and 2007 Senior Notes	--	47,430	271,485	--	--	--	--
Unamortized costs at June 30, 2004	--	--	(49,265)	(1,100,992)	(930,389)	(595,320)	--
Debt discount from issuance	--	--	--	--	--	--	(316,620)
Amortization and write off of unamortized costs upon							

conversions to Common Stock (Unaudited)	--	--	49,265	372,059	186,077	89,658	7,433
Unamortized costs at December 31, 2004 (Unaudited)	\$ --	\$ --	\$ --	\$ (728,933)	\$ (744,312)	\$ (505,662)	\$ (309,187)
Senior Notes reflected in the Consolidated Balance Sheet:							
June 30, 2003							
Face amount	\$ --	\$ 1,486,000	\$ 1,279,105	\$ 3,526,150	\$ 3,215,500	\$ 3,040,063	\$ --
Unamortized costs	--	(80,233)	(453,930)	(2,153,223)	(1,104,169)	(596,852)	--
	\$ --	\$ 1,405,767	\$ 825,175	\$ 1,372,927	\$ 2,111,331	\$ 2,443,211	\$ --
June 30, 2004							
Face amount	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 451,152	\$ 3,011,791	\$ 3,213,500	\$ 3,019,397	\$ --
Unamortized costs	--	--	(49,265)	(1,100,992)	(930,389)	(595,320)	--
	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 401,887	\$ 1,910,799	\$ 2,283,111	\$ 2,424,077	\$ --
December 31, 2004 (Unaudited)							
Face amount	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 451,152	\$ 2,991,791	\$ 3,213,500	\$ 2,992,105	\$1,108,803
Unamortized costs	--	--	--	(728,933)	(744,312)	(505,662)	(309,187)
	\$ --	\$ --	\$ 451,152	\$ 2,262,858	\$ 2,469,188	\$ 2,486,443	\$ 799,616

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

10. SENIOR NOTES (CONTINUED)

During the year ended June 30, 2003 and through December 31, 2003, the holders of the Senior Notes had the right to purchase shares of the Company's Common Stock at \$0.20 per share using quarterly interest payments that were due in lieu of a cash payment of the interest. Additionally, for each share purchased, the note holder was entitled to receive a warrant to purchase one share of the Company's Common Stock at \$0.20 per share exercisable at any time through June 30, 2004 (extended to August 30, 2004). During the year ended June 30, 2002, holders of the Senior Notes also had the right to purchase shares of Common Stock using quarterly interest payments that were due in lieu of cash payments for interest at per share prices ranging from \$0.25 to \$0.60. Additionally, for each share purchased with respect to the quarter ended June 30, 2002, the note holder received a warrant, which was exercisable at any time through June 30, 2004 (extended to August 30, 2004), to purchase one share of the Company's Common Stock at \$0.20 per share. For the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002 and for the six months ended December 31, 2003, 1,061,284, 2,315,000, 674,431 and 1,066,034 (unaudited) shares of Common Stock, respectively, were issued for payment of interest due of \$212,238, \$448,647, \$259,320 and \$213,188 (unaudited), respectively. The fair value of the warrants issued and the beneficial conversion feature related to the \$0.20 per share rate used to convert the interest to shares of Common Stock totaled \$266,258, \$411,603, \$42,536 and \$266,429 (unaudited) for the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003, and 2002 and the six months ended December 31, 2003, respectively, and have been recorded as additional interest expense.

During the year ended June 30, 2002, the Company executed a Securities Purchase Agreement with an investment company for the purchase of \$325,000 (as amended) of a 9.75% Convertible Debenture (the Debenture) due August 2004. Interest on the Debenture was payable monthly in arrears and the Debenture was convertible at a price equal to the lesser of \$1.00 or 72% (80% prior to June 18, 2002) of the lowest closing bid price of the Company's Common Stock during the 20 day period prior to the conversion. At the time of conversion, the Company issued to the Debenture holder warrants to purchase an amount of Common Stock equal to ten times the number of shares issued upon the conversion of the Debenture. The warrants were exercisable at the same conversion price as the Debenture. Due to the significance of the beneficial conversion features associated with this instrument, the entire \$325,000 of proceeds was allocated to the warrants and was allocated to equity. During the years ended June 30, 2003 and 2002 the investment company converted \$243,000 and \$82,000, respectively of the Debenture, resulting in the issuance of 2,467,225 and 333,678, respectively, shares of Common Stock. The investment company also exercised warrants resulting in the issuance of 17,465,469, 7,206,893 and 3,336,780 shares of Common Stock and generating net cash proceeds of \$1,591,296, \$630,000 and \$804,250 during the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002, respectively.

11. PREFERRED STOCK

The authorized Preferred Stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series, each series with such rights, preferences or restrictions as determined by the Board of Directors. Each share of Series A Preferred Stock shall have the right to one vote and is convertible at any time into one share of Common Stock. Each share of Common Stock entitles the holder to one voting right. Series A Preferred Stock provides for an annual cumulative dividend of \$1.50 per share payable to the shareholders of record in equal parts on February 1 and August 1 of each year.

Cumulative unpaid dividends at June 30, 2004 and 2003 and December 31, 2004 amounted to \$6,677,180, \$5,913,107 and \$7,069,237 (unaudited), respectively. Cumulative unpaid dividends are convertible into common shares at \$10.00 per common share at the option of the shareholder. During the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002, certain holders of the Preferred Stock converted 1,750, 4,790 and 26,002 shares, respectively, into 1,750, 4,790 and 26,002 shares of Common Stock, respectively. Certain of these shareholders also converted cumulative preferred dividends of \$22,440, \$56,050 and \$268,140, respectively, into 2,244, 5,605 and 26,814 shares of Common Stock during the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002, respectively. There were no conversions of preferred stock or cumulative preferred dividends during the six months ended December 31, 2004. The Series A Preferred Stock may be called for redemption at the option of the Board of Directors at any time on and after January 1, 1998 for a price of \$11.00 per share plus payment of all accrued and unpaid dividends. No such redemption has occurred as of June 30, 2004 or December 31, 2004. In the event of any liquidation, the holders of shares of Series A Preferred Stock issued shall be entitled to receive \$10.00 for each outstanding share plus all cumulative unpaid dividends. If funds are insufficient for this distribution, the assets available will be distributed ratably among the preferred shareholders.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

12. COMMON STOCK

The Company's Board of Directors has authorized various Common Stock private placement offerings. Activity for these offerings during the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002 is as follows:

o The 2004-A Private Placement Offering was authorized during fiscal year 2004 for the issuance of common stock at \$0.15 per share. During the year ended June 30, 2004, there were 28,290,833 shares issued generating net proceeds of \$4,207,080. Included in this amount are subscriptions receivable of \$300,000 at June 30, 2004, which were collected by the Company during July 2004. Participants in the offering were granted one warrant to purchase shares of Common Stock for every two shares of Common Stock purchased and are exercisable at \$0.20 per share through December 31, 2004.

o The 2003-A Private Placement Offering was authorized during fiscal year 2003 for the issuance of common stock at \$0.10 per share. During the years ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, there were 4,377,036 and 78,636,082 shares, respectively, issued generating net proceeds of \$432,754 and \$7,792,133, respectively. The Company also issued 695,000 and 1,854,390 shares under this offering during the years ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively, for services rendered by consultants amounting to \$185,000 and \$397,889, respectively.

o During the year ended June 30, 2004, 20,010,000 shares of Common Stock were issued to accredited investors at \$0.25 per share in four private placement offerings generating net proceeds of \$5,002,500.

o During the year ended June 30, 2003, 10,571,429 shares of Common Stock were issued to accredited investors at per share prices ranging from \$0.07 to \$0.12 in five private placement offerings generating net proceeds of \$957,925. These investors were also granted warrants in connection with these private placement offerings to purchase 18,892,858 shares of Common Stock at per share prices ranging from \$0.07 to \$0.15 and expiring from May 2003 to October 2007. None of these warrants were exercised during the year ended June 30, 2003.

o During the year ended June 30, 2002, there were 4,046,684 shares of Common Stock issued generating net proceeds of \$1,992,852 pursuant to the 2001-C Private Placement Offering under which shares were sold at \$0.50 per share. Participants in the offering also received a warrant expiring in May 2002 to purchase an additional share of Common Stock at \$0.50 per share for each share purchase under the offering.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

12. COMMON STOCK (CONTINUED)

o During the year ended June 30, 2002, there were 4,726,040 shares of Common Stock issued generating net proceeds of \$2,754,371 pursuant to the 2001-B Private Placement Offering under which shares were sold at \$0.60 per share. Participants in the offering also received a warrant to purchase an additional share of Common Stock at \$0.50 per share (reduced to \$0.10 if the shareholder invested in the 2001-D Senior Note Offering) for each dollar invested in the offering.

During the year ended June 30, 2004, the Company's Board of Directors granted additional warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock to Senior Note holders who chose to receive shares of Common Stock in lieu of being paid cash for interest on their notes. The grant was one additional warrant for each warrant previously granted in conjunction with receiving shares for interest and totaled warrants to purchase 3,662,481 shares of Common Stock at \$0.20 per share expiring on December 31, 2004.

During the year ended June 30, 2003, the Company's Board of Directors granted warrants to purchase shares of Common Stock to the holders of all Senior Notes at the time of grant. The grant equaled 75% of the face amount of the Senior Notes and totaled 10,306,026 warrants exercisable at \$0.10 per share through October 31, 2003. An additional warrant was granted for each of the initial warrants exercised on the same terms and as a result, an additional 7,943,384 warrants to purchase Common Stock were granted.

During the year ended June 30, 2004, warrants and stock options were exercised to purchase 32,179,321 shares of Common Stock at share prices ranging from \$0.07 to \$0.20, generating proceeds of \$2,800,472. During the year ended June 30, 2003, warrants were exercised to purchase 17,686,489 shares of Common Stock at \$0.10 per share, generating proceeds of \$1,768,651. During the year ended June 30, 2002, warrants were exercised to purchase 5,670,309 shares of Common Stock at share prices ranging from \$0.10 to \$0.50 generating proceeds of \$1,141,171. During the six months ended December 31, 2004, warrants were exercised to purchase 10,965,828 (unaudited) shares of Common Stock at \$0.10 per share generating proceeds of \$1,096,583 (unaudited). During the six months ended December 31, 2003, warrants were exercised to purchase 3,035,258 (unaudited) shares of Common Stock at \$0.10 per share generating proceeds of \$303,526 (unaudited).

In July 2003, the Company and the Company's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") amended the terms of his Executive Employment Agreement (expiring June 2005). Under the terms of the previous Executive Employment Agreement, the CEO would have been granted seven percent (non-dilutive) of all the then issued and outstanding shares of the Company's Common Stock in the event a "USA Transaction" (as defined) occurs, which among other events includes a change in control of the Company. The amended terms of the Executive Employment Agreement, eliminates the seven percent (non-dilutive) right to receive Common Stock upon a "USA Transaction" and granted the CEO an aggregate of 14,000,000 shares of Common Stock (subject to adjustment for stock splits or combinations) in the event a "USA Transaction" occurs. In exchange for the amendment of these terms, the Company issued the CEO 10,500,000 shares of its Common Stock valued at \$4,620,000 or \$0.44 per share representing the quoted market price of the Company's Common Stock on the date the amendment was entered into and the shares were granted. In connection with this amendment, the CEO also entered into a lock-up agreement pursuant to which he can not sell 2,500,000 of these shares for a one-year period and 8,000,000 of these shares for a two-year period. The CEO is not required to pay any additional consideration for these shares of Common Stock. At the time of a "USA Transaction", all of the 14,000,000 shares are automatically deemed to be issued and outstanding, and will be entitled to be treated as any other issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock. These shares are irrevocable and fully vested, have no expiration date, and are not affected by the termination of the CEO for any reason whatsoever.

In addition to the shares issued to the CEO, there were 920,727 (594,000 (unaudited) for the six months ended December 31, 2003), 3,895,052 and 5,124,134 shares of Common Stock issued to certain employees and officers for services and for professional services during the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002, respectively. The value of these shares was based upon the fair value of the Company's Common Stock on the dates the shares were granted and totaled \$237,040 (\$215,980 (unaudited) for the three months ended December 31, 2003), \$847,742 and \$2,311,944 for the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003, and 2002 respectively. In addition, during 2002 there were Common Stock Warrants and Options granted for professional services. The value of these warrants and options was based upon their fair value on dates they were granted and totaled \$181,000. During the six months ended

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

12. COMMON STOCK (CONTINUED)

December 31, 2004, 475,580 (unaudited) shares of Common Stock valued at \$59,570 (unaudited) were issued to employees for services.

During the year ended June 30, 2004, 500,000 shares of Common Stock were issued to an accredited investor as settlement resulting from a non-registration event as defined under the subscription agreement dated November 4, 2002.

A Common Stock purchase agreement with an accredited investor was initially executed in June 2004 and then replaced in August 2004 with a new agreement (the "Common Stock Agreement"). Pursuant to the Common Stock Agreement, the investor agreed to purchase shares of the Company's Common Stock, provided that the aggregate purchase price does not exceed \$7,500,000. Under the Common Stock Agreement, the Company has the right at any time to require the investor to purchase Common Stock from the Company at the lower of: (i) \$0.30 per share; or (ii) 90% of the closing bid price per share on the date prior to the date of the delivery by the Company to the investor of notice of his obligation to purchase. The Company can require the investor to purchase shares under the Common Stock Agreement only if the shares have been registered by the Company for resale under the Act. Such shares were registered effective August 13, 2004. Additionally, the shares are only available for purchase for a period of one year from the date the shares are registered under the Act. During any calendar month, the investor cannot be required by the Company to purchase Common Stock for an aggregate purchase price in excess of \$700,000. Although the Company has registered 35,000,000 shares for resale by the investor, the Company has the right in the future, if necessary, to register additional shares in order to ensure that a sufficient number of shares are available for purchase by the investor. The Company has agreed to pay the investor a due diligence fee of \$45,000 in connection with this transaction. During the six-month period ended December 31, 2004, the Company issued 31,450,470 (unaudited) shares of Common Stock under the Common Stock Agreement for total gross proceeds of \$3,183,621 (unaudited). In addition to the due diligence fee, the Company incurred \$83,062 (unaudited) of other stock issuance costs during the six months ended December 31, 2004.

As of June 30, 2004, the Company has reserved shares of Common Stock for future issuance for the following:

Exercise of Common Stock Options	1,897,472
Exercise of Common Stock Warrants	33,457,191
Conversions of Preferred Stock and cumulative Preferred Stock dividends	1,190,460
Conversions of Senior Notes	47,351,320

Total shares reserved for future issuance	83,896,443
	=====

As of December 31, 2004, the Company has reserved shares of Common Stock for future issuance for the following (unaudited):

Exercise of Common Stock Options	1,897,472
Exercise of Common Stock Warrants	9,071,579
Conversions of Preferred Stock and cumulative Preferred Stock dividends	1,229,666
Conversions of Senior Notes	57,075,020
Issuance under Common Stock Agreement	3,549,530
Issuance under 2004-B Stock Compensation Plan	433,693

Total shares reserved for future issuance	73,256,960
	=====

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

13. COMMON STOCK WARRANTS AND OPTIONS

Common Stock Warrant activity for the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002 and the six months ended December 31, 2004 was as follows:

WARRANTS	
Outstanding at June 30, 2001	8,233,028
Issued	22,602,593
Exercised	(1,833,529)
Cancelled	(22,162,272)

Outstanding at June 30, 2002	6,839,820
Issued	76,286,145
Exercised	(18,894,241)
Cancelled	(2,104,000)

Outstanding at June 30, 2003	62,127,724
Issued	18,873,932
Exercised	(32,060,459)
Cancelled	(15,484,006)

Outstanding at June 30, 2004	33,457,191
Exercised (Unaudited)	(10,965,828)
Cancelled	(13,419,784)

Outstanding at December 31, 2004 (Unaudited)	9,071,579
	=====

All Common Stock warrants outstanding as of June 30, 2004 were exercisable. The following table shows exercise prices and expiration dates for warrants outstanding as of June 30, 2004:

WARRANTS OUTSTANDING	EXERCISE PRICE PER SHARE	EXPIRATION DATE
-----	-----	-----
3,600,607	\$0.20	August 30, 2004
2,500,000	\$0.10	December 22, 2004
17,807,898	\$0.20	December 31, 2004
75,000	\$1.25	June 30, 2006
7,142,858	\$0.07	October 26, 2007
750,000	\$0.07	November 15, 2007
1,200,000	\$0.91	August 29, 2010
377,927	\$1.00	April 24, 2011
2,901	\$1.03	April 30, 2011

33,457,191		
=====		

During the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002, the Company's Board of Directors amended the terms of certain outstanding Common Stock Warrants whereby the exercise price was reduced and the expiration dates were extended. The above table reflects the status of the warrants as of June 30, 2004.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

13. COMMON STOCK WARRANTS AND OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Prior to June 30, 2004, the Company issued warrants to purchase approximately 3,700,000 shares of Common Stock to holders of the Senior Notes who elected to receive quarterly interest on their Notes in shares of Common Stock, in lieu of a cash payment of interest ("Original Interest Warrants"). These warrants were exercisable at \$0.20 per share through August 30, 2004. In June 2004, the Company issued additional warrants to the Senior Note holders who elected to receive interest in shares of Common Stock ("Additional Interest Warrants"). One additional warrant was issued for each warrant previously issued with an exercise price of \$0.20 per share through December 31, 2004.

The Company reduced the exercise price of the Original Interest Warrants to \$0.15 per share and extended their expiration through October 29, 2004. In addition, for each Original Interest Warrant exercised through October 4, 2004, the expiration date of one Additional Interest Warrant was extended to June 30, 2005 from December 31, 2004, and the exercise price was reduced to \$0.15 per share through June 30, 2005. The Company also reduced the exercise price of the Additional Interest Warrants to \$0.15 per share through November 30, 2004 and then retroactively to \$0.10 per share through December 31, 2004. Investors who had previously exercised Original Interest Warrants and Additional Interest Warrants at \$0.15 per share were refunded the equivalent of \$0.05 per share in recognition of the reduction of the exercise price to \$0.10 per share that occurred after the warrants were exercised. Such refunds amounted to \$40,971 (unaudited). During the six-month period ended December 31, 2004, Original Interest Warrants and Additional Interest Warrants were exercised to purchase 807,494 (unaudited) shares of Common Stock. Such exercises generated net proceeds of approximately \$75,000 (unaudited), after considering the above-mentioned refund.

As of October 25, 2004, the Company reduced the exercise price of the Common Stock warrants issued as part of the 2004-A Private Placement Offering to \$0.10 per share, from \$0.20 per share, through November 30, 2004. On December 13, 2004, the exercise price of \$0.10 per share was retroactively extended to December 31, 2004. During the six-month period ended December 31, 2004, the Company received \$765,833 (unaudited) upon the exercise of 7,658,334 (unaudited) of these warrants at an exercise price of \$0.10 per share.

During the six months ended December 31, 2004, the Company received \$250,000 (unaudited) from an accredited investor upon the exercise of 2,500,000 (unaudited) Common Stock warrants at an exercise price of \$0.10 per share.

All Common Stock warrants outstanding as of December 31, 2004 were exercisable. The following table shows exercise prices and expiration dates for warrants outstanding as of December 31, 2004 (unaudited):

WARRANTS OUTSTANDING	EXERCISE PRICE PER SHARE	EXPIRATION DATE
272,893	\$0.15	June 30, 2005
75,000	\$1.25	June 30, 2006
7,142,858	\$0.07	October 26, 2007
1,200,000	\$0.91	August 29, 2010
377,927	\$1.00	April 24, 2011
2,901	\$1.03	April 30, 2011
9,071,579		

The Company's Board of Directors has granted options to employees and Board members to purchase shares of Common Stock at prices that were at or above fair market value on the dates the options were granted. The option term and vesting schedule were established by the contracts under which the options were granted.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

13. COMMON STOCK WARRANTS AND OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

In April 2004, the Company's Board of Directors established and authorized the 2004-A Stock Compensation Plan for use in compensating employees, directors and consultants through the issuance of shares of Common Stock of the Company. There were 500,000 shares authorized under the Plan. As of June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2004 there were 90,727 and 500,000 (unaudited) shares, respectively, issued under the Plan. On October 29, 2004, the Board of Directors approved the 2004-B Stock Compensation Plan to allow up to 500,000 shares of Common Stock to be available for issuance to future or current employees, directors or consultants of the Company. As of December 31, 2004, there were 66,307 (unaudited) shares issued under the Plan.

Common Stock Option activity during the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002 was as follows. No activity occurred during the six months ended December 30, 2004.

	OPTIONS OUTSTANDING	EXERCISE PRICE PER SHARE	
	-----	-----	
Outstanding at June 30, 2001	4,886,667	\$ 0.50-\$5.00	
Granted	4,505,318	\$0.165-\$0.70	
Cancelled or expired	(4,101,500)	\$ 0.40-\$5.00	
	-----	-----	
Outstanding at June 30, 2002	5,290,485	\$0.165-\$5.00	
Cancelled or expired	(2,383,000)	\$ 0.40-\$5.00	
	-----	-----	
Outstanding at June 30, 2003	2,907,485	\$0.165-\$2.50	
Granted	300,000	\$ 0.30	
Exercised	(223,862)	\$ 0.165	
Cancelled or expired	(1,086,151)	\$0.165-\$2.50	
	-----	-----	
Outstanding at June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2004 (Unaudited)	1,897,472	\$0.165-\$2.00	
	=====	=====	

The following table shows exercise prices and the weighted average remaining contractual life for options outstanding as of June 30, 2004. All Common Stock Options outstanding as of June 30, 2004 were exercisable except for the options granted at an exercise price of \$.30 per share, none of which were exercisable as of June 30, 2004.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

13. COMMON STOCK WARRANTS AND OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

OPTIONS OUTSTANDING	EXERCISE PRICE PER SHARE	WEIGHTED AVERAGE REMAINING CONTRACTUAL LIFE (YEARS)
1,465,805	\$0.165	2.92
300,000	\$0.30	2.96
125,000	\$1.00	1.67
6,667	\$2.00	2.00

1,897,472		
=====		

The following table shows exercise prices and the weighted average remaining contractual life for options outstanding as of December 31, 2004. All Common Stock Options outstanding as of December 31, 2004 were exercisable except for the options granted at an exercise price of \$.30 per share, 75,000 of which were exercisable as of December 31, 2004.

OPTIONS OUTSTANDING	EXERCISE PRICE PER SHARE	WEIGHTED AVERAGE REMAINING CONTRACTUAL LIFE (YEARS)
1,465,805	\$0.165	2.67
300,000	\$0.30	2.71
125,000	\$1.00	1.42
6,667	\$2.00	1.75

1,897,472		
=====		

As there were no stock options granted during the year ended June 30, 2003 and all options granted through June 30, 2002 were vested as of that date, pro-forma net loss and pro-forma net loss per common share under FAS 123 for the year ended June 30, 2003 would be the same as reported by the Company under APB 25.

During the year ended June 30, 2004, stock options were granted to one individual to purchase 300,000 shares of Common Stock of the Company at \$0.30 per share. The pro-forma disclosures required by FAS 123 have not been included for June 30, 2004 or December 31, 2004 as the fair value of options granted for the year ended June 30, 2004 were not considered to be material. There was no pro-forma compensation expense for the six months ended December 31, 2003. The fair value of the stock options granted, \$0.16, was estimated on the date of the grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following assumptions.

Dividend yield	0%
Expected stock price volatility	0.971
Risk-free interest rate	4.0%
Expected life, in years	3

The effect of applying FAS 123 for the year ended June 30, 2002 would have resulted in a loss applicable to common shares and loss per common share as follows:

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

13. COMMON STOCK WARRANTS AND OPTIONS (CONTINUED)

Loss applicable to common shares as reported	\$(18,137,368)
Stock option expense under FAS 123	(985,046)

Pro forma loss applicable to common shares	\$(19,122,414)
	=====
Loss per common share as reported	\$ (0.50)
	=====
Pro forma net loss per common share	\$ (0.53)
	=====

The fair value of stock options was estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions for the year ended June 30, 2002:

Dividend yield	0%
Expected stock price volatility	.85 to .95
Risk-free interest rate	4.5% to 5.5%
Expected life, in years	2

14. TERMINATION OF KODAK VENDING PLACEMENT AGREEMENT

The Company's wholly owned subsidiary, Stitch, entered into a vending placement agreement whereby Stitch agreed to purchase film and cameras directly from Eastman Kodak Company and vending machines from a supplier. Stitch placed the vending machines at numerous locations throughout the United States under agreements negotiated with the location owners and derived revenues amounting to \$358,484, \$1,092,167, \$209,196, \$0 (unaudited) and \$351,620 (unaudited) for the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002 and the six months ended December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectfully.

During 2003, Stitch alleged that the supplier and another party to the vending agreement breached the vending agreement and the supplier and the other party to the vending agreement alleged that Stitch had breached the vending agreement. Effective December 31, 2003, the parties finalized a settlement of this matter which resulted in the termination of the vending agreement. Under the settlement agreement, the Company received a payment from Kodak of approximately \$675,000. The agreement also provides for the Company to receive payments of \$300 per vending machine from the supplier of the vending machines, as the machines are pulled from service at the supplier's sole cost and expense. Upon receipt of the \$300 per machine, title to the vending machine transfers from Stitch to the supplier. Through June 30, 2004, the Company has received approximately \$41,400 for these machines. The agreement also provided that the supplier cancel a \$124,000 obligation of Stitch for the purchase of vending machines.

This termination agreement resulted in a gain of \$429,204 during the year ended June 30, 2004 and is reflected as Other income in the June 30, 2004 Consolidated Statement of Operations. This gain is comprised of the payment from Kodak of approximately \$675,000 plus the cancellation of Stitch's obligation to the supplier of the vending machines of approximately \$124,000 less a write-down of the carrying value of vending machines of approximately \$367,000 and a net write-off of amounts due to and from Kodak of \$3,000. The remaining vending machines are reported as assets held for sale in the June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2004 Consolidated Balance Sheets, as it was determined that the plan of sale criteria in FAS 144 was met in the termination agreement, at which time depreciation of these assets ceased.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

15. RETIREMENT PLAN

The Company's Savings and Retirement Plan (the "Plan") allows employees who have attained the age of 21 and have completed six months of service to make voluntary contributions up to a maximum of 15% of their annual compensation, as defined in the Plan. Through June 30, 2000, the Plan did not provide for any matching contribution by the Company, however, starting at the beginning of fiscal year 2001, the Company has amended the Plan to include a Company matching contribution up to 10% of an employee's compensation. Effective January 1, 2003, the matching contribution changed to a dollar-for-dollar matching contribution on salary deferrals up to 3% of the employee's compensation then a fifty-cents on the dollar matching contribution on salary deferrals from 3% to 5%. The Company's contribution for the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002 was approximately \$78,000, \$67,000 and \$48,000, respectively, and for the six months ended December 31, 2004 and 2003, was approximately \$55,000 (unaudited) and \$35,000 (unaudited), respectively.

16. LEASE COMMITMENTS

The Company conducts its operations from various facilities under operating leases. In March 2003, the Company entered into a lease for 12,864 square feet of space located in Malvern, Pennsylvania for its principal executive office and used for general administrative functions, sales activities, and product development. The lease term extends through December 31, 2008 and provides for escalating rent payments and a period of free rent prior to the commencement of the monthly lease payment in January 2004 of approximately \$25,000 per month.

In connection with the acquisition of the energy conservation product line in July 2003 from Bayview Technology Group, LLC, the Company assumed leases for 6,384 square feet of space located in Denver, CO used for administrative functions, sales activities and product warehousing associated with our Miser products. The lease terms extend through June 30, 2005 and provide for escalating rent payments currently at \$8,200 per month. The lease provides for additional rent for a prorated share of operating costs for the entire facility.

Rent expense under operating leases was approximately \$450,000, \$292,000 and \$220,000 during the years ended June 30, 2004, 2003 and 2002, respectively, and \$222,000 (unaudited) and \$232,000 (unaudited) for the six months ended December 31, 2004 and 2003, respectively. Future minimum lease payments subsequent to June 30, 2004 under capital and noncancellable operating leases are as follows:

	CAPITAL LEASES	OPERATING LEASES
2005	\$ 5,622	\$ 462,000
2006	1,060	339,000
2007	--	313,000
2008	--	319,000
2009 and thereafter	--	161,000
Total minimum lease payments	6,682	\$1,594,000
Less amount representing interest	134	
Present value of net minimum lease payments	6,548	
Less current obligations under capital leases	5,491	
Obligations under capital leases, less current portion	\$ 1,057	

17. CONTINGENCIES

Various legal actions and claims occurring in the normal course of business are pending or may be instituted or asserted in the future against the Company. The Company does not believe that the resolution of these matters will have a material effect on the financial position or results of operations of the Company.

Unaudited

In February 2005, a Complaint was filed against us in the State Court of Fulton County, Georgia, captioned Swartz Private Equity, L.L.C. vs. USA Technologies, Inc. (File No. 2005 VS 0777772D). The Complaint alleges that we breached various agreements entered into with Swartz Private Equity, LLC in August and September 2000 in connection with the so-called equity line of credit provided by Swartz to us. The Complaint alleges, among other things, that we failed to issue common stock purchase warrants to Swartz as required, and we did not permit the exercise by Swartz of certain warrants already held by Swartz. The Complaint also alleges that we breached certain rights of first refusal granted to Swartz to purchase future securities offerings. The Complaint requests monetary damages of \$4,350,381 representing the alleged value of the warrants currently held by or claimed to be due to Swartz, monetary damages of \$196,953 representing a termination fee allegedly due in connection with the termination of an agreement, and unspecified monetary damages relating to the alleged breach of the rights of first refusal. The Complaint was served on us on March 10, 2005, and we have not yet filed any motions in connection with or responses to the Complaint. The Company intends to vigorously defend this action. At the present time, we are unable to estimate the possible range of damages that we might incur should this action be resolved against us.

18. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS (UNAUDITED)

During January 2005, the Company repaid \$131,152 of the 2004 Senior Notes and agreed with the holders of the remaining \$320,000 of these notes to extend the maturity date to June 30, 2005. The maturity date was further extended to June 30, 2006 in April 2005. In exchange for extending the maturity date, the Company authorized a reduction of the conversion price to \$0.10.

From January 1, 2005 to April 13, 2005, the Company issued an additional 3,500,000 shares of Common Stock to an investor under the Common Stock Agreement (Note 12) for total gross proceeds of \$377,000.

On April 4, 2005, the Company and the same investor entered into a new Common Stock Purchase Agreement ("2005 Common Stock Agreement"). Pursuant to the 2005 Common Stock Agreement, the investor agreed to purchase shares of the Company's Common Stock, provided that the aggregate purchase price does not exceed \$10,000,000. Under the 2005 Common Stock Agreement, the Company has the right at any time to require the investor to purchase Common Stock from the Company at the lower of: (i) \$0.30 per share; or (ii) 90% of the closing bid price per share on the date prior to the date of the delivery by the Company to the investor of notice of his obligation to purchase. The Company can require the investor to purchase shares under the Common Stock Agreement only if the shares have been registered by the Company for resale under the Act. During any calendar month, the investor cannot be required by the Company to purchase Common Stock for an aggregate purchase price in excess of \$800,000. Although the Company has filed a registration statement that includes 20,000,000 shares of Common Stock related to the 2005 Common Stock Agreement for resale by the investor, the Company has the right in the future, if necessary, to register additional shares in order to ensure that a sufficient number of shares are available for purchase by the investor. The Company issued 500,000 shares of Common Stock to the investor as a due diligence/commitment fee in connection with the 2005 Common Stock Agreement. The 2005 Common Stock Agreement terminates August 11, 2007. Through April 13, 2005 no proceeds have been received under the 2005 Common Stock Agreement.

From January 1, 2005 through the last day of the offering on February 28, 2005, the Company received an additional \$441,986 in gross proceeds from the 2004-B Senior Note offering.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2004

The Company authorized the issuance of up to \$1,755,000 of Senior Notes, due April 30, 2005 to accredited investors (the "2005-B Senior Notes") with interest payable at a rate of 10% per annum. In connection with this offering, the Company paid a due diligence fee of \$27,000 to an accredited investor. Through March 31, 2005 the Company received \$1,755,000 in gross proceeds from the 2005-B Senior Note offering. On March 22, 2005, the Company authorized an offer whereby the holders of the 2005-B Senior Notes have the right through April 30, 2005 to exchange their 2005-B Senior Notes for Senior Notes convertible into shares of Common Stock at \$.10 per share maturing on December 31, 2010 ("2010 Senior Notes"). Interest on the 2010 Senior Notes is at 10% per annum payable quarterly. All 2005-B Senior Notes have been exchanged for 2010 Senior Notes.

On March 22, 2005, the Company authorized the issuance of up to 23,333,334 shares of Common Stock at \$.15 per share to accredited investors through April 15, 2005. For shares purchased under the offering, the investors also received warrants to purchase an equal number of shares of Common Stock exercisable at \$.15 per share at any time prior to December 31, 2005. As of April 13, 2005, the Company sold all the 23,333,334 shares of Common Stock for gross proceeds of \$3,500,000 and issued warrants to purchase a like number of shares of Common Stock. No warrants have been exercised.

On March 22, 2005, the Company authorized an offer expiring on April 30, 2005 to the holders of certain Senior Notes whereby those holders may elect to extend the maturity of their Senior Notes. Holders of Senior Notes scheduled to mature on December 31, 2005 may extend their maturity to December 31, 2008 and holders of Senior Notes scheduled to mature on December 31, 2006 may elect to extend their maturity to December 31, 2009. Principal on Senior Notes extended will not be prepaid prior to April 1, 2006. The outstanding face amount of each of these series of Senior Notes prior to any extensions was approximately \$3,000,000, convertible into Common Stock at \$.20 per share and have interest payable at 12% per annum. As of April 13, 2005, there have been extensions for approximately \$689,000 of Senior Notes maturing December 31, 2005 and approximately \$375,000 of Senior Notes maturing December 31, 2006.

PART II INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN THE PROSPECTUS

ITEM 13. OTHER EXPENSES OF ISSUANCE AND DISTRIBUTION.

The following is an itemized statement of the estimated amounts of all expenses payable by the Registrant in connection with the registration of the common stock, other than underwriting discounts and commissions.

Securities and Exchange Commission - Registration Fee	\$ 1,794.80
Printing and Engraving Expenses	\$ 705.20
Accounting Fees and Expenses	\$20,000.00
Legal Fees and Expenses	\$12,500.00

Total	\$35,000.00
	=====

ITEM 14. INDEMNIFICATION OF OFFICERS AND DIRECTORS.

Section 1746 of the Pennsylvania Business Corporation Law of 1988, as amended ("BCL"), authorizes a Pennsylvania corporation to indemnify its officers, directors, employees and agents under certain circumstances against expenses and liabilities incurred in legal proceedings involving such persons because of their holding or having held such positions with the corporation and to purchase and maintain insurance of such indemnification. Our By-laws substantively provide that we will indemnify our officers, directors, employees and agents to the fullest extent provided by Section 1746 of the BCL.

Section 1713 of the BCL permits a Pennsylvania corporation, by so providing in its By-laws, to eliminate the personal liability of a director for monetary damages for any action taken unless the director has breached or failed to perform the duties of his office and the breach or failure constitutes self-dealing, willful misconduct or recklessness. In addition, no such limitation of liability is available with respect to the responsibility or liability of a director pursuant to any criminal statute or for the payment of taxes pursuant to Federal, state or local law. Our By-laws eliminate the personal liability of the directors to the fullest extent permitted by Section 1713 of the BCL.

ITEM 15. RECENT SALES OF UNREGISTERED SECURITIES.

During the three years immediately preceding the date of the filing of this registration statement, the following securities were issued by USA without registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("Act"):

PRIVATE PLACEMENTS

During the period from November 2001 through June 30, 2002, the Company sold \$4,814,593 principal amount of 12% Convertible Senior Notes due December 31, 2004. Each Senior Note is convertible into shares of common stock at \$.40 per share anytime through maturity. The notes were sold to 230 accredited investors and the offer and sale thereof did not involve any general advertising or solicitation and the offer and sale was therefore exempt from registration under Rule 506 of the Regulation D promulgated under the Act.

In May 2002, we acquired Stitch Networks Corporation. Pursuant to the transaction, Stitch become our wholly-owned subsidiary. In exchange for their Stitch stock, the Stitch stockholders received an aggregate of 22,762,341 of our shares of common stock and warrants to purchase up to 8,000,000 of our shares of common stock at \$.40 per share at any time through June 30, 2002. We also issued to the former option holders of Stitch options to purchase up to 2,475,318 shares at \$.165 per share at any time for five years following closing. The offer and sale of the shares, warrants, and options was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act.

The Stitch stockholders acquiring our shares and warrants are all accredited investors and we obtained appropriate investment representations and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act. The thirty-three former option holders of Stitch receiving our options consisted of directors, officers or key employees of Stitch, all of whom were sophisticated investors. In connection with the issuance of the options, we obtained appropriate investment representations and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act.

In April 2002, the Company agreed to issue 400,000 shares of Common Stock to Alex Consulting, Inc., a consultant to the Company. The offer and sale of the shares was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. The investor is an accredited investor and we obtained appropriate investment representation and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act.

In April 2002, the Company agreed to issue 90,000 shares of Common Stock to Larry Gershman, a consultant to the Company. The offer and sale of the shares was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. The investor is an accredited investor and we obtained appropriate investment representation and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act.

In April 2002, the Company agreed to issue to Technology Partners (Holdings) LLC, our investment banker, a total of 150,000 shares of Common Stock. The shares are to be issued at the rate of 25,000 per month under the six month extension of their consultant agreement. The offer and sale of the shares was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. The investor is an accredited investor and we obtained appropriate investment representation and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act.

During September 2002, the Company sold 2,000,000 shares of restricted Common Stock at \$.12 per share for aggregate proceeds of \$240,000 to an investor. In addition, in October 2002, the Company granted to the investor warrants to purchase up to 2,000,000 shares at \$.10 per share through November 30, 2002 (later extended to March 31, 2003), and if all of these warrants are exercised, the investor has been granted another identical warrant for 2,000,000 shares exercisable at any time through March 31, 2003. The offer and sale of the shares was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. The investor is an accredited investor and we obtained appropriate investment representation and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act.

Commencing during June 2002 and through October 2002, the Company sold to 186 accredited investors \$4,144,008 principal amount of 12% Senior Notes due December 31, 2005 and 8,288,016 shares of Common Stock. For each \$10,000 invested, the subscriber received a \$10,000 note and 20,000 shares of Common Stock. The Company has received signed subscription documents for the 2002-A Private Placement of Senior Notes for \$4,114,008, of which \$2,585,000 has been deposited and the remainder for services. The notes were sold to accredited investors and the offer and sale thereof did not involve any general advertising or solicitation and the offer and sale was therefore exempt from registration under Rule 506 of the Regulation D promulgated under the Act.

La Jolla Cove Investors converted Debentures and exercised warrants. The investor utilized previously remitted funds to the Company which was reflected as a deposit in the June 30, 2002 consolidated financial statements. Specifically, from inception through June 30, 2003, La Jolla converted \$325,000 of 9 3/4 percent Convertible Debentures, for which the Company issued 2,800,903 shares of stock, and exercised 10,543,673 warrants to purchase Common Stock at an average price of \$.16 per share. The Company had previously executed a Securities Purchase Agreement with La Jolla for the purchase of \$225,000 (increased by \$100,000 on June 18, 2002) of Convertible Debentures bearing 9 3/4 percent interest with a maturity date of August 3, 2003 (extended to August 2, 2004 on June 18, 2002). Interest is payable by the Company monthly in arrears. The Debenture is convertible at any time after the earlier of the effectiveness of the registration statement or 90 days following issuance, at the lower of \$1.00 per share or 80% (later lowered to 72%) of the lowest closing bid price of the Common Stock during the 30 days preceding exercise. The offer and sale of the shares was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act.

In July 2002 the Company agreed to issue an aggregate of 234,600 shares to employees as part of those employees' severance payments at the time of and as part of the employee's termination of employment. The offer and sale of the shares was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. All of these eight former employees were sophisticated and were afforded access to all public filings as well as to any other information reasonably obtainable by USA. We received investment representations from all of these investors and all the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act.

In July 2002, the Company agreed to issue to Karl Mynyk, a former employee, an aggregate of 125,000 shares in settlement of litigation between he and the Company. The shares were valued at \$.20 per share. The offer and sale of the shares was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. Mr. Mynyk is a sophisticated investor, was afforded access to all public filings as well as to any other information reasonably obtainable by USA. We received investment representations from him and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act.

In October 2002 and January 2003, the Company issued 529,324 and 593,634 shares, respectively, (valued at \$.20 per share) to the holders of the senior notes in lieu of the cash quarterly interest payments due for the quarters ended September 2002 and December 2002, respectively. In addition, for these two quarters the Company granted warrants to purchase up to 1,122,958 shares at \$.20 per share at any time prior to June 30, 2004. The offer and sale of the shares and warrants was exempt from registration under Rule 506 promulgated under the Act. All of these securities were sold to accredited investors and the offer and sale did not involve any general advertising or solicitation.

In October 2002, the Company issued to Edwin P. Boynton 50,000 shares in lieu of the 100,000 options granted to him in April 2002. The offer and sale of the shares was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. Mr. Boynton is an accredited investor and a Director of the Company, we obtained investment representations from him and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act.

In October 2002, the Company sold to an investor, Kazi Management VI, Inc. 3,571,429 shares of Common Stock at \$.07 per share and issued the following warrants: (1) warrants to purchase up to 7,142,858 shares of Common Stock at \$.07 at any time for a five year period; and (2) warrants to purchase up to 7,142,858 shares at \$.07 per share and up to 5,000,000 shares at \$.10 per share, exercisable over a one year period. The offer and sale of the shares was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. The investor is an accredited investor and we obtained appropriate investment representations from the investor and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act.

In October 2002, the Company sold to an investor, Alpha Capital Aktiengesellschaft, 1,500,000 shares at \$.10 per share and granted warrants to purchase up to 750,000 shares at \$.15 per share at any time for five years.

Within seven days following the effectiveness of the registration statement covering these shares, and provided that a Non-Registration Event (as defined in our agreement with Alpha) has not occurred, the Company has agreed to sell to the investor an additional 1,500,000 shares at \$.10 per share and grant warrants to purchase up to 750,000 shares at the then closing price per share at any time for five years. The securities were sold to an accredited investor and the offer and sale thereof did not involve any general advertising or solicitation and the offer and sale was therefore exempt from registration under Rule 506 of the Regulation D promulgated under the Act.

In October 2002, the Company granted to the holders of the 12% senior notes warrants to purchase that number of shares equal to 75% of the dollar amount of the notes held by such holder. The total number of warrants issued was 10,360,025 and are exercisable at any time prior to October 31, 2003. If the holder exercises all of such holder's warrants, the holder shall receive another identical warrant exercisable at any time prior to October 31, 2003. From November 2002 through June 30, 2003, 14,025,804 of these warrants were exercised at \$.10 per share for a total of \$1,402,851. The offer and sale of the warrants and these shares was exempt from registration under Rule 506 promulgated under the Act. All of the noteholders are accredited investors and already the holders of our notes. The warrants and the shares all contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act.

On October 31, 2002, eight employees of and two consultants to USA entered into subscription agreements with USA to receive an aggregate of 1,480,000 shares for services to be rendered to USA. The shares were valued at \$.125 per share and were exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. All of the employees and consultants were sophisticated investors, made appropriate investment representations, were afforded access to all public filings and all other information that USA could reasonably obtain, and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act.

During the 2003 fiscal year and through August 7, 2003, the Company issued an aggregate of 85,601,130 shares to 398 accredited investors at \$.10 per share for an aggregate of \$8,560,113. Of the \$8,560,130, \$8,345,674 were for cash proceeds and \$214,439 were for services rendered or to be rendered. The offer and sales of the shares was exempt from registration under Rule 506 promulgated under Section 4(2) of the Act. All of the investors were either pre-existing security holders or business associates. The offer and sale thereof did not involve any general advertising or solicitation and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act. In connection with the offering, we paid \$64,000 to Sloan Securities, Inc., a broker-dealer, in connection with the 8,000,000 shares sold by Sloan on our behalf. We have agreed to use our best efforts to register all of these shares for resale under the Act for a period of one year.

In February, 2003, Jubilee Investment Trust, PLC ("Jubilee"), a United Kingdom investment trust made an equity investment in USA Technologies at U.S.\$0.20 per share. Jubilee is a newly established investment trust set up to invest in securities traded on a range of public markets, primarily in the United Kingdom. USA Technologies issued to Jubilee 15,000,000 shares of Common Stock of USA Technologies at a price per share of U.S.\$0.20 with an aggregate value of U.S.\$2,850,000. In full payment for the shares of USA Technologies, Jubilee issued to USA Technologies an equivalent of their shares (1,870,091 shares of Jubilee at a price per share valued at One British Pound which was the initial public offering price per share for the Jubilee shares). The exchange rate used by the parties for the transaction was One British Pound equals U.S.\$1.6042. The shares to be issued to Jubilee by USA Technologies will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Jubilee has agreed not to sell USA Technologies' shares for a period of two (2) years from the date of issuance unless USA Technologies agrees otherwise. The shares were issued to Jubilee by USA pursuant to the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(2) of the Act.

In March 2003, we issued a warrant to La Jolla Cove Investors, Inc. to purchase up to 9,000,000 shares at \$.10 per share. The warrants expire as follows: 3,000,000 on the three month anniversary of the date of this prospectus; 3,000,000 on the 6 month anniversary of the date of this prospectus; and 3,000,000 on the 9 month anniversary of the date of this prospectus. The warrants may not be exercised without our consent on any date on which the closing price of our shares is less than \$.40. We have agreed to register the shares underlying the warrants for resale under the Act for a period of one year. The warrants were offered and sold to La Jolla pursuant to the exemption from registration set forth in Section 4(2) of the Act. During October 2003, these warrants were rescinded and cancelled by agreement of USA and La Jolla.

In April 2003, we issued 530,818 shares and warrants to purchase up to 530,818 shares to the holders of our senior notes who elected to receive these securities in lieu of the cash interest payment due for the quarter ended March 31, 2003. The shares were purchased at the rate of \$.20 per share and the warrants are exercisable at \$.20 per share at any time through June 30, 2004. We have agreed to register the shares and the shares underlying the warrants under the Act for resale for a period of 2 years. The securities were offered and sold under the exemption from registration set forth in Rule 506 promulgated under the Act. All of the noteholders are accredited investors and existing security holders of USA and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

During April 2003, we agreed to issue to Steve Illes, an existing shareholder, an aggregate of 1,000,000 shares for \$.10 per share and agreed to issue to him warrants to purchase up to 4,000,000 shares at \$.10 per share at any time through August 31, 2003. The offer and sale of the shares and warrants was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. Mr. Illes is an accredited investor, made appropriate investment representations, was afforded access to all public filings and all other information that USA could reasonably obtain, and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act. We have agreed to register the shares and the shares underlying the warrants for resale under the Act for a period of one year.

During May 2003, we issued to Providence Investment Management, an accredited investor, an aggregate of 2,500,000 shares for \$.10 per share. The offer and sale of the shares was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. Providence Investment Management is an accredited investor, made appropriate investment representations, was afforded access to all public filings and all other information that USA could reasonably obtain, and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act. Providence approached us about the investment and we did not solicit Providence. We have agreed to register the shares for resale under the Act for a period of one year.

During July 2003, we issued an aggregate of 10,500,000 shares to George R. Jensen, Jr., our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, as part of the amendment to his employment agreement. The offer and sale of the shares was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. Mr. Jensen is an accredited investor, made appropriate investment representations, was afforded access to all public filings and all other information that USA could reasonably obtain, and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act. Mr. Jensen has entered into a lock up agreement pursuant to which he shall not sell 2,500,000 of the shares for a one year period and 8,000,000 of the shares for a two year period.

In July 2003, we issued 661,224 shares and warrants to purchase up to 661,224 shares to the holders of our senior notes who elected to receive these securities in lieu of the cash interest payment due for the quarter ended June 30, 2003. The shares were purchased at the rate of \$.20 per share and the warrants are exercisable at \$.20 per share at any time through June 30, 2004. We have agreed to register the shares and the shares underlying the warrants under the Act for resale for a period of 2 years. The securities were offered and sold under the exemption from registration set forth in Rule 506 promulgated under the Act. All of the noteholders are accredited investors and existing security holders of USA, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

On July 11, 2003, we issued 20,000,000 shares to Bayview, as part of our purchase of substantially all of the assets of Bayview. The securities were offered and sold under the exemption from registration set forth in Rule 506 promulgated under the Act. Bayview was introduced to us through our consultant Robert McGarrah, and there was no general solicitation or advertising. Bayview has agreed not to sell any of the shares until July 11, 2004, at which time Bayview shall be permitted to sell during each calendar month thereafter (on a non-cumulative basis) the greater of (i) 250,000 shares of the Stock, or (ii) that number of shares of the Stock equal to five percent (5%) of the immediately prior calendar month's trading volume of the shares of Common Stock of USA. USA has agreed to use its best efforts to register all of the shares for resale by Bayview under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, for a period of one year (from July 11, 2004 through July 11, 2005).

During September 2003, we issued to Wellington Management Company, LLP, on behalf of several of its clients, an aggregate of 18,000,000 shares for \$.25 per share. The offer and sale of the shares was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. All of these clients are accredited investors. This investor approached us regarding this investment and we did not solicit this investor. We have agreed to register the shares for resale under the Act for a period of one year.

During September 2003, we issued to George O'Connell, an accredited investor and existing shareholder, an aggregate of 1,000,000 shares for \$.25 per share. The offer and sale of the shares was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. We have agreed to register the shares for resale under the Act for a period of one year.

During September 2003, we issued to Prophecy Asset Management, an accredited investor, an aggregate of 750,000 shares for \$.25 per share. The offer and sale of the shares was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. This investor approached us regarding this investment and we did not solicit this investor. We have agreed to register the shares for resale under the Act for a period of one year.

During September 2003, we issued to Fulcrum Global Partners, LLC, an accredited investor, an aggregate of 260,000 shares for \$.25 per share. The offer and sale of the shares was exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. This investor approached us regarding this investment and we did not solicit this investor. We have agreed to register the shares for resale under the Act for a period of one year.

In October 2003, we issued 577,457 shares and 577,457 warrants to purchase up to shares to the holders of our senior notes who elected to receive these securities in lieu of the cash interest payment due for the quarter ended September 30, 2003. The shares were purchased at the rate of \$.20 per share and the warrants are exercisable at \$.20 per share at any time through June 30, 2004. We have agreed to register the shares and the shares underlying the warrants under the Act for resale for a period of 2 years. The securities were offered and sold under the exemption from registration set forth in Rule 506 promulgated under the Act. All of the noteholders are accredited investors and existing security holders, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

In October 2003, we issued to Alpha Capital Atkiengesellschaft, a current shareholder, an aggregate of 500,000 shares due to Alpha as a result of the occurrence of a Non-Registration Event as defined under our agreement with Alpha because we failed to register within 120 days of issuance the securities issued to Alpha in November 2002. The securities were sold to an accredited investor and the offer and sale thereof did not involve any general advertising or solicitation and the offer and sale was therefore exempt from registration under Section 4(2) under the Act.

During the quarter ended June 30, 2003, the Company issued an aggregate of 8,497,819 shares to 464 holders of warrants at \$0.10 per share for an aggregate of \$849,783. The offer and sales of the shares was exempt from the registration requirements of the Act under Rule 506 promulgated thereunder. In this regard, the offer and sale thereof did not involve any general advertising or solicitation and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act. The Company agreed to use its best efforts to register the shares for resale under the Act.

During the quarter ended June 30, 2003, the Company issued an aggregate of 4,462,918 shares to 13 holders of its Convertible Senior Notes at the rate of \$0.20 per share for aggregate conversions of \$892,584. The offer and sales of the shares was exempt from the registration requirements of the Act under Rule 506 promulgated thereunder. In this regard, the offer and sale thereof was to existing security holders and did not involve any general advertising or solicitation and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act.

During the quarter ended June 30, 2003, 50 holders of \$2,196,000 principal amount of the Senior Notes maturing in December 2003 elected to extend these notes until December 31, 2006 and to have the conversion rate reduced from \$1.25 per share to \$0.20 per share. The note exchange was exempt from the registration requirements of the Act pursuant to Section 3(a)(9) thereof.

During the quarter ended June 30, 2003, 56 holders of \$1,296,397 principal amount of the Senior Notes maturing in December 2004 elected to extend these notes until December 31, 2007 and to have the conversion rate reduced from \$0.40 per share to \$0.20 per share. The shares were issued solely in exchange for our securities and we paid no commissions in connection with the transaction. The note exchange was exempt from the registration requirements of the Act pursuant to Section 3(a)(9) thereof.

During the quarter ended June 30, 2003, the Company issued 3,340 shares of Common Stock upon the conversion of 3,340 shares of Series A Preferred Stock and issued 4,008 shares of Common Stock upon the conversion of \$40,080 of cumulative dividends accrued and unpaid on these shares of Preferred Stock. The shares were issued solely in exchange for our securities and we paid no commissions in connection with the transaction. The shares of Common Stock were issued pursuant to the exemption from registration set forth in Section 3(a)(9) of the Act.

During the quarter ended September 30, 2003, the Company issued an aggregate of 535,258 shares of Common Stock to 7 holders of warrants at \$0.10 per share for an aggregate of \$53,526. The Company issued 105,000 shares for consulting services rendered or to be rendered to the Company, to the following warrants holders upon exercise of their warrants: Rachel Glicksman- 72,000 shares; Charlotte Given-30,000 shares; and Gary Nash- 3,000 shares. These warrants were exercised at \$.10 per share and no cash payment was required in connection with their exercise. The shares issued for services were recorded at the market price on the date of grant. The offer and sales of the shares was exempt from the registration requirements of the Act under Rule 506 promulgated thereunder. In this regard, the offer and sale thereof was to existing security holders and did not involve any general advertising or solicitation and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act. The Company agreed to use its best efforts to register the shares for resale under the Act.

During the quarter ended September 30, 2003, the Company issued an aggregate of 7,500,834 shares of Common Stock to 31 holders of its Convertible Senior Notes upon their conversion at the rate of \$0.20 per share for an aggregate of \$1,500,167. The offer and sales of the shares was exempt from the registration requirements of the Act under Rule 506 promulgated thereunder. In this regard, the offer and sale thereof was to existing security holders and did not involve any general advertising or solicitation and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act.

During the quarter ended September 30, 2003, 54 holders of \$1,116,000 principal amount of the Senior Notes maturing in December 2003 elected to extend these notes until December 31, 2006 and to have the conversion rate reduced from \$1.25 per share to \$0.20 per share. The note exchange was exempt from the registration requirements of the Act pursuant to Section 3(a)(9) thereof.

During the quarter ended September 30, 2003, 23 holders of \$708,096 principal amount of the Senior Notes maturing in December 2004 elected to extend these notes until December 31, 2007 and to have the conversion rate reduced from \$0.40 per share to \$0.20 per share. The note exchange was exempt from the registration requirements of the Act pursuant to Section 3(a)(9) thereof.

From February through June 2004, the Company sold 28,290,833 shares of Common Stock to 34 accredited investors at \$.15 per share for an aggregate of \$4,243,625. During June 2004, the Company granted to each investor in the offering a warrant to purchase one-half of a share for each share subscribed for by such investor in the offering. The Company issued warrants to purchase a total of 14,145,417 shares. The warrants were originally exercisable at \$.20 per share at any time through December 31, 2004. The exercise price was subsequently reduced to \$.10 per share. We have agreed to register the shares and the shares underlying the warrants under the Act for resale for a period of two years. The offer and sales of the shares was exempt from registration under Rule 506 promulgated under Section 4(2) of the Act. All of the investors were either pre-existing security holders or business associates. The offer and sale thereof did not involve any general advertising or solicitation and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act.

In January 2004, we issued 542,592 shares and 542,592 warrants to purchase up to shares to the holders of our senior notes who elected to receive these securities in lieu of the cash interest payment due for the quarter ended December 31, 2003. The shares were purchased at the rate of \$.20 per share and the warrants are exercisable at \$.20 per share at any time through June 30, 2004. We have agreed to register the shares and the shares underlying the warrants under the Act for resale for a period of 2 years. The securities were offered and sold under the exemption from registration set forth in Rule 506 promulgated under the Act. All of the noteholders are accredited investors and existing security holders, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

In June 2004, we issued warrants to purchase up to 3,716,496 shares of Common Stock to the holders of our senior notes who elected to receive warrants in lieu of the cash interest payment due for the quarters ended June 30, 2002, September 30, 2002, December 31, 2002, March 31, 2003, June 30, 2003, September 30, 2003 and December 31, 2003. The warrants are exercisable at \$.20 per share at any time through December 31, 2004 and were later reduced in price to \$.10 per share. We have agreed to register the shares underlying the warrants under the Act for resale for a period of 2 years. The securities were offered and sold under the exemption from registration set forth in Rule 506 promulgated under the Act. All of the noteholders are accredited investors and existing security holders of USA, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

In January 2004, we issued to CEOCAST, Inc. a total of 150,000 shares for services to be rendered to the Company. The offer and sale of the shares were exempt from registration under Section 4(2) of the Act. The Company agreed to use its best efforts to register the shares for resale under the Act.

On June 18, 2004, we entered into a Common Stock Purchase Agreement with Steve Illes. During the one year period following the effectiveness of a registration statement covering the shares, Illes has agreed to purchase from USA shares of Common Stock, provided that the aggregate purchase price can not exceed \$7,500,000. Under the Agreement, Illes is permitted to purchase Common Stock from USA at any time at the price per share of \$.30. In addition, USA has the right at any time to require Illes to purchase Common Stock from USA at the lower of: (i) \$.30; or (ii) 90% of the closing bid price per share on the date prior to the date of the delivery by USA to Illes of notice of his obligation to purchase. USA can require Illes to purchase shares under the Agreement only if the shares have been registered by the Company for resale by Illes under the Act. During any calendar month, Illes is not permitted to purchase and can not be required by USA to purchase Common Stock for an aggregate purchase price in excess of \$700,000. We have agreed to register for resale the shares purchased by Illes under the Agreement for a period of one year from the date of the effectiveness of the initial registration statement covering the shares to be purchased by Illes. We have agreed to pay to Illes a due diligence fee of \$45,000. The securities were offered and sold to Illes under the exemption from registration set forth under Rule 506 promulgated under the Act. Mr. Illes is an existing shareholder and an accredited investor, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

In July 2004, the Staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission indicated that because of the discretion given to Mr. Illes under the Agreement to purchase the shares at any time for \$.30 per share, it was not appropriate to register the shares unless this discretion was eliminated. On August 6, 2004 the Company and Mr. Illes entered into a subsequent agreement which superceded the prior agreement and gave the Company the right to require Mr. Illes to purchase the shares but did not give Mr. Illes any discretion to purchase shares. During the one year period following the date of effectiveness of a registration statement covering the shares, Illes has agreed to purchase from USA shares of Common Stock, provided that the aggregate purchase price can not exceed \$7,500,000. Under the Agreement, USA has the right at any time to require Illes to purchase Common Stock from USA at the lower of: (i) \$.30; or (ii) 90% of the closing bid price per share on the date prior to the date of the delivery by USA to Illes of notice of his obligation to purchase. USA can require Illes to purchase shares under the Agreement only if the shares have been registered by the Company for resale by Illes under the Act. During any calendar month, Illes is not permitted to purchase and can not be required by USA to purchase Common Stock for an aggregate purchase price in excess of \$700,000.

From November 3, 2004 through February 14, 2005, the Company sold \$1,550,789 of senior notes convertible into Common Shares at \$.10 per share and maturing on June 30, 2007. Interest is payable quarterly at a rate of 10% per annum. The securities were offered and sold under the exemption from registration set forth in Rule 506 promulgated under Section 4(2) of the Act. All of the purchasers of the notes were accredited investors, were either pre-existing security holders or business associates and there was no general solicitation or advertising. We have agreed to use our best efforts to have the shares underlying the senior notes registered for resale under the Act through June 30, 2007.

During February and March 2005, the Company sold \$1,755,000 of senior notes due April 30, 2005. The notes were not convertible into shares and earned interest at 10% per annum. The notes were sold to accredited investors, all of whom were either pre-existing security holders or business associates and there was no general advertising or solicitation. The notes were offered and sold under the exception from registration set forth in Rule 506 promulgated under Section 4(2) of the Act.

In March 2005, each of the holders of the senior notes due April 30, 2005 agreed to exchange all such notes for a like principal amount of 2005-C 10% Convertible Senior Notes ("2010 Senior Notes"). The 2010 Senior Notes are convertible into Common Shares at \$.10 per share and due December 31, 2010. Interest is payable quarterly at a rate of 10% per annum. We have agreed to register the shares underlying the 2010 Senior Notes under the Act for resale through April 30, 2006. The exchange of the notes was exempt from registration under Section 3(a)(9) of the Act. All of the investors receiving 2010 Senior Notes are existing security holders. No commission or remuneration was paid or given directly or indirectly for soliciting the exchange.

From March 22, 2005 through April 13, 2005, the Company sold 23,333,334 shares of Common Stock at \$.15 per share for an aggregate of \$3,500,000 ("2005-D Private Placement Offering"). For each share purchased, the Company granted a warrant to purchase one share of Common Stock exercisable at \$.15 per share at anytime prior to December 31, 2005. The Company issued warrants to purchase a total of 23,333,334 shares. We have agreed to register the shares and the shares underlying the warrants under the Act for resale through December 31, 2006. The offer and sales of the shares was exempt from registration under Rule 506 promulgated under Section 4(2) of the Act. All of the investors were accredited investors. The offer and sale thereof did not involve any general advertising or solicitation and the securities contained appropriate restrictive legends under the Act.

On April 4, 2005, the Company and Steve Illes entered into a new Common Stock Purchase Agreement ("2005 Common Stock Agreement") Pursuant to the 2005 Common Stock Agreement, Illes agreed to purchase shares of the Company's Common Stock, provided that the aggregate purchase price does not exceed \$10,000,000. Under the 2005 Common Stock Agreement, the Company has the right at any time to require Illes to purchase Common Stock from the Company at the lower of: (i) \$0.30 per share; or (ii) 90% of the closing bid price per share on the date prior to the date of the delivery by the Company to Illes of notice of his obligation to purchase. The Company can require Illes to purchase shares under the Common Stock Agreement only if the shares have been registered by the Company for resale under the Act. During any calendar month, Illes cannot be required by the Company to purchase Common Stock for an aggregate purchase price in excess of \$800,000. The Company issued 500,000 shares of Common Stock to Illes as a due diligence/commitment fee in connection with the 2005 Common Stock Agreement. The 2005 Common Stock Agreement terminates August 11, 2007. We have agreed to register for resale the shares issuable to Illes under the agreement for a period of two years from the effective date of the initial registration statement covering the shares. The securities were offered and sold to Illes under the exemption from registration set forth under Rule 506 promulgated under Section 4(2) of the Act. Mr. Illes is an existing shareholder and an accredited investor, and there was no general solicitation or advertising.

STOCK OPTIONS

On April 28, 2004 the Company issued to Mary West Young options to purchase 300,000 shares of Common Stock for \$.30 per share which vest ratably over a two year period.

On April 12, 2005, the Company issued to David M. DeMedio options to purchase 300,000 shares of Common Stock for \$.20 per share which vest ratably over a two-year period.

The issuance of all of the foregoing options was made in reliance upon the exemption provided by Section 4(2) of the Act as all of the options were issued to officers, directors, employees or consultants of USA, each of such issuances were separate transactions not part of any plan, and none of the issuances involved any general solicitation or advertising.

ITEM 16. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES.

EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Description
2.1	Asset Purchase Agreement dated July 11, 2003 by and between USA and Bayview Technology Group LLC (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Form 8-K filed July 14, 2003)

- 3.1 Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of USA filed January 26, 2004 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1.19 to Form 10-QSB filed on February 12, 2004).
- **3.1.1 First Amendment to Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of USA filed on March 17, 2005.
- 3.2 By-Laws of USA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).
- 4.1 Form of 12% Senior Note (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-81591).
- 4.2 Stock Purchase Agreement dated October 26, 2002 by and between the Company and Kazi Management VI, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.17 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-101032).
- 4.3 Warrant Certificate (no. 189) dated October 26, 2002 in favor of Kazi Management VI, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.18 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-101032).
- 4.4 Registration Rights Agreement dated October 26, 2002 by and between the Company and Kazi Management VI, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.19 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-101032).
- 4.5 Warrant Certificate (no. 190) dated October 26, 2002 in favor of Kazi Management VI, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.20 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-101032).
- 4.6 Form of 2004 Senior Note (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.24 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-101032).
- 4.7 Form of 2005 Senior Note (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.25 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-101032).
- 4.8 Addendum to 2006 Senior Note. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.30 to Form 10-KSB filed on September 28, 2004).
- 4.9 Addendum to 2007 Senior Note. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.30 to Form 10-KSB filed on September 28, 2003).
- 4.10 Form of Subscription Agreement for 2004-A Offering. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to Form 10-QSB filed on May 17, 2004).
- 4.11 Form of 2004-A Warrant Certificate. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.34 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-116977).
- 4.12 Common Stock Purchase Agreement between the Company and Steve Illes dated June 18, 2004. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.35 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-116977).

- 4.13 Common Stock Purchase Agreement between the Company and Steve Illes dated August 6, 2004 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.35 to Form S-2 Registration Statement No. 333-118072).
- **4.13.1 Common Stock Purchase Agreement between the Company and Steve Illes dated April 4, 2005.
- 4.14 Form of 2004-B Note. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.28 to Form S-1 Registration Statement No. 333-119951).
- **4.15 Form of 2005-C Note.
- **4.16 Form of Subscription Agreement for 2005-D Offering.
- **4.17 Subscription Agreement between the Company and Ashford Capital Management, Inc. dated March 28, 2005.
- **4.18 Subscription Agreement between the Company and Anvil Investment Associates, LP dated March 28, 2005.
- **5.1 Opinion of Lurio & Associates, P.C.
- 10.1 Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and Adele Hepburn dated as of January 1, 1993 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).
- 10.1.1 First Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and Adele Hepburn dated as of February 4, 2004. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1.1 to Form 10-QSB filed on February 12, 2004).
- 10.2 Certificate of Appointment of American Stock Transfer & Trust Company as Transfer Agent and Registrar dated October 8, 1993 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).
- 10.3 Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and H. Brock Kolls dated as of May 1, 1994 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.32 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).
- 10.3.1 First Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and H. Brock Kolls dated as of May 1, 1994 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13.1 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-09465).
- 10.3.2 Third Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and H. Brock Kolls dated February 22, 2000 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Form S-8 Registration Statement No. 333-341006).
- 10.3.3 Fourth Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and H. Brock Kolls dated April 15, 2002. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4.3 to Form 10-QSB filed on February 12, 2004).

- 10.3.4 Fifth Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and H. Brock Kolls dated April 20, 2004 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-116977).
- 10.4 Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and Stephen P. Herbert dated April 4, 1996 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-09465).
- 10.4.1 First Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and Stephen P. Herbert dated February 22, 2000 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Form S-8 Registration Statement No. 333-34106).
- 10.4.2 Second Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between Stephen P. Herbert and the Company dated April 15, 2002 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9.2 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-101032).
- 10.4.3 Third Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between Stephen P. Herbert and USA dated July 25, 2003 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9.3 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-101032).
- 10.4.4 Fourth Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and Stephen P. Herbert dated February 4, 2004. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9.4 to Form 10-QSB filed on February 12, 2004).
- **10.4.5 Fifth Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and Stephen P. Herbert dated February 28, 2005.
- 10.5 Employment and Non-competition Agreement between USA and George R. Jensen, Jr. dated November 20, 1997 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K filed on November 26, 1997).
- 10.5.1 First Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and George R. Jensen, Jr., dated as of June 17, 1999. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.21.1 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-94917)
- 10.5.2 Second Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and George R. Jensen, Jr. dated February 22, 2000 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form S-8 Registration Statement No. 333-34106).
- 10.5.3 Third Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and George R. Jensen, Jr. dated January 16, 2002 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21.3 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-101032).
- 10.5.4 Fourth Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and George R. Jensen, Jr., dated April 15, 2002 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21.4 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-101032).

- 10.5.5 Fifth Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and George R. Jensen, Jr., dated July 16, 2003 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21.5 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-101032).
- 10.5.6 Sixth Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and George R. Jensen, Jr. dated February 4, 2004. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21.6 to Form 10-QSB filed on February 12, 2004).
- 10.5.7 Letter agreement between USA and George R. Jensen, Jr. dated July 16, 2003 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21.7 to Form 10-QSB filed on November 19, 2003).
- 10.5.8 Lock-Up Agreement dated July 16, 2003 by George R. Jensen, Jr. in favor of USA (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21.6 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-101032).
- **10.5.9 Seventh Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and George R. Jensen, Jr. dated February 28, 2005.
- 10.6 Investment Agreement between USA and Swartz Private Equity, LLC dated September 15, 2000 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K dated September 21, 2000).
- 10.7 Commitment Warrant issued to Swartz Private Equity LLC dated August 23, 2000 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Form 8-K dated September 21, 2000).
- 10.8 Warrant Anti-Dilution Agreement between USA and Swartz Private Equity, LLC dated September 15, 2000 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Form 8-K dated September 21, 2000).
- 10.9 Registration Rights Agreement between USA and Swartz Private Equity dated September 15, 2000 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Form 8-K dated September 21, 2000).
- 10.10 Agreement and Plan of Merger dated April 10, 2002, by and among the Company, USA Acquisitions, Inc., Stitch Networks Corporation, David H. Goodman, Pennsylvania Early Stage Partners, L.P., and Maytag Holdings, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Form 10-QSB for the quarter ended March 31, 2002).
- 10.11 Strategic Alliance Agreement between USA and ZiLOG Corporation dated October 15, 2002 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.39 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-101032).
- 10.12 Vending Placement, Supply and Distribution Agreement between Stitch Networks Corporation, Eastman Kodak Company, Maytag Corporation and Dixie-Narco, Inc. dated December 2000 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.40 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-101032).

- 10.13 Design and Manufacturing Agreement between USA and RadiSys dated June 27, 2000 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.41 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-101032).
- 10.14 Loan Agreement between Stitch Networks Corporation and US Bancorp dated May 22, 2001 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.42 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-101032).
- 10.15 Termination Agreement dated December 31, 2003 by and between Eastman Kodak Company, Maytag Corporation, Dixie-Narco, Inc. and Stitch Networks Corporation. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Form 10-QSB filed on February 12, 2004).
- 10.16 Option Certificate (No. 198) dated April 28, 2004 in favor of Mary West Young. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.45 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-116977)
- 10.17 Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and Mary West Young dated April 28, 2004. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.46 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 333-116977).
- 10.18 Agreement of Lease between Pennswood Spring Mill Associates, as landlord, and the Company, as tenant, dated September 2002, and the Rider thereto (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to Form 10-KSB filed on September 28, 2004).
- 10.19 Agreement of Lease between Deerfield Corporate Center 1 Associates LP, as landlord, and the Company, as tenant, dated March 2003 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to Form 10-KSB filed on September 28, 2004).
- **10.19.1 Amendment to Office Space Lease dated as of April 1, 2005 by and between the Company and Deerfield Corporate Center Associates, LP.
- 10.20 Adele Hepburn Common Stock Options dated as of July 1, 1993 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to Form SB-2 Registration Statement No. 33-70992).
- 10.21 Co-Marketing Agreement between Honeywell D.M.C. Services, LLC and the Company dated July 13, 2004 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to Form 8-K filed on September 29, 2004).
- **10.22 Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and David M. DeMedio dated April 12, 2005
- **10.23 Option Certificate (No. 200) dated April 12, 2005 in favor of David M. DeMedio.
- 14.1 Code of Business Conduct and Ethics. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 14.1 to Form 10-KSB filed on September 28, 2004).
- **23.1 Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

- - - - -

** Filed herewith

ITEM 16(b). FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE II

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS
YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2004, 2003 AND 2002

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	Balance at beginning of period	Additions charged to earnings	Deductions uncollectible receivables written off, net of recoveries	Balance at end of period
June 30, 2004	\$ 65,000	194,000	19,000	\$240,000
June 30, 2003	\$ 37,000	30,000	2,000	\$ 65,000
June 30, 2002	\$ 28,000	39,000	30,000	\$ 37,000

INVENTORY	Balance at beginning of period	Additions charged to earnings	Deductions shrinkage and obsolescence	Balance at end of period
June 30, 2004	\$ 63,000	190,000	24,000	\$229,000
June 30, 2003	\$244,000	76,000	257,000	\$ 63,000
June 30, 2002	\$198,000	129,000	83,000	\$244,000

ITEM 17. UNDERTAKINGS.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act of 1933;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of the registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in the registration statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any increase or decrease in volume of securities offered (if the total dollar value of securities offered would not exceed that which was registered) and any deviation from the low or high and of the estimated maximum offering range may be reflected in the form of prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) if, in the aggregate, the changes in volume and price represent no more than 20 percent change in the maximum aggregate offering price set forth in the "Calculation of Registration Fee" table in the effective registration statement.

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement. Provided, however, that paragraphs (1)(i) and (1)(ii) do not apply if the information required to be included in a post-effective amendment by those paragraphs is contained in periodic reports filed by the registrant pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that are incorporated by reference in the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each filing of the registrant's annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 that is incorporated by reference in this registration statement shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered herein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing this Form S-1 and has duly caused this Registration Statement on Form S-1 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in Malvern, Pennsylvania, on April 14, 2005.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By: /s/ George R. Jensen, Jr.

George R. Jensen, Jr., Chairman
and Chief Executive Officer

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints George R. Jensen, Jr. and Stephen P. Herbert, and each of them, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto such attorneys-in-fact and agents, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite or necessary to be done in and about the premises, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or either of them or their or his substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue thereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been duly signed below by the following persons in the capacities and dates indicated.

SIGNATURES -----	TITLE -----	DATE -----
/s/ George R. Jensen, Jr. ----- George R. Jensen, Jr.	Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	April 14, 2005
/s/ David M. DeMedio ----- David M. DeMedio	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	April 14, 2005
----- William W. Sellers	Director	
/s/ Stephen P. Herbert ----- Stephen P. Herbert	Director	April 14, 2005
/s/ William L. Van Alen, Jr. ----- William L. Van Alen, Jr.	Director	April 14, 2005
/s/ Douglas M. Lurio ----- Douglas M. Lurio	Director	April 14, 2005
/s/ Steven Katz ----- Steven Katz	Director	April 14, 2005

Exhibit Index

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1.1	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of USA filed on March 17, 2005.
4.13.1	Common Stock Purchase Agreement between the Company and Steve Illes dated April 4, 2005.
4.15	Form of 2005-C Note.
4.16	Form of Subscription Agreement for 2005-D Offering.
4.17	Subscription Agreement between the Company and Ashford Capital Management, Inc. dated March 28, 2005.
4.18	Subscription Agreement between the Company and Anvil Investment Associates, L.P. dated March 28, 2005.
5.1	Opinion of Lurio & Associates, P.C.
10.4.5	Fifth Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and Stephen P. Herbert dated February 28, 2005.
10.5.9	Seventh Amendment to Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and George R. Jensen, Jr. dated February 28, 2005.
10.19.1	Amendment to Office Space Lease dated as of April 1, 2005, by and between the Company and Deerfield corporate Center Associates, L.P.
10.22	Employment and Non-Competition Agreement between USA and David M. DeMedio dated April 12, 2005.
10.23	Option Certificate (No. 200) dated April 12, 2005 in favor of David M. DeMedio.
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF STATE
CORPORATION BUREAU

Articles of Amendment-Domestic Corporation
(15 Pa.C.S.)

Entity Number

- Business Corporation (§ 1915)
 Nonprofit Corporation (§ 5915)

Name

Address

City

State

Zip Code

Document will be returned to the
name and address you enter to
the left.



Fee: \$70

Filed in the Department of State on _____

Secretary of the Commonwealth

In compliance with the requirements of the applicable provisions (relating to articles of amendment), the undersigned, desiring to amend its articles, hereby states that:

1. The name of the corporation is:
USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

2. The (a) address of this corporation's current registered office in this Commonwealth or (b) name of its commercial registered office provider and the county of venue is (the Department is hereby authorized to correct the following information to conform to the records of the Department):

(a) Number and Street	City	State	Zip	County
100 Deerfield Lane, Suite 140	Malvern	PA	19355	Chester

(b) Name of Commercial Registered Office Provider _____ County _____
c/o _____

3. The statute by or under which it was incorporated: Business Corporation Law of 1988

4. The date of its incorporation: January 16, 1992

5. Check, and if appropriate complete, one of the following:

The amendment shall be effective upon filing these Articles of Amendment in the Department of State.

The amendment shall be effective on: _____ at _____
Date Hour

6. Check one of the following:

- The amendment was adopted by the shareholders or members pursuant to 15 Pa.C.S. § 1914(a) and (b) or § 5914(a).
- The amendment was adopted by the board of directors pursuant to 15 Pa. C.S. § 1914(c) or § 5914(b).

7. Check, and if appropriate, complete one of the following:

The amendment adopted by the corporation, set forth in full, is as follows

The amendment adopted by the corporation is set forth in full in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof.

8. Check if the amendment restates the Articles:

The restated Articles of Incorporation supersede the original articles and all amendments thereto.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the undersigned corporation has caused these Articles of Amendment to be signed by a duly authorized officer thereof this

17th day of March,

2005.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Name of Corporation

George R. Jensen

Chief Executive Officer

Title

EXHIBIT "A"
TO THE
ARTICLES OF AMENDMENT TO THE
ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
OF
USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Paragraph (A) Classes of Stock of Article 4 of the Articles of Incorporation of the Company shall be amended and restated to read in full as follows:

"(A) Classes of Stock. The aggregate number of shares which the corporation shall have authority to issue is 561,800,000 shares, consisting of 560,000,000 shares of Common Stock, without par value, and 1,800,000 shares of Series Preferred Stock, without par value."

BUREAU USE ONLY:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Revenue	<input type="checkbox"/> Labor & Industry
<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	
File Code _____	Filed Date _____

Part I. Complete for each filing:

Current name of entity or registrant (survivor or new entity if merger or consolidation): USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.		
Entity number, if known: 2072587	Incorporation/qualification date in PA: JAN 16, 1992	
State of Inc: PENNSYLVANIA	Federal EIN: 23-2679963	Specified effective date, if any: UPON FILING

Part II. Check proper box:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Amendment (complete Section A)	<input type="checkbox"/> Merger, Consolidation or Division (complete Section B,C or D)
<input type="checkbox"/> Consolidation (complete Section C)	<input type="checkbox"/> Division (complete Section D)
<input type="checkbox"/> Conversion (complete Section A & E)	<input type="checkbox"/> Correction (complete Section A)
<input type="checkbox"/> Termination (complete Section H)	<input type="checkbox"/> Revival (complete Section G)
<input type="checkbox"/> Dissolution before Commencement of Business (complete Section F)	

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Section A – Check box(es) which pertain to changes:
<input type="checkbox"/> Name:
<input type="checkbox"/> Registered Office: Number & street/RD number & box number City State Zip County
<input type="checkbox"/> Purpose:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stock (aggregate number of share authorized): 561,800,000 <input type="checkbox"/> Effective date: _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Term of Existence: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other: _____

<input type="checkbox"/> Section B – Merger Complete Section A if any changes to surviving entity:		
Merging Entities are: (attach sheet for additional merging entities)		
Name:		Entity #, if known:
Effective date:	Inc./qual. date in PA.	State of Inc.
Name:		Entity #, if known:
Effective date:	Inc./qual. date in PA.	State of Inc.

THE COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAW. THE COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE SOLD, OFFERED FOR SALE, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED IN THE ABSENCE OF A REGISTRATION STATEMENT IN EFFECT UNDER SUCH ACT AND SUCH LAWS WITH RESPECT TO THE COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT, OR AN OPINION OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY THAT SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2005 COMMON STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This 2005 COMMON STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT is made this 4th day of April 2005 by and between USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC., a Pennsylvania corporation ("USA" or the "Company"), and STEVE ILLES ("ILLES" or "Investor").

Background

As more fully set forth herein, ILLES has agreed to purchase from the Company shares of Common Stock of the Company ("Common Stock") for a purchase price not to exceed Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000)(the "Commitment Amount").

Agreement

NOW THEREFORE, intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties agree as follows:

1.Commitment. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, ILLES agrees to purchase from USA shares of Common Stock with an aggregate purchase price not to exceed the Commitment Amount. The aggregate number of shares of Common Stock to be purchased by ILLES under this Agreement shall be as provided in subsection C. of this Section 1.

During the Put Commitment Period (as defined below), ILLES shall be required to purchase Common Stock from USA from time to time pursuant to the election of USA as described in subsection A. below.

A. During the period of time from and after the effectiveness of the Initial Registration Statement (as defined in Section 7 hereof) and through August 11, 2007 ("Put Commitment Period"), USA shall have the right at any time and from time to time to require ILLES to purchase Common Stock from the Company at the lower of the following price: (i) Thirty Cents (\$.30) per share (the "Base Per Share Price"); or (ii) 90% of the closing bid price per share on the date prior to the date of the delivery by USA to ILLES of the Commitment To Purchase Form described below. For example, if the closing bid price of the shares on the applicable date was \$.50, then the exercise price would be the Base Per Share Price (i.e., \$.30), and if the closing bid price of the shares on the applicable date was \$.20, then the exercise price would be \$.18. USA shall require ILLES to purchase Common Stock from USA hereunder by delivery to ILLES (prior to expiration of the Put Commitment Period) of the completed Commitment To Purchase Form that is attached hereto setting forth the purchase price of the Common Stock to be purchased by ILLES from USA ("Commitment Purchase Price") and the aggregate number of shares to be purchased by ILLES. The Commitment Purchase Price shall be delivered to the Company by ILLES within two business days after delivery to ILLES of the Commitment To Purchase Form and shall be paid by ILLES either in cash or by certified check or bank draft payable to the order of the Company. ILLES shall not be required by USA to purchase any Common Stock from USA pursuant to this Section 1.A unless the Common Stock being purchased by ILLES from USA hereunder has been registered for resale by ILLES under the Act pursuant to an effective registration statement, all in accordance with Section 7.

B. Notwithstanding anything else set forth herein during any calendar month during the Put Commitment Period, ILLES shall not be required by USA to purchase under this Agreement Common Stock with an aggregate purchase price of more than Eight Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$800,000).

C. The initial number of shares of Common Stock subject to this Agreement shall be 20,000,000. In order to ensure that ILLES shall purchase Common Stock under this Agreement with a purchase price of up to the Commitment Amount, at any time and from time to time during the Put Commitment Period, and subject to the other terms and conditions of this Agreement, USA shall have the right to increase the number of shares of Common Stock covered by this Agreement by notice to ILLES.

D. At the time of ILLES' signing of this Agreement, USA shall pay to ILLES a due diligence/commitment fee consisting of 500,000 shares of restricted Common Stock ("Due Diligence Shares").

2. Share Issuance. Upon the payment of the Commitment Purchase Price as aforesaid, the Company shall issue and cause to be delivered with all reasonable dispatch to ILLES and in the name of ILLES, a certificate or certificates for the number of shares of Common Stock so purchased. Such certificate or certificates shall be deemed to have been issued and ILLES shall be deemed to have become a holder of record of such Common Stock on and as of the date of the delivery to the Company of and payment of the Commitment Purchase Price as aforesaid. If, however, at the date of payment of such Commitment Purchase Price, the transfer books for the Common Stock shall be closed, the certificates for the Common Stock shall be issued and ILLES shall become a record owner of such Common Stock on and as of the next date on which such books shall be opened, and until such date the Company shall be under no duty to deliver any certificate for such Common Stock.

3. Representations by ILLES. ILLES represents and warrants to the Company as follows:

- (a) ILLES has received, read and understands the provisions of each of the following: (i) the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004; (ii) the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2004; (iii) the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2004; (iv) the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14-A filed with the Commission on February 15, 2005; (v) the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the Commission on February 18, 2005 (File No. 333-122899); (vi) the risk factors incorporated by reference herein in Section 3(i) hereof; and (vii) the Form 8-K Reports filed by the Company with the Commission on March 3, March 17, and March 22, 2005. All of the foregoing together with this Agreement shall be referred to herein as "Offering Materials".

- (b) ILLES has relied only upon the information presented and contained in the Offering Materials. ILLES has had the opportunity to ask of the person or persons acting on behalf of the Company any and all relevant questions in connection with any aspect of the Company including, but not limited to, the Common Stock offered by the Offering Materials and has received answers which ILLES considers to be reasonably responsive to such questions. ILLES has had the opportunity to verify the accuracy of the information contained in the Offering Materials.
- (c) ILLES understands that ILLES is subscribing for the Common Stock without being furnished any literature or prospectus in connection with the Offering other than the Offering Materials, and that the Offering of the Common Stock presented in the Offering Materials will not have been scrutinized by the securities administrator or similar bureau, agency, or department of the state of my residence.
- (d) ILLES understands (i) that neither the Common Stock nor the Due Diligence Shares has been registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), or registered or qualified under the securities laws of the state of my residence, (ii) except as provided in Section 7 hereof, ILLES has no right to require such registration or qualification, and (iii) that therefore ILLES must bear the economic risk of the investment for an indefinite period of time because neither the Common Stock nor the Due Diligence Shares may be sold unless so registered or qualified or unless an exemption from such registration and qualification is available.

Although the Company has agreed to use its best efforts to register for resale the Common Stock and the Due Diligence Shares with the SEC, and to use its best efforts to keep such registration statement current and effective, there can be no assurance that such efforts will be successful. In any such event, neither the Common Stock nor the Due Diligence Shares would be registered for resale under the Act, and could only be sold in reliance upon exemptions from registration under the Act.

- (e) The Common Stock is being purchased for ILLES' own account for investment purposes only and not for the interest of any other person and is not being purchased with a view to or for the resale, distribution, subdivision or fractionalization thereof. Although the Common Stock is currently traded on the OTC Bulletin Board under the symbol USTT, ILLES also understands that there may not be any established public trading market for the sale of such securities.

- (f) ILLES is able to bear the economic risks related to purchase of the Common Stock for an indefinite period of time (i.e., ILLES is able to afford a complete loss of the Common Stock ILLES is subscribing to purchase). ILLES' net worth and assets are sufficient to enable him to purchase shares of Common Stock from USA in the amount of the Commitment Amount pursuant to this Agreement.
- (g) ILLES' overall commitment to investments which are not readily marketable is not disproportionate to ILLES' net worth and my investment in the Company will not cause such overall commitment to become excessive.
- (h) ILLES has adequate means of providing for ILLES' current needs and possible personal contingencies. ILLES has no need for liquidity of the Common Stock subscribed to be purchased hereby and has no reason to anticipate any change in ILLES' personal circumstances, financial or otherwise, which might cause or require any sale or distribution of such Common Stock subscribed to be purchased.
- (i) ILLES recognizes that the purchase of the Common Stock involves a high degree of risk including those special risks set forth under the caption "Risk Factors" and "Forward Looking Statements" in Amendment No. 1 to the Form SB-2 Registration Statement of the Company filed with the Commission on February 18, 2005 (No. 333-122899) all of which are incorporated herein by reference.
- (j) ILLES understand that ILLES' right to transfer the Common Stock and the Due Diligence Shares will be restricted as set forth on the certificate evidencing the Common Stock and the Due Diligence Shares. Such restrictions include provisions against transfer unless such transfer is not in violation of the Act, or applicable state securities laws (including investor suitability standards). ILLES is familiar with Regulation M promulgated under the Act and agrees to comply with his obligations thereunder including those relating to his status as an underwriter of the Common Stock and the Due Diligence Shares.

- (k) All information which ILLES has provided to the Company including, but not limited to, financial position, and status as an accredited investor, and knowledge of financial and business matters is true, correct and complete as of the date of execution of this Agreement. ILLES understands that the Company will rely in a material degree upon the representations contained herein.
- (l) ILLES understands that a legend may be placed on any stock certificate representing the Common Stock and the Due Diligence Shares substantially to the following effect:

THE SHARES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES STATUTES AND REGULATIONS. SUCH SHARES HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED IN THE ABSENCE OF AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FOR SUCH SHARES UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES STATUTES AND REGULATIONS, UNLESS, IN THE OPINION (WHICH SHALL BE IN FORM AND SUBSTANCE SATISFACTORY TO THE CORPORATION) OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE CORPORATION, SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED.

- (m) ILLES is an "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501 promulgated under the Act because ILLES' individual net worth (or ILLES joint net worth with his spouse) on the date hereof exceeds \$1,000,000.

4. Adjustments. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Section 4, the Base Per Share Price shall be subject to adjustment from time to time only as set forth hereinafter:

a. In case the Company shall declare a Common Stock dividend on the Common Stock, then the Base Per Share Price shall be proportionately decreased as of the close of business on the date of record of said Common Stock dividend in proportion to such increase of outstanding shares of Common Stock.

b. If the Company shall at any time subdivide its outstanding Common Stock by recapitalization, reclassification or split-up thereof, the Base Per Share Price immediately prior to such subdivision shall be proportionately decreased, and, if the Company shall at any time combine the outstanding shares of Common Stock by recapitalization, reclassification, reverse stock-split, or combination thereof, the Base Per Share Price immediately prior to such combination shall be proportionately increased. Any such adjustment to the Base Per Share Price shall become effective at the close of business on the record date for such subdivision or combination. The Base Per Share Price shall be proportionately increased or decreased, as the case may be, in proportion to such increase or decrease, as the case may be, of outstanding shares of Common Stock.

c. Whenever the Base Per Share Price is adjusted as herein provided, the Company shall promptly mail to ILLES a statement setting forth the adjusted Base Per Share Price determined as so provided.

5. Reservation. There has been reserved, and the Company shall at all times keep reserved out of the authorized and unissued shares of Common Stock, a number of shares of Common Stock sufficient to provide for the rights of purchase represented by this Agreement. The Company agrees that all shares of Common Stock issued hereunder shall be, at the time of delivery of the certificates for such Common Stock, validly issued and outstanding, fully paid and non-assessable.

6. Securities Laws. As a condition to the issuance of any Common Stock pursuant this Agreement, ILLES shall execute and deliver such representations, warranties, and covenants, that may be required by applicable federal and state securities law, or that the Company determines is reasonably necessary in connection with the issuance of such Common Stock. In addition, the certificates representing the Common Stock shall contain such legends, or restrictive legends, or stop transfer instructions, as shall be required by applicable Federal or state securities laws, or as shall be reasonably required by the Company or its transfer agent.

7. Registration Provisions. No later than May 30, 2005, the Company shall prepare and file, at its sole cost and expense, and thereafter use its best efforts to have declared effective, an appropriate registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission registering the Due Diligence Shares and all of the 20,000,000 shares of Common Stock initially covered by this Agreement for resale by ILLES under the Act (the "Initial Registration Statement"). As provided in Section 1.C hereof, USA has the right from time to time to increase the number of shares of Common Stock to be covered by this Agreement. Any such additional shares may be included in an amendment or post-effective amendment to the Initial Registration Statement, or in a separate additional registration statement.

The term "registration statement" whenever and as used in this Agreement shall mean and include for all purposes the Initial Registration Statement and any amendment or post-effective amendment thereto as well as any additional registration statement or amendment or post-effective amendment thereto covering any Common Stock subject to this Agreement.

The registration statement shall be prepared as a "shelf" registration statement under Rule 415, and the Company shall use its best efforts to have the registration statement maintained effective until the earlier of (i) two years from the effective date of the Initial Registration Statement, or (ii) the date that all of the Common Stock covered by this Agreement is resold by ILLES pursuant to the registration statement or otherwise.

At the Company's request, ILLES shall furnish to the Company such information regarding ILLES, the Common Stock held by ILLES, and the intended method of disposition of such Common Stock to the extent required to effect the registration of the Common Stock. The Company shall include all information provided by ILLES pursuant hereto in the registration statement, substantially in the form supplied, except to the extent such information is not permitted by law. ILLES understands and agrees that ILLES will be listed and disclosed in the registration statement as an underwriter of the Common Stock and Due Diligence Shares as such term is defined in Section 2(a)(11) of the Act and as such ILLES will have liability, among other things, under Section 11 of the Act.

All expenses (other than commissions and fees and expenses of counsel to ILLES) incurred in connection with the registration statement, including (without limitation) all registration, filing and qualification fees, printers' and accounting fees, fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company, shall be borne by the Company.

8. Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon the party's respective heirs, personal representatives, successors and assigns; provided, however, that this Agreement shall not be assignable by ILLES, in whole or in part, without the prior consent of the USA.

9. Indemnification. In the event any shares of Common Stock are included in a registration statement under this Agreement:

(a) To the extent permitted by law, the Company will indemnify and hold harmless ILLES, against any losses, claims, damages, or liabilities to which ILLES may become subject under the Act, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")(or other federal or state law, insofar as such losses, claims, damages, or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon any of the following statements or omissions: (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in such registration statement, including any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus contained therein or any amendments or supplements thereto, or (ii) the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein, or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and the Company will reimburse ILLES for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by ILLES in connection with investigating or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability, or action; provided, however, that the indemnity agreement contained in this subsection 9(a) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any such loss, claim, damage, liability, or action if such settlement is effected without the consent of the Company (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld), nor shall the Company be liable in any such case for any such loss, claim, damage, liability, or action to the extent that it arises out of or is based upon a violation which occurs in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished expressly for use in connection with such registration by ILLES; provided however, that the above shall not relieve the Company from any other liabilities which it might otherwise have.

(b) ILLES shall indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors and officers, each underwriter and each other person, if any, who controls (within the meaning of the Act) the Company or such other indemnified party, against any liability, joint or several, to which any such indemnified party may become subject under the Act or any other statute or at common law, insofar as such liability (or actions in respect thereof) arises out of or is based upon (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of any material fact contained, on the effective date thereof, in any registration statement under which securities were registered under the Act, any preliminary prospectus or final prospectus contained therein, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or (ii) any omission or alleged omission by ILLES to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in such registration statement, preliminary or final prospectus, amendment or supplement thereto in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by ILLES specifically for use therein. ILLES shall reimburse any indemnified party for any legal fees incurred in investigating or defending any such liability.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 9 of notice of the commencement of any action (including any governmental action), such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against any indemnifying party under this Section 9, deliver to the indemnifying party a written notice of the commencement thereof and the indemnifying party shall have the right to participate in, and, to the extent the indemnifying party so desires, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly noticed, to assume, the defense thereof with counsel mutually satisfactory to the parties; provided, however, that an indemnified party shall have the right to retain its own counsel, with the reasonably incurred fees and expenses of one such counsel to be paid by the indemnifying party, if representation of such indemnified party by the counsel retained by the indemnifying party would be inappropriate due to actual or potential conflicting interests between such indemnified party and any other party represented by such counsel in such proceeding. The failure to deliver written notice to the indemnifying party within a reasonable time of the commencement of any such action, if materially prejudicial to its ability to defend such action, shall relieve such indemnifying party of any liability to the indemnified party under this Section 9, but the omission so to deliver written notice to the indemnifying party will not relieve it of any liability that it may have to any indemnified party otherwise than under this Section 9.

(d) In the event that the indemnity provided in paragraphs (a) and/or (b) of this Section 9 is unavailable to or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party for any reason, the Company and ILLES agree to contribute to the aggregate claims, losses, damages and liabilities (including legal or other expenses reasonably incurred in connection with investigating or defending same) (collectively "Losses") to which the Company and ILLES may be subject in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the Company and ILLES in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such Losses. Relative fault shall be determined by reference to whether any alleged untrue statement or omission relates to information provided by the Company or by ILLES. The Company and ILLES agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution were determined by pro rata allocation or any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to above. Notwithstanding the provisions of this paragraph (d), no person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. For purposes of this Section 9, each person who controls the Company within the meaning of either the Act or the Exchange Act and each director and officer of the Company shall have the same rights to contribution as the Company, subject in each case to the applicable terms and conditions of this paragraph (d).

(e) The obligations of the Company and ILLES under this Section 9 shall survive the resale, if any, of the Common Stock in a registration statement under this Agreement, and otherwise.

10. Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and for all purposes shall be construed in accordance with the laws thereof regardless of its choice of law rules.

11. Brokers and Finders. USA and ILLES hereby represent to each other that no broker or finder has been employed or engaged by either of them in connection with the transactions contemplated in this Agreement and that all negotiations relative to this Agreement have been carried on directly between the parties hereto without the intervention of any other person.

12. Survival of Representations and Warranties, and Remedies. All representations and warranties contained in this Agreement shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

13. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding and agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the transactions contemplated herein, supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, understandings, negotiations and discussions, whether oral or written, of the parties, and there have been no warranties, representations or promises, written or oral, made by any of the parties hereto except as herein expressly set forth herein. The parties have previously entered into a Common Stock Purchase Agreement dated August 6, 2004, and acknowledge and agree that USA shall not sell to ILLES, and ILLES shall not purchase from USA, any additional shares of Common Stock thereunder.

14. Waiver, Modification, etc.. Any party to this Agreement may waive any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement or agree to an amendment or modification to this Agreement by an agreement in writing executed in the same manner (but not necessarily by the same persons) as this Agreement. No amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be binding unless in writing executed by all of the parties to this Agreement. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provision hereof (whether or not similar), nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver unless otherwise expressly provided.

15. Notice. Any notice or other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be sufficiently given: (i) three (3) business days after if sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or (ii) one (1) business day after sent by Federal Express or other overnight courier providing delivery confirmation for next business day delivery, or (iii) when delivered by personal delivery, telecopier, or e-mail, in any event delivered to or addressed as follows:

If to ILLES:

Mr. Steve Illes
8006 Southeast 167th Hilltop Loop
Villages, Florida 32162

If to USA:

USA Technologies, Inc.
Suite 140
100 Deerfield Lane
Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355
Attn: George R. Jensen, Jr., Chairman

16. Consent to Jurisdiction. Each of USA and ILLES irrevocably consents and agrees that any legal action or proceeding whatsoever arising out of or in any way connected with this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby may be commenced, filed, instituted or brought in the state or federal courts of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, and each of the parties hereto irrevocably submits and accepts with regard to any such legal action or proceeding to the jurisdiction of such courts. Each of the parties irrevocably consents to service of process out of any of the aforementioned courts in any such action or proceeding by the mailing of copies thereof by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the parties hereto, such service to become effective upon mailing. Each of the parties hereto hereby irrevocably waive, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which any of them may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, brought in such Pennsylvania courts, and hereby further irrevocably waives any claim, that any such suit, action or proceeding brought in such courts, has been brought in an inconvenient forum.

17. Counterparts. This Agreement may be signed in two or more counterparts which counterparts shall constitute a single, integrated agreement binding upon all the signatories to such counterparts. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement by facsimile shall be equally as effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

18. Expenses. Except as specifically provided otherwise herein, each party hereto shall pay its or his own expenses arising from this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including, without limitation, all legal and accounting fees and disbursements; provided, however, that nothing herein shall limit or otherwise modify any right of the parties to recover such expenses (including legal fees and costs of litigation) from the other in the event any party hereto breaches this Agreement.

19. Further Assurances. Each of the parties hereto shall hereafter execute and deliver such further documents and instruments and do such further acts and things as may be required or useful to carry out the intent and purpose of this Agreement and as are not inconsistent with the terms hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this 2005 Common Stock Purchase Agreement on the date first written above.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

/S/ Steve Illes

STEVE ILLES

By: /s/ George R. Jensen, Jr.

George R. Jensen, Jr.,
Chief Executive Officer

Mr. Steve Illes
8006 Southeast 167th Hilltop Loop
Villages, Florida 32162

COMMITMENT TO PURCHASE

Pursuant to the 2005 Common Stock Purchase Agreement between USA and ILLES, USA hereby irrevocably elects to require ILLES to purchase shares of Common Stock provided for therein at the price of ___ per share, or an aggregate of \$_____, for _____ shares of Common Stock. Pursuant to the Agreement, ILLES shall deliver the purchase price for the shares within two business days. The certificate representing such shares of Common Stock shall be issued to and registered in the name of, and delivered to, the ILLES at the address set forth in the Agreement.

Dated: _____, 200_

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By: _____
Title:

No. 2005-C-

\$ _____

DATED: _____, 2005

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned, USA Technologies, Inc., a Pennsylvania corporation ("USA"), hereby promises to pay to the order of ("Lender"), at , or at such other place as the Lender may designate in writing, the principal sum of Dollars (\$) , together with interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the date hereof on the outstanding principal balance hereof, to be fixed at a rate equal to 10% per annum, in accordance with the following terms:

1. Principal Amount. The principal amount of this 10% Convertible Senior Note("Convertible Senior Note") shall be due and payable on December 31, 2010 at which time all unpaid interest which has accrued on the Convertible Senior Note shall also be due and payable ("Maturity Date"). USA shall not be required to pay to the holder hereof any principal amount of this Convertible Senior Note which has been converted into shares of Common Stock of USA ("Common Stock") pursuant to Section 7 hereof.

2. Interest. Interest on the outstanding principal balance of this Convertible Senior Note shall accrue at the rate of 10% per annum and shall be payable quarterly in arrears on March 31, June 30, September 30, and December 31 of each year until the Maturity Date, commencing on the date hereof. From and after the date of any conversion of the principal amount of this Convertible Senior Note pursuant to Section 7 hereof, no interest shall accrue on the amount of principal which has been so converted. USA shall pay any unpaid and accrued interest on any principal amount of this Convertible Senior Note which has been converted into Common Stock pursuant to Section 7 hereof through the date of such conversion, payable by USA to the holder hereof on the quarterly payment date immediately following the date of conversion.

3. Restrictive Legend. Neither this Convertible Senior Note nor the Common Stock into which this Convertible Senior Note may be converted may be offered for sale or sold, or otherwise transferred in any transaction which would constitute a sale thereof within the meaning of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), unless: (i) such security has been registered for sale under the Act and registered or qualified under applicable state securities laws relating to the offer and sale of securities; or (ii) exemptions from the registration requirements of the Act and the registration or qualification requirements of all such state securities laws are available and USA shall have received an opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to USA that the proposed sale or other disposition of such securities may be effected without registration under the Act and would not result in any violation of any applicable securities laws relating to the registration or qualification of securities for sale.

1

4. Subordination.

A. Senior Debt. The indebtedness (including unpaid principal of and interest on this Convertible Senior Note as well as all other obligations and liabilities of USA to Lender hereunder) evidenced in this Convertible Senior Note is subordinated to the prior payment when due of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all "Senior Indebtedness" (as defined below) of USA as follows: Upon any distribution of its assets in a liquidation or dissolution of USA, or in bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, receivership or similar proceedings relating to USA, the Lender shall not be entitled to receive payment until the holders of Senior Indebtedness are paid in full. Until a payment default occurs with respect to any Senior Indebtedness, all payments of principal and interest due to Lender under this Convertible Senior Note shall be made in accordance with this Convertible Senior Note. Upon the occurrence of any payment default with respect to any Senior Indebtedness then, upon written notice thereof to USA and Lender by any holder of such Senior Indebtedness or its representative, no payments of principal or interest on this Convertible Senior Note shall be made by USA until such payment default has been cured to the satisfaction of the holder of such Senior Indebtedness or waived by such holder, provided, however, that if during the 180 day period following such default, the holder of Senior Indebtedness has not accelerated its loan, commenced foreclosure proceedings or otherwise undertaken to act on such default then USA shall be required to continue making payments under this Convertible Senior Note, including any which had not been paid during such 180 day period. In the event that any Bank Or Other Financial Institution at any time so requires, the Lender shall execute, upon request of USA, any intercreditor or subordination agreement(s) with any such Bank Or Other Financial Institution on terms not materially more adverse to the Lender than the subordination terms contained in this Convertible Senior Note.

2

B. Definitions. "Senior Indebtedness" means (a) all direct or indirect, contingent or certain, indebtedness of any type, kind or nature (present or future) created, incurred or assumed by USA with respect to any present or future Bank Or Other Financial Institution, or (b) any indebtedness created, incurred, or assumed, by USA secured by a lien on any assets of USA. Senior Debt as described in the prior sentence shall be deemed to exist whether such indebtedness is or is not specifically designated by USA as being "Senior Debt" in its defining instruments.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Senior Indebtedness does not include (i) unsecured accounts payable to trade creditors of USA incurred in the ordinary course of business, (ii) any debt owed by USA to any officer, director or stockholder of USA, (iii) any obligation of USA issued or contracted for as payment in consideration of the purchase by USA of the capital stock or substantially all of the assets of another person or in consideration for the merger or consolidation with respect to which USA was a party, (iv) any operating lease obligations of USA, (v) any other indebtedness which by its terms is subordinated to this Senior Note, or (vi) any "other indebtedness" which is subordinated to all indebtedness to which this Senior Note is subordinated in substantially like terms as this Senior Note which such "other indebtedness" shall be treated as equal with the indebtedness evidenced by this Senior Note.

"Bank Or Other Financial Institution" means a bank as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the Act whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity; an insurance company as defined in Section 2(a)(13) of the Act; an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 or a business development company as defined in Section 2(a)(48) of that Act; a Small Business Investment Company licensed by the Small Business Administration; or an employee benefit plan, including an individual retirement account, which is subject to the provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, if the investment decision is made by a plan fiduciary, as defined in Section 3(21) of such Act, which is either a bank, insurance company, or registered investment adviser.

5. Event of Default. An "Event of Default" under this Convertible Senior Note means the occurrence of any of the following events (whether the reason for such Event of Default shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body): (i) nonpayment of any principal or interest installment when and as due hereunder which is not cured by USA within thirty (30) days after the due date; (ii) any other breach of the terms hereof which is not cured by USA within thirty (30) days after notice from Lender; (iii) the institution of any proceedings by or against USA under any law relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or other form of debtor relief or USA's making an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the appointment of a receiver, trustee, conservator or other judicial representative for USA or any of its respective properties, or the admission in writing by USA of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due; or (iv) any default by USA under any agreement for borrowed money which default continues after expiration of the applicable notice and grace period, if any, provided in the agreement and which permits the holder thereof to accelerate the indebtedness due thereunder. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the entire principal and any accrued interest due hereunder shall accelerate and become immediately due and payable without presentation, demand, protest or further demand or notice of any kind, all of which are expressly waived by USA, and Lender shall thereupon have all rights and remedies provided hereunder or otherwise available at law or in equity. The period of time commencing from the date of the occurrence of an Event of Default until the date such default is cured shall be referred to as the "Default Period". During any Default Period, any late interest or principal payments will accrue interest at a rate of 1% per month, cumulative and compounding until all accrued and unpaid principal and interest is paid in full.

6. Prepayment. USA shall have the right to prepay this Convertible Senior Note in whole or in part, at any time and from time to time prior to the Maturity Date, and in its sole and absolute discretion, without incurring any penalties or additional obligations of any kind. If USA elects to prepay this Convertible Senior Note at any time in an amount less than the then entire remaining outstanding principal amount hereof, the holders of the Convertible Senior Notes to be prepaid shall be selected by USA on a random basis. If USA elects to prepay this Convertible Senior Note in whole or in part any time prior to the Maturity Date, the holder hereof shall have the right to convert all of (but not less than all of) the principal amount to be prepaid by USA into shares of Common Stock pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 7 hereof. Such right to convert must be exercised within thirty (30) days following receipt by the holder hereof from USA of notice of prepayment pursuant to this Section 6.

7. Conversion Rights.

A. Conversion. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the holder hereof may convert all or any portion of the principal amount hereof at any time or from time to time prior to the Maturity Date, into fully paid and non-assessable shares of USA's Common Stock, without par value (the "Common Stock"), subject to adjustment as provided in Section 7.F. hereof ("Conversion Rights"). The number of shares of Common Stock to be issued upon any such conversion shall be determined by dividing the principal amount of this Convertible Senior Note to be converted by the Conversion Price (as defined herein).

B. Conversion Price. The Conversion Rights shall be exercised by delivery to USA (prior to the Maturity Date) of this Certificate and the completed Election To Convert Form which is attached hereto. The Conversion Price shall be \$.10 per share of Common Stock, subject to adjustment as provided in Section 7.F. hereof ("Conversion Price").

C. Exercise. Upon the surrender of this Certificate and the completed Election To Convert Form as aforesaid, USA shall issue and cause to be delivered with all reasonable dispatch to or upon the written order of the registered holder of this Convertible Senior Note, a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Common Stock so purchased upon the exercise of the Conversion Rights. Such certificate or certificates shall be deemed to have been issued and any person so designated to be named therein shall be deemed to have become a holder of record of such Common Stock on and as of the date of the delivery to USA of this Certificate and the completed Election To Convert Form as aforesaid. If, however, at the date of surrender of this Certificate and the completed Election To Convert Form, the transfer books for the Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of the Conversion Rights shall be closed, the certificates for the Common Stock in respect to which any such Conversion Rights are then exercised shall be issued and the owner of such Common Stock shall become a record owner of such Common Stock on and as of the next date on which such books shall be opened, and until such date USA shall be under no duty to deliver any certificate for such Common Stock.

D. Partial Conversion. The Conversion Rights represented by the Convertible Senior Note shall be exercisable, at the election of the registered holder hereof, either as an entirety, or from time to time for any part of the outstanding principal amount of this Convertible Senior Note, and in the event that the Conversion Rights are exercised with respect to less than the entire then outstanding principal amount of this Convertible Senior Note, at any time prior to the Maturity Date, a new certificate will be issued to such registered holder in the remaining principal amount of this Convertible Senior Note.

E. Maturity Date. All of the Conversion Rights must be exercised in accordance with the terms hereof prior to the Maturity Date. At and after the Maturity Date any and all unexercised rights hereunder shall expire and all such unexercised Conversion Rights shall without any action on behalf of USA become null and void. USA shall not be required to provide notice to the holder hereof of the expiration of the Conversion Rights hereunder, and the Conversion Rights shall automatically expire without any required prior notice from USA.

F. Adjustments. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this subsection F, the Conversion Price shall be subject to adjustment from time to time only as set forth hereinafter:

i. In case USA shall declare a Common Stock dividend on the Common Stock, then the Conversion Price shall be proportionately decreased as of the close of business on the date of record of said Common Stock dividend in proportion to such increase of outstanding shares of Common Stock.

ii. If USA shall at any time subdivide its outstanding Common Stock by recapitalization, reclassification or split-up thereof, the Conversion Price immediately prior to such subdivision shall be proportionately decreased, and, if USA shall at any time combine the outstanding shares of Common Stock by recapitalization, reclassification, reverse stock split, or combination thereof, the Conversion Price immediately prior to such combination shall be proportionately increased. Any such adjustment to the Conversion Price shall become effective at the close of business on the record date for such subdivision or combination. The Conversion Price shall be proportionately increased or decreased, as the case may be, in proportion to such increase or decrease, as the case may be, of outstanding shares of Common Stock.

iii. Whenever the Conversion Price is adjusted as herein provided, USA shall promptly mail to the registered holder of this Convertible Senior Note a statement signed by an officer of USA setting forth the adjusted Conversion Price, determined as so provided.

iv. This form of Certificate need not be changed because of any adjustment which is required pursuant to this Section F. However, USA may at any time in its sole discretion (which shall be conclusive) make any change in the form of this Certificate that USA may deem appropriate and that does not affect the substance hereof; and any Certificate thereafter issued, whether in exchange or substitution for this Certificate or otherwise, may be in the form as so changed.

G. Reservation. There has been reserved, and USA shall at all times keep reserved out of the authorized and unissued shares of Common Stock, a number of shares of Common Stock sufficient to provide for the exercise of the Conversion Rights represented by this Convertible Senior Note. USA agrees that all shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of this Convertible Senior Note shall be, at the time of delivery of the Certificates for such Common Stock, validly issued and outstanding, fully paid and non-assessable.

H. Fractional Shares. USA shall not issue any fractional shares of Common Stock pursuant to any conversion of this Convertible Senior Note and shall pay cash to the holder of this Convertible Senior Note in lieu of any such fractional shares.

8. No Right. The holder of this Convertible Senior Note shall not be entitled to any of the rights of a shareholder of USA prior to the date of issuance of the Common Stock by USA pursuant to any conversion of this Convertible Senior Note or any exercise of the Purchase Rights.

9. Registration Rights. As set forth above, neither this Convertible Senior Note nor the Common Stock into which this Convertible Senior Note is convertible shall be registered under the Act or any state securities laws, and shall constitute restricted securities as defined under Rule 144 promulgated under the Act. Notwithstanding the foregoing, following the issuance of this Convertible Senior Note, and not later than May 30, 2005, USA shall, at its expense, file and thereafter use its best efforts to have declared effective, a registration statement under the Act covering the resale of the Common Stock underlying this Convertible Senior Note. Thereafter, USA shall use its best efforts to keep the registration statement current and effective through April 30, 2006.

10. Securities Laws. As a condition to the issuance of any Common Stock pursuant to this Convertible Senior Note, the holder of such Common Stock shall execute and deliver such representations, warranties, and covenants, that may be required by applicable federal and state securities law, or that USA determines is reasonably necessary in connection with the issuance of such Common Stock. In addition, the certificates representing the Common Stock shall contain such legends, or restrictive legends, or stop transfer instructions, as shall be required by applicable Federal or state securities laws, or as shall be reasonably required by USA or its transfer agent.

11. Choice of Law. This Convertible Senior Note shall be construed and enforced in accordance with and governed by the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania without regard to Pennsylvania's conflict of laws provisions.

12. Choice of Forum. Lender irrevocably consents and agrees that any legal action or proceeding against USA or brought by Lender, under, arising out of, or in any manner relating to, this Convertible Senior Note, shall be brought solely and exclusively in the Court of Common Pleas of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania located in the County of Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, or in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Lender expressly and irrevocably consents to the personal jurisdiction of such Courts in any such action or proceeding and waives any claim or defense in any such action or proceeding based upon any alleged lack of personal jurisdiction, improper venue, or forum non conveniens.

13. Waiver. No failure or delay on the part of the Lender to insist on strict performance of USA's obligations hereunder or to exercise any remedy shall constitute a waiver of the Lender's rights in that or any other instance. No waiver of any of the Lender's rights shall be effective unless in writing, and any waiver of any default of any instance of non-compliance shall be limited to its express terms and shall not extend to any other default or instance of non-compliance.

14. Lost, Mutilated Certificate. In case this Convertible Senior Note certificate shall become mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, USA shall issue in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation of the mutilated certificate, or in lieu of and in substitution for the Certificate lost, stolen, or destroyed, a new Certificate of like tenor and representing an equivalent right or interest, but only upon receipt of evidence satisfactory to the USA of such loss, theft or destruction of such certificate and indemnity, if requested, also satisfactory to USA.

15. Illegality. Any provision hereof found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever shall not affect the validity, legality or enforceability of the remainder hereof.

16. Usury. If the effective interest rate on this Convertible Senior Note would otherwise violate any applicable usury law, then the interest rate shall be reduced to the maximum permissible rate and any payment received by the Lender in excess of the maximum permissible rate shall be treated as a prepayment of the principal of this Convertible Senior Note.

17. Expenses. USA agrees to reimburse Lender for all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by the Lender, relating to the enforcement of this Convertible Senior Note.

18. Subscription Agreement. This Convertible Senior Note has been issued by USA pursuant to the terms of the Subscription Agreement between USA and Lender dated of even date herewith, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference.

19. Assigns, Etc..This Convertible Senior Note shall be binding upon USA's successors and assigns and subject to Section 3 hereof, shall inure to the benefit of each holder of this Convertible Senior Note and such holder's successors, endorsees and assigns.

Intending to be legally bound, USA has caused this Convertible Senior Note to be executed in its corporate name, by its duly authorized representatives and to be dated as of the date and year first above written.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By: _____
George R. Jensen, Jr.,
Chief Executive Officer

By: _____
Stephen P. Herbert,
Secretary

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
100 Deerfield Lane
Suite 140
Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355
Attn: George R. Jensen, Jr.,
Chief Executive Officer

ELECTION TO CONVERT FORM

The undersigned hereby irrevocably elects to exercise the rights of conversion represented by the attached Convertible Senior Note Certificate No. of USA. The undersigned desires to convert \$ of the principal amount of the attached Certificate into shares of Common Stock all as provided for therein and tenders herewith the original Convertible Senior Note, all in accordance with the Certificate. The undersigned requests that a Certificate representing such shares of Common Stock shall be issued to and registered in the name of the undersigned and delivered to the undersigned at the address set forth below. If less than the entire principal amount of the Convertible Senior Note represented by the attached certificate has been converted, then a new Convertible Senior Note Certificate in the remaining principal amount of the Convertible Senior Note shall be issued to and registered in the name of the undersigned and delivered to the undersigned at the address set forth below.

Dated: _____, 20__

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Address: _____

2005-D PRIVATE PLACEMENT OFFERING
SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
100 Deerfield Lane, Suite 140
Malvern, PA 19355
Attn: George R. Jensen, Jr.,
Chief Executive Officer

Dear Mr. Jensen:

I understand that the Company is offering for sale (the "Offering") up to 23,333,334 shares of restricted Common Stock of the Company ("Common Stock") at \$.15 per share of Common Stock. For each share of Common Stock purchased, the subscriber shall also receive a warrant to purchase one share of Common Stock at \$.15 per share at any time through December 31, 2005. As more fully described below, \$750,000 of the Offering has already been subscribed for by each of Ashford Capital Partners, L.P., and Anvil Investment Associates, L.P., for an aggregate investment of \$1,500,000.

The Offering will terminate on April 15, 2005, unless extended by the Company for up to thirty additional days. There is no minimum offering amount, and all subscription proceeds would be placed directly into the accounts of the Company as subscription funds are received. If all of the Common Stock offered in the private placement is sold, the Company would receive gross proceeds of \$3,500,000, and the Company would have issued warrants to purchase up to 23,333,334 shares of Common Stock. If all of these warrants would be exercised, the Company would receive an additional \$3,500,000. The net proceeds from the sale by the Company of the Common Stock pursuant to the Offering will be used by the Company for general working capital and may also be used to prepay outstanding convertible senior notes previously issued by the Company.

Promptly following the termination of the Offering, and no later than May 30, 2005, the Company shall file and thereafter use its best efforts to have declared effective, an appropriate registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Commission") registering all of the shares of Common Stock sold in the Offering as well as all of the shares of Common Stock underlying the warrants for resale under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"). Thereafter, the Company shall use its best efforts to keep the registration statement current and effective through December 31, 2006.

1

Ashford Capital Partners, L.P., and Anvil Investment Associates, L.P. (collectively, "Prior Investors"), have already invested an aggregate of \$1,500,000 in the Offering. As a condition of their investment and as set forth in their subscription agreements, the Prior Investors have the right through December 31, 2006 to maintain their percentage ownership interest in the securities of the Company pursuant to a right to participate in future securities offerings of the Company. In addition, if this Offering has not been fully subscribed for by April 7, 2005, the Prior Investors have the option to elect one of the following: (i) if the closing bid price of the Common Stock on such date is equal to or greater than \$.15 per share, to purchase the balance of the Offering upon the terms and conditions set forth herein; or (ii) if the closing bid price of the Common Stock on such date is less than \$.15 per share, to purchase shares of Common Stock (but no warrants) at such closing bid price minus 10% in an aggregate dollar amount equal to the difference between \$3,500,000 and the dollar amount of subscriptions actually received by the Company through such date. None of the foregoing rights are being granted to any investor in this Offering other than the Prior Investors.

1. Subscription. The undersigned hereby subscribes to purchase the number of shares of Common Stock and warrants indicated below in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Offering Materials (as defined below). I understand that this subscription may be rejected at the discretion of the Company, and that I must qualify as an "accredited investor" under Regulation D, as promulgated by the Commission under the Act.

2. Verification of Suitability and Status as "Accredited Investor" under Regulation D. I understand that in order to subscribe for the Common Stock and warrants in the Offering, I must be an "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Act and hereby represent and warrant to the Company that I am an "accredited investor." In this regard, the undersigned is an "accredited investor" by virtue of qualifying under one of the following categories (check appropriate item):

2

___the undersigned is a natural person whose individual net worth with that person's spouse (if married), at the time of purchase exceeds \$1,000,000; or

___the undersigned is a natural person who had an individual income in excess of \$200,000 during each of the last two calendar years, or joint income with that person's spouse (if married) in excess of \$300,000 in each of those years, and has a reasonable expectation of reaching the same income level during the current calendar year; or

___the undersigned is a corporation, limited liability corporation, or partnership not formed for the purpose of investing in the Company with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000; or

___the undersigned is an entity in which all the equity owners are accredited investors.

3. Representations by Undersigned. The undersigned represents and warrants to the Company as follows:

(a) I have received, read and understand the provisions of the following:(i) the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004; (ii) the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2004; (iii) the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2004; (iv) the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14-A filed with the Commission on February 15, 2005; (v) the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the Commission on February 18, 2005 (File No. 333-122899); (vi) the risk factors incorporated by reference herein in Section 3(i) hereof; and (vii) the Form 8-K Reports filed by the Company with the Commission on March 3, March 17, and March 22, 2005. I understand that all of the foregoing together with this Subscription Agreement shall be referred to herein as "Offering Materials".

(b) I have relied only upon the information presented and contained in the Offering Materials. I have had the opportunity to ask of the person or persons acting on behalf of the Company any and all relevant questions in connection with any aspect of the Company including, but not limited to, the Common Stock and warrants offered by the Offering Materials and have received answers which I consider to be reasonably responsive to such questions. I have had the opportunity to verify the accuracy of the information contained in the Offering Materials.

(c) I understand that I am subscribing for the Common Stock and warrants without being furnished any literature or prospectus in connection with the Offering other than the Offering Materials, and that the Offering of the Common Stock and warrants presented in the Offering Materials will not have been scrutinized by the securities administrator or similar bureau, agency, or department of the state of my residence.

(d) I understand (i) that the neither the Common Stock nor the Common Stock underlying the warrants have been registered under the Act or registered or qualified under the securities laws of the state of my residence, (ii) that except as provided above, I have no right to require such registration or qualification, and (iii) that therefore I must bear the economic risk of the investment for an indefinite period of time because neither the Common Stock, the warrants, nor the Common Stock underlying the warrants may be sold unless so registered or qualified or unless an exemption from such registration and qualification is available.

(e) The Common Stock and warrants are being purchased for my own account for investment purposes only and not for the interest of any other person and are not being purchased with a view to or for the resale, distribution, subdivision or fractionalization thereof. Although the Common Stock is currently traded on the OTC Bulletin Board under the symbol USTT, I also understand that there may not be any established public trading market for the sale of such securities.

(f) I am able to bear the economic risks related to purchase of the Common Stock and warrants for an indefinite period of time (i.e., I am able to afford a complete loss of the Common Stock and warrants I am subscribing to purchase).

(g) My overall commitment to investments which are not readily marketable is not disproportionate to my net worth and my investment in the Company will not cause such overall commitment to become excessive.

(h) I have adequate means of providing for my current needs and possible personal contingencies. I have no need for liquidity of the Common Stock and warrants subscribed to be purchased hereby and have no reason to anticipate any change in my personal circumstances, financial or otherwise, which might cause or require any sale or distribution of such Common Stock and warrants subscribed to be purchased.

(i) I recognize that the purchase of the Common Stock and warrants involves a high degree of risk including those special risks set forth under the caption "Risk Factors" and "Forward Looking Statements" in the Form S-1 Registration Statement of the Company filed with the Commission on February 18, 2005 (No. 333-122899) all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

(j) I understand that my right to transfer the Common Stock, warrants, and Common Stock underlying the warrants will be restricted as set forth on the certificate evidencing the Common Stock and warrants. Such restrictions include provisions against transfer unless such transfer is not in violation of the Act, or applicable state securities laws.

(k) All information which I have provided to the Company including, but not limited to, my Social Security or tax identification number, my financial position, and status as an accredited investor, and my knowledge of financial and business matters is true, correct and complete as of the date of execution of this Subscription Agreement. I undertake to provide promptly to the Company written notice of any material changes in my financial position or otherwise and such information will be true, correct and complete as of the date given. I understand that the Company will rely in a material degree upon the representations contained herein.

(l) The undersigned maintains a domicile or business at the address shown on the signature page of this Subscription Agreement, at which address the undersigned has subscribed for the Common Stock and warrants.

(m) I understand that legends may be placed on any certificate representing the Common Stock, warrants, and the Common Stock underlying the warrants substantially to the following effect:

THE SHARES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES STATUTES AND REGULATIONS. SUCH SHARES HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED IN THE ABSENCE OF AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FOR SUCH SHARES UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES STATUTES AND REGULATIONS, UNLESS, IN THE OPINION (WHICH SHALL BE IN FORM AND SUBSTANCE SATISFACTORY TO THE CORPORATION) OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE CORPORATION, SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED.

(n) I understand that the Company may require me to meet additional suitability standards if it deems it necessary or advisable to comply with any applicable state securities or other laws.

4. Transferability of Subscription. The undersigned agrees not to transfer or assign this Subscription Agreement, or any of the undersigned's interest herein.

5. Revocation. The undersigned agrees that the undersigned shall not cancel, terminate or revoke this Subscription Agreement or any agreement of the undersigned made hereunder and that this Subscription Agreement shall survive the death or disability of the undersigned.

6. Common Stock and Warrants Subscribed For. The undersigned hereby subscribes for _____ shares of Common Stock and warrants to purchase a like number of shares of Common Stock, and agrees to pay _____ Dollars in full payment therefore by check delivered herewith made payable to "USA Technologies, Inc.".

7. Miscellaneous.

The certificates representing the Common Stock and warrants registered in the name of the undersigned shall be mailed to me at the address indicated below.

This Subscription Agreement, upon acceptance by the Company shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators and successors of the undersigned.

The undersigned hereby represents that the undersigned has read this entire Subscription Agreement and Offering Materials.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Subscription Agreement on this ____ day of _____, 2005.

#2

#1

Signature

Signature

#2

#1

Witness

Witness

Investor #2 Print or Type Name

Investor #1 Print or Type Name

Occupation Telephone No.

Occupation Telephone No.

Telephone No. (Residence)

Telephone No. (Residence)

Social Security or Tax I.D. No.

Social Security or Tax I.D. No.

Street Address

Street Address

City State Zip

City State Zip

ACCEPTED:
USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Dated: _____

By: _____

**2005-D PRIVATE PLACEMENT OFFERING
SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT**

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
100 Deerfield Lane, Suite 140
Malvern, PA 19355
Attn: George R. Jensen, Jr.,
Chief Executive Officer

Dear Mr. Jensen:

I understand that the Company is offering for sale (the "Offering") up to 23,333,334 shares of restricted Common Stock of the Company ("Common Stock") at \$.15 per share of Common Stock. For each share of Common Stock purchased, the subscriber shall also receive a warrant to purchase one share of Common Stock at \$.15 per share at any time through December 31, 2005.

The Offering will terminate on April 15, 2005, unless extended by the Company for up to thirty additional days. There is no minimum offering amount, and all subscription proceeds would be placed directly into the accounts of the Company as subscription funds are received. If all of the Common Stock offered in the private placement is sold, the Company would receive gross proceeds of \$3,500,000, and the Company would have issued warrants to purchase up to 23,333,334 shares of Common Stock. If all of these warrants would be exercised, the Company would receive an additional \$3,500,000. The net proceeds from the sale by the Company of the Common Stock pursuant to the Offering will be used by the Company for general working capital and may also be used to prepay outstanding convertible senior notes previously issued by the Company.

Promptly following the termination of the Offering, and no later than May 30, 2005, the Company shall file and thereafter use its best efforts to have declared effective, an appropriate registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Commission") registering all of the shares of Common Stock sold in the Offering as well as all of the shares of Common Stock underlying the warrants for resale under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"). Thereafter, the Company shall use its best efforts to keep the registration statement current and effective through December 31, 2006.

1. *Subscription.* The undersigned hereby subscribes to purchase the number of shares of Common Stock and warrants indicated below in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Offering Materials (as defined below). I understand that this subscription may be rejected at the discretion of the Company, and that I must qualify as an "accredited investor" under Regulation D, as promulgated by the Commission under the Act.

2. *Verification of Suitability and Status as "Accredited Investor" under Regulation D.* I understand that in order to subscribe for the Common Stock and warrants in the offering, I must be an "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Act and hereby represent and warrant to the Company that I am an "accredited investor." In this regard, the undersigned is an "accredited investor" by virtue of qualifying under one of the following categories (check appropriate item):

the undersigned is a natural person whose individual net worth with that person's spouse (if married), at the time of purchase exceeds \$1,000,000; or

the undersigned is a natural person who had an individual income in excess of \$200,000 during each of the last two calendar years, or joint income with that person's spouse (if married) in excess of \$300,000 in each of those years, and has a reasonable expectation of reaching the same income level during the current calendar year; or

the undersigned is a corporation, limited liability corporation, or partnership not formed for the purpose of investing in the Company with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000; or

the undersigned is an entity in which all the equity owners are accredited investors.

3. *Representations by Undersigned.* The undersigned represents and warrants to the Company as follows:

(a) I have received, read and understand the provisions of the following: (i) the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004; (ii) the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2004; (iii) the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2004; (iv) the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14-A filed with the Commission on February 15, 2005; (v) the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the Commission on February 18, 2005 (File No. 333-122899); and (vi) the risk factors incorporated by reference herein in Section 3(i) hereof. I understand that all of the foregoing together with this Subscription Agreement shall be referred to herein as Offering Materials.

(b) I have relied only upon the information presented and contained in the Offering Materials. I have had the opportunity to ask of the person or persons acting on behalf of the Company any and all relevant questions in connection with any aspect of the Company including, but not limited to, the Common Stock and warrants offered by the Offering Materials and have received answers which I consider to be reasonably responsive to such questions. I have had the opportunity to verify the accuracy of the information contained in the Offering Materials.

(c) I understand that I am subscribing for the Common Stock and warrants without being furnished any literature or prospectus in connection with the Offering other than the Offering Materials, and that the Offering of the Common Stock and warrants presented in the Offering Materials will not have been scrutinized by the securities administrator or similar bureau, agency, or department of the state of my residence.

(d) I understand (i) that neither the Common Stock nor the Common Stock underlying the warrants have been registered under the Act or registered or qualified under the securities laws of the state of my residence, (ii) that except as provided above, I have no right to require such registration or qualification, and (iii) that therefore I must bear the economic risk of the investment for an indefinite period of time because neither the Common Stock, the warrants, nor the Common Stock underlying the warrants

may be sold unless so registered or qualified or unless an exemption from such registration and qualification is available.

(e) The Common Stock and warrants are being purchased for my own account for investment purposes only and not for the interest of any other person and are not being purchased with a view to or for the resale, distribution, subdivision or fractionalization thereof. Although the Common Stock is currently traded on the OTC Bulletin Board under the symbol USTT, I also understand that there may not be any established public trading market for the sale of such securities.

(f) I am able to bear the economic risks related to purchase of the Common Stock and warrants for an indefinite period of time (i.e., I am able to afford a complete loss of the Common Stock and warrants I am subscribing to purchase).

(g) My overall commitment to investments which are not readily marketable is not disproportionate to my net worth and my investment in the Company will not cause such overall commitment to become excessive.

(h) I have adequate means of providing for my current needs and possible personal contingencies. I have no need for liquidity of the Common Stock and warrants subscribed to be purchased hereby and have no reason to anticipate any change in my personal circumstances, financial or otherwise, which might cause or require any sale or distribution of such Common Stock and warrants subscribed to be purchased.

(i) I recognize that the purchase of the Common Stock and warrants involves a high degree of risk including those special risks set forth under the caption "Risk Factors" and A Forward Looking Statements in the Form S-1 Registration Statement of the Company filed with the Commission on February 18, 2005 (No. 333-122899) all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

(j) I understand that my right to transfer the Common Stock, warrants, and Common Stock underlying the warrants will be restricted as set forth on the certificate

evidencing the Common Stock and warrants. Such restrictions include provisions against transfer unless such transfer is not in violation of the Act, or applicable state securities laws.

(k) All information which I have provided to the Company including, but not limited to, my Social Security or tax identification number, my financial position, and status as an accredited investor, and my knowledge of financial and business matters is true, correct and complete as of the date of execution of this Subscription Agreement. I undertake to provide promptly to the Company written notice of any material changes in my financial position or otherwise and such information will be true, correct and complete as of the date given. I understand that the Company will rely in a material degree upon the representations contained herein.

(l) The undersigned maintains a domicile or business at the address shown on the signature page of this Subscription Agreement, at which address the undersigned has subscribed for the Common Stock and warrants.

(m) I understand that legends may be placed on any certificate representing the Common Stock, warrants, and the Common Stock underlying the warrants substantially to the following effect:

THE SHARES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES STATUTES AND REGULATIONS. SUCH SHARES HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED IN THE ABSENCE OF AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FOR SUCH SHARES UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES STATUTES AND REGULATIONS, UNLESS, IN THE OPINION (WHICH SHALL BE IN FORM AND SUBSTANCE SATISFACTORY TO THE CORPORATION) OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE CORPORATION, SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED.

(n) I understand that the Company may require me to meet additional suitability standards if it deems it necessary or advisable to comply with any applicable state securities or other laws.

4. Transferability of Subscription. The undersigned agrees not to transfer or assign this Subscription Agreement, or any of the undersigned's interest herein.

5. Revocation. The undersigned agrees that the undersigned shall not cancel, terminate or revoke this Subscription Agreement or any agreement of the undersigned made hereunder and that this Subscription Agreement shall survive the death or disability of the undersigned.

6. Common Stock and Warrants Subscribed For. The undersigned hereby subscribes for 5,000,000 shares of Common Stock and warrants to purchase a like number of shares of Common Stock, and agrees to pay \$750,000 Dollars in full payment therefore by check delivered herewith made payable to AUSA Technologies, Inc.≡.

7. Covenants of the Company

(a) The Company agrees to use its best efforts to obtain the removal of the restrictive legend from any certificate representing the Common Stock, warrants and any Common Stock underlying the warrants upon the effectiveness of the registration statement.

(b) The Company will not file or cause to be filed any other registration statement in respect of the Company's Common Stock or any other securities of the Company until at least three (3) months after the effectiveness of the registration statement covering the Common Stock, the warrants, and the Common Stock underlying the warrants in this Offering. The foregoing shall not apply to any registration statement covering the approximately 17,000,000 shares underlying the 2005-C 10% Senior Notes currently being offered by the Company, and the 20,500,000 shares to be issued by the Company to Steve Illes under the amended Common Stock Purchase Agreement (the foregoing shares shall be referred to as the "Excluded Securities"). The foregoing shall not apply to any Form S-8 registration statement filed by the Company under the Act.

(c) The Company will not include or add any additional shares of Common Stock or other securities convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable for Common Stock in the registration statement other than the shares of Common Stock, warrants, and Common Stock underlying the warrants issued in connection with this Offering, unless approved in advance by the

holders of at least a majority of the shares of Common Stock issued in this Offering and eligible for resale under such registration statement.

(d) In the event that at any time prior to December 31, 2006, the Company proposes to offer, sell or issue any additional or new shares of Common Stock or any other security, including any right, option, warrant or security convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable for Common Stock, other than in this Offering (a "New Offering"), the Company shall offer to the undersigned purchaser, and the undersigned purchaser shall have the right (but not the obligation) to participate in such New Offering and to purchase, up to an amount of such new or additional Common Stock or other Company securities as shall permit the undersigned purchaser to maintain its proportionate percentage holdings of the securities of the Company after giving effect to this Offering and the Excluded Securities and determined immediately prior to such New Offering, on a fully-diluted Common Stock equivalent basis. If and to the extent the undersigned purchaser determines to participate in the New Offering, it shall be at the same price and on the same terms as available to all other participants in the New Offering. The undersigned purchaser may assign or apportion its rights to participate in the New Offering to one or more affiliates of the undersigned purchaser. This right of first offer and first refusal does not apply to, and the term "New Offering" does not include, any issuance of any securities by the Company in connection with (i) any outstanding securities of the Company as of the date of this Agreement, or any outstanding or existing rights whatsoever of any person or entity existing or created under any outstanding warrants or convertible securities, or under any other existing agreements previously entered into by the Company and any other person or entity; (ii) any existing or future option or stock compensation plans of the Company or any existing or future employee, consultant, or director option or stock compensation plan or arrangement of the Company or any securities covered by a Form S-8 registration statement filed under the Act by the Company; (iii) any stock split or dividend applicable alike to all outstanding Common Stock or Common Stock equivalents of the Company (including the warrants); (iv) a bona fide business acquisition transaction, whether by merger, consolidation, sale of assets, sale or exchange of stock or otherwise; (v) any business arrangement with a third-party vendor or commercial party, including any strategic partnership or joint venture, or in connection with the disposition or

acquisition of a business, product or license; or (vi) the Excluded Securities. In order to exercise any of its rights hereunder, the undersigned purchaser shall be required to deliver to the Company a written notice of such exercise as well as any required purchase price for the securities no later than 7 days after receipt of the appropriate notice from the Company. If such election notice and purchase price is not timely delivered as aforesaid, then the undersigned purchaser shall be conclusively deemed not to have elected to exercise the rights granted to it hereunder.

8. *Special Rights.* Notwithstanding anything else set forth herein, in the event that on April 7, 2005, all of the Offering has not been subscribed for, the undersigned purchaser shall have the option to elect one of the following: (i) if the closing bid price of the Common Stock on such date is equal to or greater than \$.15 per share, to purchase the balance of the Offering upon the terms and conditions set forth herein; or (ii) if the closing bid price of the Common Stock on such date is less than \$.15 per share, to purchase shares of Common Stock (but no warrants) at such closing bid price minus 10% in an aggregate dollar amount equal to the difference between \$3,500,000 and the dollar amount of subscriptions actually received by the Company through such date. For example, if on April 7, 2005, the Company has sold \$2,000,000 of the Offering (\$1,500,000 of which is the undersigned purchaser) and the closing bid price is \$.133 per share, the undersigned purchaser shall have the right to purchase 12,500,000 shares at \$.12 per share (\$.133 minus 10% equals \$.12 per share) for an aggregate of \$1,500,000. If the closing bid price was \$.19 per share, the undersigned purchaser shall have the right to purchase 10,000,000 shares at \$.15 per share for an aggregate of \$1,500,000, and shall also receive warrants to purchase up to 10,000,000 shares. The undersigned purchaser shall be required to deliver to the Company a written notice of such exercise as well as the required purchase price for the securities hereunder no later than 48 hours after the close of business on April 7, 2005. If such election notice and purchase price is not timely delivered as aforesaid, then the undersigned purchaser shall be conclusively deemed not to have elected to exercise the rights granted to it hereunder. Any securities purchased hereunder shall be covered by the registration statement.

9. *Miscellaneous.*

The certificates representing the Common Stock and warrants registered in the name of the undersigned shall be mailed to me at the address indicated below.

This Subscription Agreement, upon acceptance by the Company shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators and successors of the undersigned.

The undersigned hereby represents that the undersigned has read this entire Subscription Agreement and Offering Materials.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Subscription Agreement on this 28th day of March, 2005.

#2

Ashford Capital Management, Inc.
#1 w/ discretion f/b/o Ashford Capital Partners, L.P.

Signature

[Signature]
Signature Theodore H. Ashford for Ashcorp Corp. General Partner

#2

#1

Witness

Witness [Signature]

Investor #2 Print or Type Name

Ashford Capital Partners, L.P.
Investor #1 Print or Type Name

Occupation Telephone No.

(302) 655-1750
Occupation Telephone No.

Telephone No. (Residence)

Telephone No. (Residence)

Social Security or Tax I.D. No.

51-0341353
Social Security or Tax I.D. No.

Street Address

One Walkers Mill Rd
Street Address

City State Zip

Wilmington DE 19807
City state Zip

ACCEPTED:
USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Dated: _____

By: [Signature]

(1)

2005-D PRIVATE PLACEMENT OFFERING
SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
100 Deerfield Lane, Suite 140
Malvern, PA 19355
Attn: George R. Jensen, Jr.,
Chief Executive Officer

Dear Mr. Jensen:

I understand that the Company is offering for sale (the "Offering") up to 23,333,334 shares of restricted Common Stock of the Company ("Common Stock") at \$.15 per share of Common Stock. For each share of Common Stock purchased, the subscriber shall also receive a warrant to purchase one share of Common Stock at \$.15 per share at any time through December 31, 2005.

The Offering will terminate on April 15, 2005, unless extended by the Company for up to thirty additional days. There is no minimum offering amount, and all subscription proceeds would be placed directly into the accounts of the Company as subscription funds are received. If all of the Common Stock offered in the private placement is sold, the Company would receive gross proceeds of \$3,500,000, and the Company would have issued warrants to purchase up to 23,333,334 shares of Common Stock. If all of these warrants would be exercised, the Company would receive an additional \$3,500,000. The net proceeds from the sale by the Company of the Common Stock pursuant to the Offering will be used by the Company for general working capital and may also be used to prepay outstanding convertible senior notes previously issued by the Company.

Promptly following the termination of the Offering, and no later than May 30, 2005, the Company shall file and thereafter use its best efforts to have declared effective, an appropriate registration statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("Commission") registering all of the shares of Common Stock sold in the Offering as well as all of the shares of Common Stock underlying the warrants for resale under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"). Thereafter, the Company shall use its best efforts to keep the registration statement current and effective through December 31, 2006.

1. *Subscription.* The undersigned hereby subscribes to purchase the number of shares of Common Stock and warrants indicated below in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Offering Materials (as defined below). I understand that this subscription may be rejected at the discretion of the Company, and that I must qualify as an "accredited investor" under Regulation D, as promulgated by the Commission under the Act.

2. *Verification of Suitability and Status as "Accredited Investor" under Regulation D.* I understand that in order to subscribe for the Common Stock and warrants in the Offering, I must be an "accredited investor" as defined in Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Act and hereby represent and warrant to the Company that I am an "accredited investor." In this regard, the undersigned is an "accredited investor" by virtue of qualifying under one of the following categories (check appropriate item):

the undersigned is a natural person whose individual net worth with that person's spouse (if married), at the time of purchase exceeds \$1,000,000; or

the undersigned is a natural person who had an individual income in excess of \$200,000 during each of the last two calendar years, or joint income with that person's spouse (if married) in excess of \$300,000 in each of those years, and has a reasonable expectation of reaching the same income level during the current calendar year; or

the undersigned is a corporation, limited liability corporation, or partnership not formed for the purpose of investing in the Company with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000; or

the undersigned is an entity in which all the equity owners are accredited investors.

3. *Representations by Undersigned.* The undersigned represents and warrants to the Company as follows:

(a) I have received, read and understand the provisions of the following: (i) the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-KSB for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2004; (ii) the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2004; (iii) the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2004; (iv) the Company's Definitive Proxy Statement on Schedule 14-A filed with the Commission on February 15, 2005; (v) the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 filed with the Commission on February 18, 2005 (File No. 333-122899); and (vi) the risk factors incorporated by reference herein in Section 3(i) hereof. I understand that all of the foregoing together with this Subscription Agreement shall be referred to herein as Offering Materials.

(b) I have relied only upon the information presented and contained in the Offering Materials. I have had the opportunity to ask of the person or persons acting on behalf of the Company any and all relevant questions in connection with any aspect of the Company including, but not limited to, the Common Stock and warrants offered by the Offering Materials and have received answers which I consider to be reasonably responsive to such questions. I have had the opportunity to verify the accuracy of the information contained in the Offering Materials.

(c) I understand that I am subscribing for the Common Stock and warrants without being furnished any literature or prospectus in connection with the Offering other than the Offering Materials; and that the Offering of the Common Stock and warrants presented in the Offering Materials will not have been scrutinized by the securities administrator or similar bureau, agency, or department of the state of my residence.

(d) I understand (i) that neither the Common Stock nor the Common Stock underlying the warrants have been registered under the Act or registered or qualified under the securities laws of the state of my residence, (ii) that except as provided above, I have no right to require such registration or qualification, and (iii) that therefore I must bear the economic risk of the investment for an indefinite period of time because neither the Common Stock, the warrants, nor the Common Stock underlying the warrants

may be sold unless so registered or qualified or unless an exemption from such registration and qualification is available.

(e) The Common Stock and warrants are being purchased for my own account for investment purposes only and not for the interest of any other person and are not being purchased with a view to or for the resale, distribution, subdivision or fractionalization thereof. Although the Common Stock is currently traded on the OTC Bulletin Board under the symbol USTT, I also understand that there may not be any established public trading market for the sale of such securities.

(f) I am able to bear the economic risks related to purchase of the Common Stock and warrants for an indefinite period of time (i.e., I am able to afford a complete loss of the Common Stock and warrants I am subscribing to purchase).

(g) My overall commitment to investments which are not readily marketable is not disproportionate to my net worth and my investment in the Company will not cause such overall commitment to become excessive.

(h) I have adequate means of providing for my current needs and possible personal contingencies. I have no need for liquidity of the Common Stock and warrants subscribed to be purchased hereby and have no reason to anticipate any change in my personal circumstances, financial or otherwise, which might cause or require any sale or distribution of such Common Stock and warrants subscribed to be purchased.

(i) I recognize that the purchase of the Common Stock and warrants involves a high degree of risk including those special risks set forth under the caption "Risk Factors" and AForward Looking Statements in the Form S-1 Registration Statement of the Company filed with the Commission on February 18, 2005 (No. 333-122899) all of which are incorporated herein by reference.

(j) I understand that my right to transfer the Common Stock, warrants, and Common Stock underlying the warrants will be restricted as set forth on the certificate

evidencing the Common Stock and warrants. Such restrictions include provisions against transfer unless such transfer is not in violation of the Act, or applicable state securities laws.

(k) All information which I have provided to the Company including, but not limited to, my Social Security or tax identification number, my financial position, and status as an accredited investor, and my knowledge of financial and business matters is true, correct and complete as of the date of execution of this Subscription Agreement. I undertake to provide promptly to the Company written notice of any material changes in my financial position or otherwise and such information will be true, correct and complete as of the date given. I understand that the Company will rely in a material degree upon the representations contained herein.

(l) The undersigned maintains a domicile or business at the address shown on the signature page of this Subscription Agreement, at which address the undersigned has subscribed for the Common Stock and warrants.

(m) I understand that legends may be placed on any certificate representing the Common Stock, warrants, and the Common Stock underlying the warrants substantially to the following effect:

THE SHARES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES STATUTES AND REGULATIONS. SUCH SHARES HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED IN THE ABSENCE OF AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FOR SUCH SHARES UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES STATUTES AND REGULATIONS, UNLESS, IN THE OPINION (WHICH SHALL BE IN FORM AND SUBSTANCE SATISFACTORY TO THE CORPORATION) OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE CORPORATION, SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED.

(n) I understand that the Company may require me to meet additional suitability standards if it deems it necessary or advisable to comply with any applicable state securities or other laws.

4. Transferability of Subscription. The undersigned agrees not to transfer or assign this Subscription Agreement, or any of the undersigned's interest herein.

5. Revocation. The undersigned agrees that the undersigned shall not cancel, terminate or revoke this Subscription Agreement or any agreement of the undersigned made hereunder and that this Subscription Agreement shall survive the death or disability of the undersigned.

6. Common Stock and Warrants Subscribed For. The undersigned hereby subscribes for 5,000,000 shares of Common Stock and warrants to purchase a like number of shares of Common Stock, and agrees to pay \$750,000 Dollars in full payment therefore by check delivered herewith made payable to AUSA Technologies, Inc.≡.

7. Covenants of the Company

(a) The Company agrees to use its best efforts to obtain the removal of the restrictive legend from any certificate representing the Common Stock, warrants and any Common Stock underlying the warrants upon the effectiveness of the registration statement.

(b) The Company will not file or cause to be filed any other registration statement in respect of the Company's Common Stock or any other securities of the Company until at least three (3) months after the effectiveness of the registration statement covering the Common Stock, the warrants, and the Common Stock underlying the warrants in this Offering. The foregoing shall not apply to any registration statement covering the approximately 17,000,000 shares underlying the 2005-C 10% Senior Notes currently being offered by the Company, and the 20,500,000 shares to be issued by the Company to Steve Illes under the amended Common Stock Purchase Agreement (the foregoing shares shall be referred to as the "Excluded Securities"). The foregoing shall not apply to any Form S-8 registration statement filed by the Company under the Act.

(c) The Company will not include or add any additional shares of Common Stock or other securities convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable for Common Stock in the registration statement other than the shares of Common Stock, warrants, and Common Stock underlying the warrants issued in connection with this Offering, unless approved in advance by the

holders of at least a majority of the shares of Common Stock issued in this Offering and eligible for resale under such registration statement.

(d) In the event that at any time prior to December 31, 2006, the Company proposes to offer, sell or issue any additional or new shares of Common Stock or any other security, including any right, option, warrant or security convertible or exchangeable into or exercisable for Common Stock, other than in this Offering (a "New Offering"), the Company shall offer to the undersigned purchaser, and the undersigned purchaser shall have the right (but not the obligation) to participate in such New Offering and to purchase, up to an amount of such new or additional Common Stock or other Company securities as shall permit the undersigned purchaser to maintain its proportionate percentage holdings of the securities of the Company after giving effect to this Offering and the Excluded Securities and determined immediately prior to such New Offering, on a fully-diluted Common Stock equivalent basis. If and to the extent the undersigned purchaser determines to participate in the New Offering, it shall be at the same price and on the same terms as available to all other participants in the New Offering. The undersigned purchaser may assign or apportion its rights to participate in the New Offering to one or more affiliates of the undersigned purchaser. This right of first offer and first refusal does not apply to, and the term "New Offering" does not include, any issuance of any securities by the Company in connection with (i) any outstanding securities of the Company as of the date of this Agreement, or any outstanding or existing rights whatsoever of any person or entity existing or created under any outstanding warrants or convertible securities, or under any other existing agreements previously entered into by the Company and any other person or entity; (ii) any existing or future option or stock compensation plans of the Company or any existing or future employee, consultant, or director option or stock compensation plan or arrangement of the Company or any securities covered by a Form S-8 registration statement filed under the Act by the Company; (iii) any stock split or dividend applicable alike to all outstanding Common Stock or Common Stock equivalents of the Company (including the warrants); (iv) a bona fide business acquisition transaction, whether by merger, consolidation, sale of assets, sale or exchange of stock or otherwise; (v) any business arrangement with a third-party vendor or commercial party, including any strategic partnership or joint venture, or in connection with the disposition or

acquisition of a business, product or license; or (vi) the Excluded Securities. In order to exercise any of its rights hereunder, the undersigned purchaser shall be required to deliver to the Company a written notice of such exercise as well as any required purchase price for the securities no later than 7 days after receipt of the appropriate notice from the Company. If such election notice and purchase price is not timely delivered as aforesaid, then the undersigned purchaser shall be conclusively deemed not to have elected to exercise the rights granted to it hereunder.

8. *Special Rights.* Notwithstanding anything else set forth herein, in the event that on April 7, 2005, all of the Offering has not been subscribed for, the undersigned purchaser shall have the option to elect one of the following: (i) if the closing bid price of the Common Stock on such date is equal to or greater than \$.15 per share, to purchase the balance of the Offering upon the terms and conditions set forth herein; or (ii) if the closing bid price of the Common Stock on such date is less than \$.15 per share, to purchase shares of Common Stock (but no warrants) at such closing bid price minus 10% in an aggregate dollar amount equal to the difference between \$3,500,000 and the dollar amount of subscriptions actually received by the Company through such date. For example, if on April 7, 2005, the Company has sold \$2,000,000 of the Offering (\$1,500,000 of which is the undersigned purchaser) and the closing bid price is \$.133 per share, the undersigned purchaser shall have the right to purchase 12,500,000 shares at \$.12 per share (\$.133 minus 10% equals \$.12 per share) for an aggregate of \$1,500,000. If the closing bid price was \$.19 per share, the undersigned purchaser shall have the right to purchase 10,000,000 shares at \$.15 per share for an aggregate of \$1,500,000, and shall also receive warrants to purchase up to 10,000,000 shares. The undersigned purchaser shall be required to deliver to the Company a written notice of such exercise as well as the required purchase price for the securities hereunder no later than 48 hours after the close of business on April 7, 2005. If such election notice and purchase price is not timely delivered as aforesaid, then the undersigned purchaser shall be conclusively deemed not to have elected to exercise the rights granted to it hereunder. Any securities purchased hereunder shall be covered by the registration statement.

9. *Miscellaneous.*

The certificates representing the Common Stock and warrants registered in the name of the undersigned shall be mailed to me at the address indicated below.

This Subscription Agreement, upon acceptance by the Company shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators and successors of the undersigned.

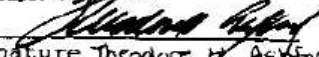
The undersigned hereby represents that the undersigned has read this entire Subscription Agreement and Offering Materials.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Subscription Agreement on this 28th day of March, 2005.

#2

Ashford Capital Management, Inc.
#1 w/ discretion s/b/o Anvil Investment Associates, L.P.

Signature


Signature Theodore H. Ashford, member,
for Anvil Management Co., LLC
General Partner

#2

#1

Witness


Witness

Investor #2 Print or Type Name

Anvil Investment Associates, L.P.
Investor #1 Print or Type Name

Occupation Telephone No.

Occupation Telephone No. (302) 655-1750

Telephone No. (Residence)

Telephone No. (Residence)

Social Security or Tax I.D. No.

06-1520893
Social Security or Tax I.D. No.

Street Address

One Walkers Mill Rd.
Street Address

City State Zip

Wilmington DE 19807
City State Zip

Dated:

ACCEPTED:
USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
By: 

(7)

April 14, 2005

USA Technologies, Inc.
100 Deerfield Lane, Suite 140
Malvern, PA 19355
Attn: Mr. George R. Jensen, Jr., Chief Executive Officer

Re: USA Technologies, Inc. - Registration Statement on Form S-1

Dear Mr. Jensen:

We have acted as counsel to USA Technologies, Inc., a Pennsylvania corporation (the "Company"), in connection with a Registration Statement on Form S-1, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Registration Statement"). The Registration Statement covers 84,716,668 shares of Common Stock ("Common Stock") which are either currently outstanding, issuable upon exercise of warrants or upon conversion of senior notes, or issuable to Steve Illes under the Common Stock Purchase Agreement.

In rendering this opinion, we have examined (i) the Articles of Incorporation, as amended, and By-Laws of the Company; (ii) the resolutions of the Board of Directors evidencing the corporate proceedings taken by the Company to authorize the issuance of the Common Stock covered by the Registration Statement; (iii) the Registration Statement (including all exhibits thereto); and (iv) such other documents as we have deemed appropriate or necessary as a basis for the opinion hereinafter expressed.

In rendering the opinion expressed below, we assumed the authenticity of all documents and records examined, the conformity with the original documents of all documents submitted to us as copies and the genuineness of all signatures. We have also assumed that at all relevant times, the Company shall have a sufficient number of authorized shares of Common Stock to cover the issuance by the Company of all shares underlying warrants and senior notes covered by the Registration Statement.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, and such legal considerations as we deem relevant, we are of the opinion that when resold as contemplated by the Registration Statement, and subject to effectiveness of the Registration Statement and compliance with applicable state securities laws, the Common Stock covered by the Registration Statement when issued will be legally issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an Exhibit to the Registration Statement and to references made to this firm under the heading "Legal Matters" in the Prospectus contained in the Registration Statement and all amendments thereto.

Sincerely,

/s/ LURIO & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

LURIO & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

FIFTH AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AND
NON-COMPETITION AND AGREEMENT

This Fifth Amendment is made on the 28th day of February 2005, by and between STEPHEN P. HERBERT ("Herbert"), and USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC., a Pennsylvania corporation ("USA").

Background

USA and Herbert entered into an Employment And Non-Competition Agreement dated April 4, 1996, a First Amendment thereto dated as of February 22, 2000, a Second Amendment thereto dated April 15, 2002, a Third Amendment dated as of July 25, 2003, and a Fourth Amendment thereto dated February 4, 2004 (collectively, the "Agreement"). As more fully set forth herein, the parties desire to amend the Agreement in certain respects.

Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants set forth herein, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties agree as follows:

1. Amendment. The date "June 30, 2005" appearing in the first and second sentences of subparagraph (a) of Section 1. Employment. of the Agreement is hereby deleted and the date "June 30, 2007" is hereby substituted in its place.

2. Modification. Except as otherwise specifically set forth in Paragraph 1, the Agreement shall not be amended or modified in any respect whatsoever and shall continue in full force and effect.

3. Capitalized Terms. Except as specifically provided otherwise herein, all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

4. Effective Time. The amendment to the Agreement made in Paragraph 1 hereof shall be effective from and after February 3, 2005.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Fifth Amendment on the day and year first above written.

/S/ Stephen P. Herbert

STEPHEN P. HERBERT

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By: /S/ George R. Jensen, Jr.

George R. Jensen, Jr.,
Chief Executive Officer

SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO EMPLOYMENT AND
NON-COMPETITION AND AGREEMENT

This Seventh Amendment is made on the 28th day of February 2005, by and between GEORGE R. JENSEN, JR. ("Jensen"), and USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC., a Pennsylvania corporation ("USA").

Background

USA and Jensen entered into an Employment And Non-Competition Agreement dated November 20, 1997, a First Amendment thereto dated June 17, 1999, a Second Amendment thereto dated February 22, 2000, a Third Amendment thereto dated January 16, 2002, a Fourth Amendment thereto dated April 15, 2002, a Fifth Amendment thereto dated July 16, 2003, and a Sixth Amendment thereto dated February 4, 2004 (collectively, the "Agreement"). As more fully set forth herein, the parties desire to amend the Agreement in certain respects.

Agreement

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants set forth herein, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties agree as follows:

1. Amendment. The date "June 30, 2005" appearing in the first and second sentences of subparagraph (a) of Section 1. Employment. of the Agreement is hereby deleted and the date "June 30, 2007" is hereby substituted in its place.

2. Modification. Except as otherwise specifically set forth in Paragraph 1, the Agreement shall not be amended or modified in any respect whatsoever and shall continue in full force and effect.

3. Capitalized Terms. Except as specifically provided otherwise herein, all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

4. Effective Time. The amendment to the Agreement made in Paragraph 1 hereof shall be effective from and after February 3, 2005.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Seventh Amendment on the day and year first above written.

/S/ George R. Jensen, Jr.

GEORGE R. JENSEN, JR.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By: /S/ Stephen P. Herbert

Stephen P. Herbert,
President

AMENDMENT TO OFFICE SPACE LEASE

This Amendment to Office Space Lease (this "Amendment") is made and entered into as of the 1st day of April 2005, by and between DEERFIELD CORPORATE CENTER I ASSOCIATES, L.P. ("Landlord") and USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC. ("Tenant").

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Lease dated March 28, 2003 ("Lease"), Landlord presently leases to Tenant certain premises consisting of approximately Twelve Thousand Eight Hundred Sixty Four (12,864) rentable square feet (the "Original Premises") located on the first level of the Deerfield Corporate Center Building A (the "Building") which is located at Malvern Executive Center, 100 Deerfield Lane, East Whiteland Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, Landlord and Tenant desire to amend the Lease for the purpose of, inter alia, Landlord leasing to the Tenant certain additional space in the Building on the terms and conditions set forth herein and amending certain other provisions of the Lease.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, and intending to be legally bound hereby, Landlord and Tenant agree and the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein as follows:

1. Incorporation of Recitals. The recitals set forth above, the Lease referred to therein and the exhibits attached hereto are hereby incorporated herein by reference as if set forth in full in the body of this Amendment, except as amended and modified hereby. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Amendment shall have the meanings given such terms in the Lease.

2. Demised Premises

The Lease is hereby amended and modified such that, in addition to the Original Premises, Landlord hereby demises and lets unto Tenant, and Tenant hereby leases and hires from Landlord, two (2) spaces, which are each contiguous to the Premises on the first level of the Building. The first space contains Two Thousand Eight Hundred Nineteen (2,819) rentable square feet of space ("Additional Premises A") and the second space contains One Thousand Five Hundred Sixty-Six (1,566) rentable square feet of space ("Additional Premises B", and sometimes collectively referred to with Additional Premises A as the "Additional Premises"), and in the aggregate the Additional Premises contains Four Thousand Three Hundred Eighty-Five (4,385) rentable square feet of space, as more particularly described on Exhibit A-1 attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Tenant shall have the right to access the Premises twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days per week throughout the Term.

From and after the date hereof, the words "Premises" and "Demised Premises", as defined in the Lease, as amended by this Amendment, shall mean and include both the Original Premises and the Additional Premises, and in the

aggregate shall contain Seventeen Thousand Two Hundred Forty-Nine (17,249) rentable square feet of space, unless the context otherwise requires. Exhibit A of the Lease is hereby amended such that Exhibit A-1 attached to this Amendment is hereby incorporated into and made a part of Exhibit A of the Lease and the terms "Original Premises" and "Additional Premises" and the meanings ascribed to each pursuant to this Amendment are incorporated into and made a part of the Lease, as amended by this Amendment.

The commencement date for the term of the Lease respecting Additional Premises A (the "Term") shall occur upon the date which is earlier of (i) August 1, 2005, or (ii) Substantial Completion (as defined in the Work Letter attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference) (the "Additional Premises A Commencement Date").

The commencement date for the term of the Lease respecting Additional Premises B (the "Term") shall occur upon the date which is earlier of (i) August 1, 2005, or (ii) Substantial Completion (as defined in the Work Letter attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference) (the "Additional Premises B Commencement Date").

It is the mutual intention of Landlord and Tenant that the Additional Premises shall be leased to and occupied by Tenant on and subject to all of the terms, covenants and conditions of the Lease, as modified by this Amendment.

3. **Fixed Basic Rent.** Paragraph J of the Preamble to the Lease is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following new Paragraph J is hereby substituted in lieu thereof:

"**J. FIXED BASIC RENT** shall be calculated and payable as follows, subject to Landlord's confirmation and adjustment of the rentable square feet contained within the Premises and adjusted in accordance with Section 6:

Month of the Term	Rentable Square Feet	Rate Per Rentable Square Foot	Annual Fixed Basic Rent	Monthly Fixed Basic Rent
1/1/04 - 12/31/04	12,864	\$23.00	\$295,872.00	\$24,656.00
1/1/05 - 3/31/05	12,864	\$23.50	\$302,304.00	\$25,192.00
4/1/05 - 7/31/05	17,249	\$23.50	\$302,304.00	\$25,192.00
8/1/05 - 12/31/05	17,249	\$23.50	\$368,550.50 *	\$30,712.54*
1/1/06/ -1/31/06	17,249	\$24.00	\$376,392.00 *	\$31,366.00 *
2/1/06 - 12/31/06	17,249	\$24.00	\$413,976.00	\$34,498.00
1/1/07 - 12/31/07	17,249	\$24.50	\$422,601.00	\$35,216.71
1/1/08 - 12/31/08	17,249	\$25.00	\$431,225.00	\$35,935.42
1/1/09 - 12/31/09	17,249	\$25.50	\$439,849.50	\$36,654.13

1/1/10 - 12/31/10	17,249	\$26.00	\$448,474.00	\$37,372.83
-------------------	--------	---------	--------------	-------------

* In addition to the Annual Fixed Basic Rent and Monthly Fixed Basic Rent, Tenant shall pay Landlord at the same time as its Monthly Fixed Basic Rent Payments the sum of \$587.25 per month on the first day of each month (such sum represents the Operating Expenses associated with Additional Premises B equal to 1,566 rentable square feet multiplied by \$4.50 per rentable foot of space divided by twelve).

5. Security Deposit.

a. Paragraph P to the Preamble to the Lease is hereby deleted in its entirety and the following new Paragraph P is hereby substituted in lieu thereof:

"P. SECURITY DEPOSIT shall be the sum of \$56,000 which shall be held in accordance with Section 42 of this Lease."

b. The fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh, eighth and ninth sentences of Section 42 of the Lease are hereby deleted in their entirety.

6. Term The words "the date which is five (5) years and five (5) months following the Commencement Date, plus the number of days remaining in the calendar month in which such date occurs unless otherwise terminated or extended pursuant to the terms of this Lease" set forth in Paragraph S of the Preamble to the Lease are hereby deleted in their entirety and the following language inserted in lieu thereof: "December 31, 2010".

7. Delivery of Additional Premises. In addition to the work to be performed by Landlord pursuant to the terms of the Work Letter attached to this Amendment as Exhibit B, Landlord agrees to deliver the Additional Premises free of any furniture and equipment in broom-clean condition.

8. Limited Liability. Landlord's obligations under the Lease, as modified by this Amendment, shall be binding upon Landlord only for the period of time that Landlord is in ownership of the Building; and, upon termination of that ownership, Tenant, except as to any obligations which are then due and owing, shall look solely to Landlord's successor in interest in the Building for the satisfaction of each and every obligation of Landlord under the Lease, as modified by this Amendment. Landlord shall have no personal liability under any of the terms, conditions or covenants of the Lease, as modified by this Amendment, and Tenant shall look solely to the equity of Landlord in the Building of which the Premises, as defined in the Lease as modified hereby, forms a part for the satisfaction of any claim, remedy or cause of action accruing to Tenant as a result of the breach of any section of this Amendment by Landlord. In addition to the foregoing, no recourse shall be had for an obligation of Landlord under the Lease, as modified by this Amendment, or for any claim based thereon or otherwise in respect thereof, against any past, present or future trustee, member, partner, shareholder, officer, director, agent or employee of Landlord, whether by virtue of any statute or rule of law,

or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty or otherwise, all such other liability being expressly waived and released by Tenant with respect to the above-named individuals and entities.

9. **Tenant Representations.** Tenant hereby confirms that (i) the Lease is in full force and effect and (ii) neither Tenant nor, to the best of Tenant's knowledge, Landlord is in default under the Lease, as modified by this Amendment and (iii) upon Landlord's bona fide request given in connection with a proposed refinance or sale transaction, Tenant will deliver to Landlord current financial statements which shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principals consistently applied.

10. **Broker.** Landlord and Tenant mutually represent and warrant to each other that they have not dealt, and will not deal, with any real estate broker or sales representative in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Amendment except for Fidelity Commercial and Beacon Commercial Real Estate. All fees, costs and commissions of each of the aforesaid representatives shall be paid and borne solely by Landlord and not by Tenant. Each party agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other and their directors, officers and employees from and against all threatened or asserted claims, liabilities, costs and damages (including reasonable attorney's fees and disbursements) which may occur as a result of a breach of this representation.

11. **Binding Effect.** This Amendment and the Lease, as amended by this Amendment, shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of Landlord and Tenant and their respective permitted successors and assigns.

12. **Counterparts.** This Amendment may be executed by facsimile and in two (2) or more counterpart copies, all of which counterparts shall have the same force and effect as if the parties hereto had executed a single copy of this Amendment.

13. **Further Assurance Actions.** Each party agrees that it will take all necessary actions requested by the other party to effectuate the purposes of this Amendment.

14. **Entire Agreement.** The Lease, as amended by this Amendment, contains, and is intended as, a complete statement of all of the terms of the arrangements between the parties with respect to the matters pertaining to the Premises, supersedes any previous agreements and understandings between the parties with respect to those matters, and cannot be changed or terminated orally.

15. **Governing Law.** This Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

16. **Headings.** The section headings of this Amendment are for reference purposes only and are to be given no effect in the construction or interpretation of this Amendment.

17. Severability. Any provision of this Amendment that is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Amendment or such provision, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

18. Parties in Interest; No Third-Party Beneficiaries. Neither the Lease, this Amendment nor any other agreement, document or instrument to be delivered pursuant to this Amendment shall be deemed to confer upon any person not a party hereto or thereto any rights or remedies hereunder or thereunder.

19. Authority. Landlord and Tenant each represent and warrant to the other party: (a) the execution, delivery and performance of this Amendment have been duly approved by such party and no further corporate action is required on the part of such party to execute, deliver and perform this Amendment; (b) the person(s) executing this Amendment on behalf of such party have all requisite authority to execute and deliver this Amendment; and (c) this Amendment, as executed and delivered by such person(s), is valid, legal and binding on such party, and is enforceable against such party in accordance with its terms. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no persons executing this Amendment on behalf of the Tenant shall have any personal liability for such execution.

20. Effectiveness of Amendment. This Amendment shall only be effective and legally binding if it is fully executed and delivered by both parties and Tenant has delivered the sum of \$56,000 to the Landlord on or before 5 PM Eastern Time on April 5, 2005. In the event that this Amendment is not fully executed and delivered by both parties by such time and Tenant has not delivered the sum of \$56,000 to

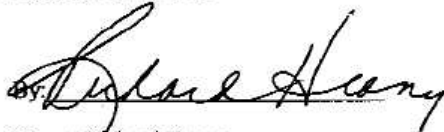
Landlord, this Amendment shall automatically be deemed to be null and void and of no further force or effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Landlord and Tenant have duly executed this Amendment on the date first above written.

LANDLORD:

DEERFIELD CORPORATE CENTER I
ASSOCIATES, L.P.

By: Deerfield Corporate Center I Associates
GP, LLC, its general partner

By: 

Name: Richard Heany

Title: President

TENANT:

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By: 

Name: George Simpson

Title: Chairman & CEO

EXHIBIT A-1

ADDITIONAL PREMISES

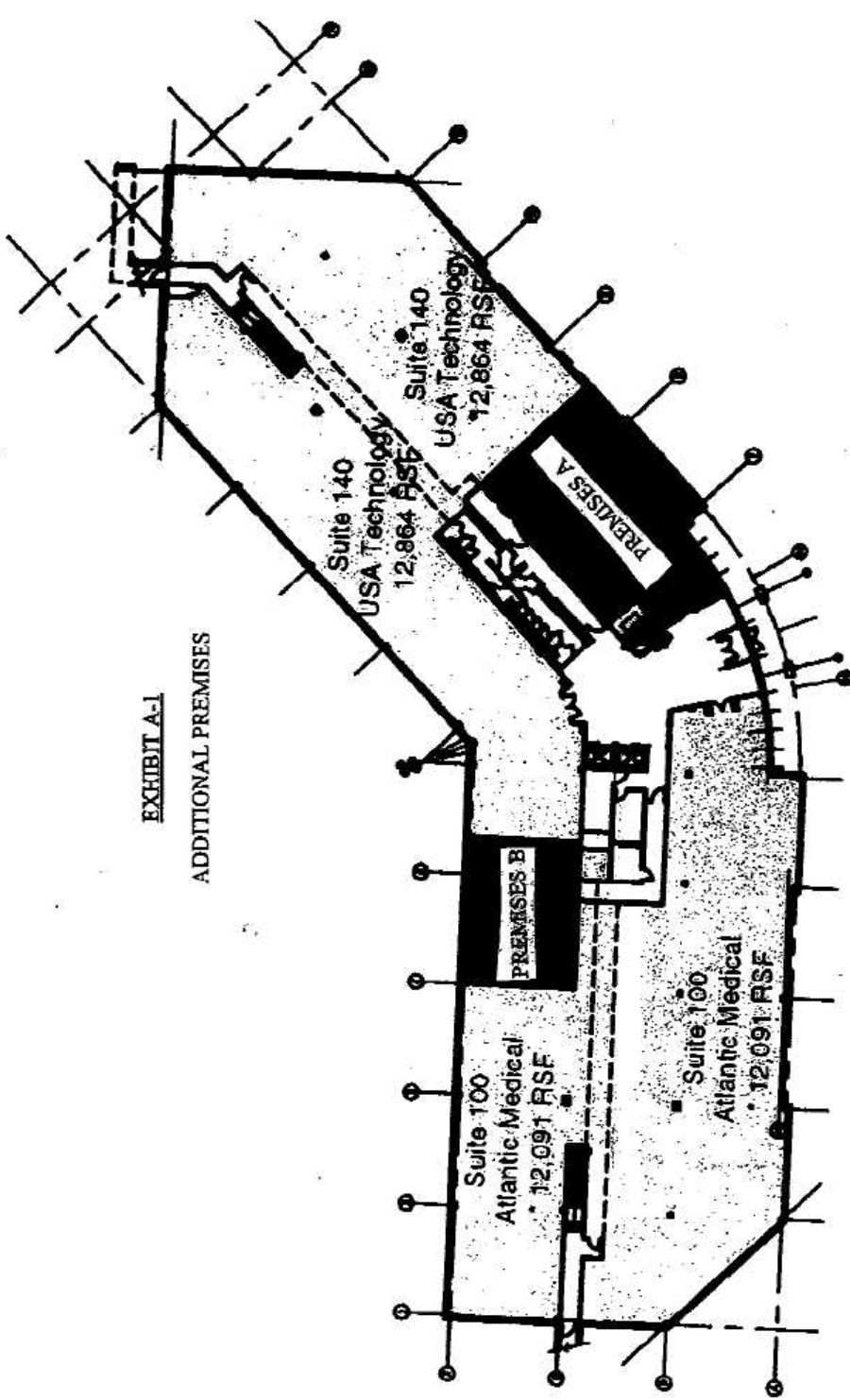


EXHIBIT B

WORK LETTER

ATTACHED TO AND MADE PART OF
OFFICE LEASE BETWEEN
DEERFIELD CORPORATE CENTER I ASSOCIATES, L.P., AS LANDLORD, AND
USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC., AS TENANT

As material inducement to Tenant and Landlord to enter into the Amendment amending the Lease, and in consideration of the covenants herein contained, Landlord and Tenant, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. **Defined Terms.** The Lease (as amended by the Amendment) is hereby incorporated by reference to the extent that the provisions of this Work Letter apply thereto. Terms not otherwise defined in this Work Letter shall have the meanings given to them in the Lease.
 2. **Base Building Work.**
 - (a) Landlord shall perform, or cause to be performed, the Base Building Work (as defined in paragraph 2(c) below). Landlord will commence such work promptly and shall diligently and continuously pursue the same to completion.
 - (b) Landlord shall perform, or cause to be performed, the Base Building Work at its sole cost and expense.
 - (c) "Base Building Work" shall mean all labor, materials, and expertise necessary for the design and construction of the work as specified on Schedule 1 attached hereto, which work shall be subject to substitution of equivalent materials at Landlord's reasonable discretion.
 3. **Additional Premises Work.**
 - (a) In addition to performing the Base Building Work, Landlord shall, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, provide all labor, materials and expertise necessary for the improvement of the Additional Premises (the "Additional Premises Work") in accordance with the sketch plans and specifications and related design plans for the Additional Premises Work prepared by Thomas E. Hall Associates ("Landlord's Engineer"), which provides improvements equivalent or better in quality than the Class "A" Standard Tenant Improvements as set forth on Schedule 2 attached hereto and incorporated herein, shall identify all items requiring more than four (4) weeks to obtain after ordering ("Long Lead Items") and shall show the following details: partition layout (dimensioned); door location and door schedule; reflected ceiling plans; electric outlets with locations dimensioned; occupancy requirements by room or space; all necessary drawings, sections, details and specifications for special equipment and fixtures; carpentry and
-

millwork; color schedule of all finish items; floor coverings; wall coverings; other special finishes; requirements for special air-conditioning, plumbing and electrical needs; and specifications of all specialty systems or equipment to be installed in the Additional Premises. Landlord's Engineer shall also prepare, sign and seal such mechanical plans, electrical plans, fire protection plans, plumbing plans and structural plans as are required for the Premises Work (together, the "Mechanical Plans") (such architectural plans and specifications and related Mechanical Plans are together referred to as the "Additional Premises Plans"). Landlord shall pay for the cost of preparing up to two (2) sketch plans. The Additional Premises Plans may not be modified or amended, including any Change Orders, without Landlord's prior written approval. When completed, the Additional Premises Plans shall be attached hereto as Schedule 3.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in subsection (a) above, Landlord shall provide Tenant with a tenant improvement allowance ("Tenant Improvement Allowance A") in the amount of \$72,500 for Additional Premises A (\$25.00 per rentable square foot of space in Additional Premises A) towards the cost of the Additional Premises Work for Additional Premises A (the "Additional Premises A Work Cost"). If the Additional Premises A Work Cost exceeds Tenant Improvement Allowance A, and if Tenant has approved such excess in writing, Tenant shall pay the excess amount to Landlord within thirty (30) days after Tenant's receipt of a written invoice for same. If there is an unused amount of Tenant Improvement Allowance A in the event that the Additional Premises Work Costs for Additional Premises A are less than the amount of Tenant Improvement Allowance A, such unused amount may be used by Tenant to cure the existing data room issues in the Premises.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in subsection (a) above, Landlord shall provide Tenant with a tenant improvement allowance ("Tenant Improvement Allowance B") in the amount of \$39,150 for Additional Premises B (\$25.00 per rentable square foot of space in Additional Premises B) towards the cost of the Additional Premises Work for Additional Premises B (the "Additional Premises B Work Cost"). If the Additional Premises B Work Cost exceeds Tenant Improvement Allowance B, and if Tenant has approved such excess in writing, Tenant shall pay the excess amount to Landlord within thirty (30) days after Tenant's receipt of a written invoice for same. If there is an unused amount of Tenant Improvement Allowance B in the event that the Additional Premises Work Costs for Additional Premises B are less than the amount of Tenant Improvement Allowance B, such unused amount may be used by Tenant to cure the existing data room issues in the Premises.

4. Schedule; Contract; Construction.

(a) The following persons are hereby identified as the representatives of their respective parties. To the extent necessary or required pursuant to the terms of this Work Letter, the parties shall contact the following personnel in connection with the completion of the Additional Premises Work hereunder:

On behalf of the Landlord: James Santora
Phone: 610.337.5560

Facsimile: 610.337.5599

On behalf of the Tenant: _____
Phone: _____
Facsimile: _____

(b) As soon as practicable after final approval of the Additional Premises Plans, Tenant shall enter into a construction contract for the performance of Additional Premises Work (the "Construction Contract"). The Additional Premises Work Costs shall include the cost of the Additional Premises Plans, permit and inspection fees relating to the Additional Premises Work and the cost of the Construction Contract.

(c) Landlord shall perform, or cause to be performed, the Additional Premises Work in accordance with the Additional Premises Plans such that same is Substantially Completed (as defined below) on or before August 1, 2005 (the "Target Date"). The Additional Premises shall be deemed substantially completed ("Substantially Completed" or "Substantially Complete") when a Certificate of Occupancy or Temporary Certificate of Occupancy is authorized by Upper Merion Township to be issued for the Additional Premises. The period of time for Landlord to Substantially Complete the Additional Premises shall be extended for additional periods of time equal to the time lost by Landlord or Landlord's contractors, subcontractors or suppliers due to strikes or other labor troubles; delays in Tenant's selection of materials, plans or specifications or changes thereto; Tenant Delay (as defined below); governmental restrictions and limitations; unavailability or delays in obtaining fuel, labor or materials; war or other national emergency; accidents; floods; defective materials; fire damage or other casualties; adverse weather conditions; the inability to obtain building or use and occupancy permits; or any cause similar or dissimilar to the foregoing which is beyond the reasonable control of Landlord or Landlord's contractors, subcontractors or suppliers.

(d) Except as permitted by paragraph 4(c) above, changes in the Additional Premises Work may be accomplished only by a Change Order (defined below). Tenant shall have the right to require changes in the Additional Premises Work by making a written demand to Landlord describing the required change, but Landlord shall not perform any requested change unless a Change Order is issued with respect thereto. As used in this Work Letter, a "Change Order" shall mean a written instrument prepared by Landlord and signed by Landlord and the Tenant stating their agreement upon all of the following: (i) the change in the Additional Premises Work; (ii) the extent of the adjustment in the Additional Premises Work Cost; and (iii) the extent of the adjustment in the Target Date, if any. Landlord shall act reasonably and diligently in preparing a Change Order following its receipt of Tenant's demand therefor. Changes in the Additional Premises Work Cost due to a Change Order shall be limited to (x) the actual net increase in the costs included in the definition of "Additional Premises Work Costs," plus (y) if the Change Order results in an extension of the Target Date, a sum equal to the per diem Fixed Basic Rent that would have otherwise been paid by Tenant for the period by which the Commencement Date is delayed due to such Change Order, as agreed by Landlord and Tenant in such Change Order.

5. **Tenant Delay.** As used in this Work Letter, the term "Tenant Delay" shall mean any:

(a) delays caused by the failure of the Additional Premises Plans to be complete and approved by all applicable governmental agencies and departments by the dates set forth herein where such failure results from the acts or omissions of Tenant or Tenant's representatives;

(b) delays caused by Tenant's failure to comply with the specific time periods established in this Work Letter;

(c) delays resulting from Long Lead Items not being available;

(d) delays resulting from a Change Order (not to exceed the amount of time agreed to pursuant to Paragraph 4(e) for the extension of the Target Date);

(e) delays, not caused by Landlord, in furnishing materials or procuring labor for completion of the Additional Premises Work with respect to improvements which are not customarily provided by Landlord for office tenants in the Building; or

(f) delays caused by Tenant Work (as defined in paragraph 6 below) interfering with the progress of Landlord's Work.

6. **Tenant Work.** Tenant shall have access to the Building and the Additional Premises during normal working hours prior to the date of substantial completion for the purpose of (i) installing furniture, fixtures and equipment within the Additional Premises and (ii) performing other work approved by Landlord, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed (collectively, "Tenant Work"); provided, however, that in connection with the performance of Tenant Work, Tenant shall use reasonable efforts to avoid interfering with or delaying the completion of Landlord's Work. Tenant Work shall be subject to the reasonable coordination of Landlord and Tenant's Architect.

7. **Work Standards.**

(a) Landlord shall cause Landlord's Work to be done in a good and workmanlike manner in conformity with the Additional Premises Plans and all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances and building and zoning codes, and requirements of public authorities and insurance underwriters. Landlord shall cause Landlord's Work to be carried forward expeditiously and with adequate work forces so as to achieve Substantial Completion of the Additional Premises on or before the Target Date (as defined in the Lease). Landlord shall secure and pay for the building permit and all other permits and fees, licenses, and inspections necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Base Building Work. Permits and fees, licenses and inspections necessary for the proper execution of the Additional Premises Work shall be paid for out of the Improvement Allowance. Landlord shall comply with and give all notices required

by all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances and building codes, and requirements of public authorities and insurance underwriters. Landlord shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with performance of Landlord's Work. Landlord shall be responsible for the removal of all debris within and adjacent to the Additional Premises, except debris created by Tenant's Work. Landlord shall obtain all customary warranties available from contractors and manufacturers in connection with Landlord's Work. Landlord shall enforce all warranties from contractors and manufacturers on behalf of Landlord and Tenant to the extent such warranties are not solely in favor of Tenant. Landlord, without cost to Tenant, shall promptly repair, replace, restore, or rebuild any work included in Landlord's Work that Landlord has been given notice (during the one (1) year period following the Commencement Date) contains defects in material or workmanship, or to which damage has occurred because of such defects. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord shall, without cost to Tenant, promptly repair, replace, restore, or rebuild any work included in Landlord's Work that Landlord has been given notice contains latent defects in material or workmanship, or to which damage has occurred because of latent defects in material or workmanship.

(b) Tenant shall cause the Tenant Work to be done in a good and workmanlike manner in conformity with all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances and building codes, and requirements of public authorities and insurance underwriters. Tenant shall secure and pay for all permits and fees, licenses, and inspections necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Tenant Work. Tenant shall comply with and give all notices required by all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances and building codes, and requirements of public authorities and insurance underwriters. Tenant shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with performance of the Tenant Work. Tenant shall procure insurance of the types and coverage amounts required pursuant to the Lease or as otherwise may be appropriate given the nature and extent of Tenant's Work. Tenant shall be responsible for the removal of all debris within and adjacent to the Additional Premises created by Tenant's Work

SCHEDULE 1

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100



SCHEDULE 2

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100



SCHEDULE 3

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

1

2

3



Agreement made this 12th day of April, 2005, by and between DAVID M. DeMEDIO, an individual residing at 95 Cherry Farm Lane, West Chester, Pennsylvania 19382 ("DeMedio"), and USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC., a Pennsylvania corporation ("USA"), with a place of business at 100 Deerfield Lane, Suite 140, Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355.

BACKGROUND

USA desires to engage DeMedio and DeMedio desires to be engaged by USA as Chief Financial Officer of USA. Because of, among other matters, the decreased value of the business of USA that will result if DeMedio would compete with USA or use or divulge certain confidential information, DeMedio has further agreed that he will be subject to certain restrictions during and after his being an employee of USA.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants set forth herein, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Employment.

(a) USA shall employ DeMedio as Chief Financial Officer for a period commencing on the date hereof and continuing through April 30, 2006 (the "Employment Period"), and DeMedio hereby accepts such employment. Unless terminated by either party hereto upon at least 60-days notice prior to the end of the original Employment Period ending April 30, 2006, or prior to the end of any one year extension of the Employment Period, the Employment Period shall not be terminated and shall automatically continue in full force and effect for consecutive one year periods.

(b) During the Employment Period, DeMedio shall devote his full time, energy, skills, and attention to the business of USA, and shall not be engaged or employed in any other business activity whatsoever, whether or not such activity is pursued for gain, profit or other pecuniary advantage. During the Employment Period, DeMedio shall perform and discharge well and faithfully such executive management duties for USA as shall be necessary and as otherwise may be directed by the Chairman, President or Board of Directors of USA.

SECTION 2. Compensation and Benefits

(a) In consideration of his services rendered, USA shall pay to DeMedio a base salary of \$155,000 per year during the Employment Period, subject to any withholding required by law. DeMedio's base salary may be increased from time to time in the discretion of the Board of Directors.

(b) In addition to the base salary provided for in subparagraph (a), DeMedio shall be eligible to receive such bonus or bonuses as the Board of Directors of USA may, in their discretion, pay to DeMedio from time to time.

(c) DeMedio shall be entitled to be reimbursed by USA for all reasonable expenses reasonably incurred by DeMedio in connection with his employment duties hereunder. Such expenses shall include but not be limited to all reasonable business travel expenses such as tolls, gasoline and mileage. DeMedio shall reasonably document all requests for expense reimbursements.

(d) At the commencement of the Employment Period, USA shall issue to DeMedio nonvested options to acquire up to 300,000 shares of Common Stock for an exercise price of \$.30 per share. The vesting schedule of such options as well as all the other terms and conditions thereof are set forth in the Option Certificate evidencing such options which will be delivered to DeMedio by USA at the commencement of the Employment Period. The form of such Option Certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

DeMedio acknowledges that such options are not incentive stock options as such term is defined in Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or part of an employee stock purchase plan as defined in Section 423 thereunder. As a result, among other things, taxable income will be realized by DeMedio at the time of the exercise of any such options.

DeMedio also acknowledges that neither the options nor the Common Stock underlying the options have been registered under the Act, or under any state securities laws, and neither the options nor the Common Stock underlying the options can be sold or transferred unless such options or Common Stock have been registered under the Act or such state securities laws, or unless USA has received an opinion of counsel that such registration is not required. DeMedio understands that except as provided below, USA has not agreed to register the options or the underlying Common Stock under the Act or any state securities laws.

USA shall at its sole cost and expense use its best efforts to register under the Act the Common Stock underlying the options for resale by DeMedio for a period of two years from the date of vesting of such option.

SECTION 3. Termination. Notwithstanding anything else contained herein, USA may terminate the employment of DeMedio at any time upon notice delivered to DeMedio in the event that (i) DeMedio commits any criminal or fraudulent act; or (ii) DeMedio breaches any term or condition of this Agreement; or (iii) DeMedio willfully abandons his duties hereunder. Upon such termination neither party hereto shall have any further duties or obligations hereunder whatsoever; provided, however, that DeMedio's obligations under Sections 5 and 6 hereof shall survive any such termination.

SECTION 4. Death and Disability.

(a) If DeMedio shall die during the Employment Period, this Agreement shall terminate as of the date of such death and except for any base salary or bonuses accrued as of such date USA shall have no further duties or obligations hereunder whatsoever.

(b) If USA determines in good faith that DeMedio is incapacitated by accident, sickness or otherwise so as to render him mentally or physically incapable of performing the services required of him hereunder for an aggregate of ninety (90) consecutive days, upon the expiration of such period or at any time thereafter, by action of USA, DeMedio's employment hereunder may be terminated immediately, upon giving him notice to that effect, and upon such termination except for any base salary or bonuses accrued as of such date neither party hereto shall have any further duties or obligations hereunder; provided, however, that DeMedio's obligations under Sections 5 and 6 hereof shall survive any such termination. USA shall be entitled to rely upon the advice and opinion of any physician of its choosing in making any determination with respect to any such disability.

SECTION 5. Business Secrets.

(a) Except in connection with his duties hereunder, DeMedio shall not, directly or indirectly, at any time from and after the date hereof, and whether or not the Employment Period has terminated, or whether or not DeMedio's employment has terminated for any reason whatsoever, make any use of, exploit, disclose, or divulge to any other person, firm or corporation, any trade or business secret, customer or supplier information, documents, know-how, data, marketing information, method or means, or any other confidential (i.e. not already otherwise disseminated to or available to the public) information concerning the business or policies of USA, that DeMedio learned as a result of, in connection with, through his employment with, or through his affiliation with USA, whether or not pursuant to this Agreement.

(b) From and after the date hereof, except in connection with his duties hereunder, and for a one (1) year period following the termination of the Employment Period, or for a one (1) year period following the termination of DeMedio's employment hereunder if earlier, DeMedio shall not solicit, or divert business from, or serve, or sell to, any customer or account of USA of which DeMedio is or becomes aware, or with which DeMedio has had personal contact as a result of, in connection with, through his employment with, or through his affiliation with USA, whether or not pursuant to this Agreement.

(c) All documents, data, know-how, designs, inventions, names, marketing information, method or means, materials, software programs, hardware, configurations, information, data processing reports, lists and sales analyses, price lists or information, or any other materials or data of any kind furnished to DeMedio by USA, or developed by DeMedio on behalf of USA or at USA's direction or for USA's use, or otherwise devised, developed, created, or invented in connection with DeMedio's employment hereunder or his affiliation with USA, are and shall remain the sole and exclusive property of USA, and DeMedio shall have no right or interest whatsoever thereto, including but not limited to any copyright or patent interest whatsoever. If USA requests the return of any such items (including all copies) at any time whatsoever, DeMedio shall immediately deliver the same to USA.

SECTION 6. Restrictive Covenant. From and after the date hereof, and for a one (1) year period following the termination of the Employment Period, or for a one (1) year period following the termination of DeMedio's employment hereunder if earlier, DeMedio shall be prohibited from competing in the United States with the business of USA as presently or as hereinafter conducted, including but not limited to the ownership and licensing of credit card activated control systems in the vending, copying, debit card, or personal computer industries. For the purposes hereof, the term "competing" shall mean acting, directly or indirectly, as a partner, principal, stockholder, joint venturer, associate, independent contractor, creditor of, consultant, trustee, lessor to, sublessor to, employee or agent of, or to have any other involvement with, any person, firm, corporation, or other business organization which is engaged in the businesses described in this Section.

SECTION 7. Remedies. DeMedio acknowledges that any breach by him of the obligations set forth in Sections 5 or 6 hereof would substantially and materially impair and irreparably harm USA's business and goodwill; that such impairment and harm would be difficult to measure; and, therefore, total compensation in solely monetary terms would be inadequate. Consequently, DeMedio agrees that in the event of any breach or any threatened breach by DeMedio of any of the provisions of Section 5 or 6 hereof, USA shall be entitled in addition to monetary damages or other remedies, to equitable relief, including injunctive relief, and to the payment by DeMedio of all costs and expenses incurred by USA in enforcing the provisions thereof, including attorneys' fees. The remedies granted to USA in this Agreement are cumulative and are in addition to remedies otherwise available to USA at law or in equity.

SECTION 8. Waiver of Breach. The waiver by USA of a breach of any provision of this Agreement by DeMedio shall not operate or be construed as a waiver of any other or subsequent breach by DeMedio of such or any other provision.

SECTION 9. Notices. All notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be sent by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, as follows:

To USA:

USA Technologies, Inc.
100 Deerfield Lane, Suite 140
Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355
Attn: Stephen P. Herbert, President

To DeMedio:

Mr. David M. DeMedio 95
Cherry Farm Lane West
Chester, Pennsylvania 19382

or to such other address as either of them may designate in a written notice served upon the other party in the manner provided herein. All notices required or permitted hereunder shall be deemed duly given and received on the second day next succeeding the date of mailing.

SECTION 10. Severability. If any term or provision of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement or the application of any such term or provision to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each term and provision of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law. If any of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be excessively broad as to duration, scope, activity or subject, it shall be construed by limiting and reducing it, so as to be valid and enforceable to the extent compatible with the applicable law.

SECTION 11. Governing Law. The implementation and interpretation of this Agreement shall be governed by and enforced in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania without regard to its conflict of laws rules.

SECTION 12. Binding Effect and Assignability. The rights and obligations of both parties under this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon their personal representatives, heirs, successors and assigns. This Agreement, or any part thereof, may not be assigned by DeMedio.

SECTION 13. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement with respect to the subject matter hereof between the parties hereto and except as provided herein there are no other agreements between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may only be modified by an agreement in writing executed by both USA and DeMedio.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the day and year first above written.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By: /S/ Stephen P. Herbert

Stephen P. Herbert, President

/S/ David M. DeMedio

DAVID M. DeMEDIO

THESE OPTIONS AND THE COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE UPON THE EXERCISE HEREOF HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR ANY STATE SECURITIES LAW. THESE OPTIONS AND THE COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE UPON THE EXERCISE HEREOF MAY NOT BE SOLD, OFFERED FOR SALE, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED IN THE ABSENCE OF A REGISTRATION STATEMENT IN EFFECT UNDER SUCH ACT AND SUCH LAWS WITH RESPECT TO THESE OPTIONS AND THE COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE UPON THE EXERCISE HEREOF, OR AN OPINION OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE COMPANY THAT SUCH REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED.

OPTION CERTIFICATE 300,000 COMMON STOCK OPTIONS
NO. 200

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

COMMON STOCK OPTIONS

(These Options will be void if not exercised
by the Termination Dates specified below.)

1. Options. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, this certifies that DAVID M. DeMEDIO is the owner of 300,000 Options (the "Options") of USA Technologies, Inc. (the "Company"), a Pennsylvania corporation. Each Option, when vested in accordance with Section 3 hereof, entitles the owner hereof to purchase from the Company at any time prior to 5:00 p.m. on the second annual anniversary of the vesting of such Option (the "Termination Date"), one fully paid and non-assessable share of the Company's Common Stock, without par value (the "Common Stock"), subject to adjustment as provided in Section 8 hereof.

2. Option Price. The Options, when vested, shall be exercised by delivery to the Company (prior to the Termination Date for such Options) of the option price for each share of Common Stock being purchased hereunder (the "Option Price"), this Certificate, and the completed Election To Purchase Form which is attached hereto. The Option Price shall be \$.20 per share of Common Stock to be purchased pursuant to each Option issued pursuant hereto. The Option Price shall be subject to adjustment as provided in Section 8 hereof. The Option Price is payable either in cash or by certified check or bank draft payable to the order of the Company.

1

3. Vesting of Options.

a. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, and subject to Section 8(d)(iii), the Options represented by this Certificate shall only become vested and exercisable by DeMEDIO in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 3. If DeMEDIO is employed by the Company as of the date set forth in Column "A" below, the number of Options set forth in Column "B" below shall on such date become irrevocably and absolutely vested and exercisable.

Column "A"	Column "B"
Vesting Date	Options Vested
July 31, 2005	37,500
October 31, 2005	37,500
January 31, 2006	37,500
April 30, 2006	37,500
July 31, 2006	37,500
October 31, 2006	37,500
January 31, 2007	37,500
April 30, 2007	37,500

Total	300,000

b. The Employment And Non-Competition Agreement dated April 12, 2005 between DeMEDIO and the Company, including any and all supplements, amendments, restatements, or modifications thereto made from time to time in the future (the "Employment Agreement"), is hereby incorporated herein by reference. The terms and conditions thereof shall be used to determine whether DeMEDIO is employed by the Company on any particular vesting date. Therefore, and as set forth in the Employment Agreement (as existing on the date hereof), DeMEDIO's employment would be considered terminated upon his death or disability under Section 4 thereof, or upon notice given to DeMEDIO by the Company under Section 3 thereof, or upon notice given by the Company or DeMEDIO under Section 1(a) thereof.

c. If pursuant hereto DeMEDIO shall not become vested in any particular Option or Options, he shall only forfeit the Option or Options not so vested. Any Option or Options previously vested pursuant hereto shall nevertheless remain fully vested and exercisable all in accordance with the terms hereof.

2

4. Exercise. Upon the surrender of this Certificate and payment of the Option Price as aforesaid, the Company shall issue and cause to be delivered with all reasonable dispatch to or upon the written order of the registered holder of this Option and in such name or names as the registered holder may designate, a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Common Stock so purchased upon the exercise of any Option. Such certificate or certificates shall be deemed to have been issued and any person so designated to be named therein shall be deemed to have become a holder of record of such Common Stock on and as of the date of the delivery to the Company of this Certificate and payment of the Option Price as aforesaid. If, however, at the date of surrender of this Certificate and payment of such Option Price, the transfer books for the Common Stock purchasable upon the exercise of any Option shall be closed, the certificates for the Common Stock in respect to which any such Option are then exercised shall be issued and the owner of such Common Stock shall become a record owner of such Common Stock on and as of the next date on which such books shall be opened, and until such date the Company shall be under no duty to deliver any certificate for such Common Stock.

5. Partial Exercise. The rights of purchase represented by the Options shall be exercisable, at the election of the registered holder hereof, either as an entirety, or from time to time for any part of the Common Stock specified herein and, in the event that the Options are exercised with respect to less than all of the Common Stock specified herein at any time prior to the Termination Date, a new Certificate will be issued to such registered holder for the remaining number of Options not so exercised.

6. Termination Date. All of the Options must be exercised in accordance with the terms hereof prior to the Termination Date relating to any such Option. At and after the Termination Date relating to any such Option any and all unexercised rights hereunder relating to such Option shall become null and void and such Option shall without any action on behalf of the Company become null and void.

7. Lost, Mutilated Certificate. In case this Common Stock Option Certificate shall become mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the Company shall issue in exchange and substitution for and upon cancellation of the mutilated certificate, or in lieu of and in substitution for the Certificate lost, stolen, or destroyed, a new Certificate of like tenor and representing an equivalent right or interest, but only upon receipt of evidence satisfactory to the Company of such loss, theft or destruction of such certificate and indemnity, if requested, also satisfactory to the Company.

8. Adjustments. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of this Section 8, the Option Price and number of shares of Common Stock subject to the Options shall be subject to adjustment from time to time only as set forth hereinafter:

a. In case the Company shall declare a Common Stock dividend on the Common Stock, then the Option Price shall be proportionately decreased as of the close of business on the date of record of said Common Stock dividend in proportion to such increase of outstanding shares of Common Stock.

b. If the Company shall at any time subdivide its outstanding Common Stock by recapitalization, reclassification or split-up thereof, the Option Price immediately prior to such subdivision shall be proportionately decreased, and, if the Company shall at any time combine the outstanding shares of Common Stock by recapitalization, reclassification, or combination thereof, the Option Price immediately prior to such combination shall be proportionately increased. Any such adjustment to the Option Price shall become effective at the close of business on the record date for such subdivision or combination. The Option Price shall be proportionately increased or decreased, as the case may be, in proportion to such increase or decrease, as the case may be, of outstanding shares of Common Stock.

c. Upon any adjustment of the Option Price as hereinabove provided, the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of the Options remaining unexercised immediately prior to any such adjustment, shall be changed to the number of shares determined by dividing (i) the appropriate Option Price payable for the purchase of all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of all of the Options remaining unexercised immediately prior to such adjustment by (ii) the Option Price per share of Common Stock in effect immediately after such adjustment. Pursuant to this formula, the total sum payable to the Company upon the exercise of the Options remaining unexercised immediately prior to such adjustment shall remain constant.

d. (i) If any capital reorganization or reclassification of the capital stock of the Company, or consolidation or merger of the Company with another corporation, person, or entity, or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets to another corporation, person, or entity, shall be effected in such a way that holders of Common Stock shall be entitled to receive stock, securities, cash, property, or assets with respect to or in exchange for Common Stock, and provided no election is made by the Company pursuant to subsection (ii) hereof, then, as a condition of such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger or sale, the Company or such successor or purchasing corporation, person, or entity, as the case may be, shall agree that the registered holder of the Options shall have the right thereafter and until the Termination Date to exercise such Options for the kind and amount of stock, securities, cash, property, or assets receivable upon such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, or sale by a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock for the purchase of which such Options might have been exercised immediately prior to such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger or sale, subject to such subsequent adjustments which shall be equivalent or nearly equivalent as may be practicable to the adjustments provided for in this Section 8.

(ii) Notwithstanding subsection (i) hereof and in lieu thereof, the Company may elect by written notice to the registered holder hereof, to require such registered holder to exercise all of the Options remaining unexercised prior to any such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger or sale. If the holder of this Option shall not exercise all or any part of the Options remaining unexercised prior to such event, such unexercised Options shall automatically become null and void upon the occurrence of any such event, and of no further force and effect. The Common Stock issued pursuant to any such exercise shall be deemed to be issued and outstanding immediately prior to any such event, and shall be entitled to be treated as any other issued and outstanding share of Common Stock in connection with such event. If an election is not made by the Company pursuant to this subsection (ii) in connection with any such event, then the provisions of subsection (i) hereof shall apply to such event.

(iii) Notwithstanding anything else contained herein, including Section 3 hereof, immediately prior to any such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger or sale, which constitutes a Change In Control, and provided that DeMEDIO is then employed by the Company, any Options which have not become vested pursuant to Section 3 hereof, shall become fully vested and exercisable immediately prior to any such event, and shall be subject to subsection (i) or (ii) hereof, as the case may be.

For purposes hereof, the term "Change In Control" shall mean a sale, transfer, assignment, or other disposition (including by reorganization, merger or consolidation), of a controlling interest (i.e., at least 51% of the voting power) of the then outstanding stock of the Company, or of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, or a liquidation or dissolution of the Company. Other than in connection with a liquidation or dissolution, any such transaction shall not, however, constitute a Change In Control if following such transaction, the beneficial owners of the voting stock of the Company immediately prior to such transaction beneficially own, directly or indirectly, more than 51% of the combined voting power of the then outstanding voting securities entitled to vote generally in the election of Directors of the entity or entities resulting from such transaction (including without limitation, an entity which as a result of such transaction owns the Company, or all or substantially all of the Company's assets, either directly or through one or more subsidiaries).

e. Whenever the Option Price and number of shares of Common Stock subject to this Option is adjusted as herein provided, the Company shall promptly mail to the registered holder of this Option a statement signed by an officer of the Company setting forth the adjusted Option Price and the number of shares of Common Stock subject to this Option, determined as so provided.

f. This form of Certificate need not be changed because of any adjustment which is required pursuant to this Section 8. However, the Company may at any time in its sole discretion (which shall be conclusive) make any change in the form of this Certificate that the Company may deem appropriate and that does not affect the substance hereof; and any Certificate thereafter issued, whether in exchange or substitution for this Certificate or otherwise, may be in the form as so changed.

9. Reservation. There has been reserved, and the Company shall at all times keep reserved out of the authorized and unissued shares of Common Stock, a number of shares of Common Stock sufficient to provide for the exercise of the right of purchase represented by the Options. The Company agrees that all shares of Common Stock issued upon exercise of the Options shall be, at the time of delivery of the Certificates for such Common Stock, validly issued and outstanding, fully paid and non-assessable.

10. Fractional Shares. The Company shall not issue any fractional shares of Common Stock pursuant to any exercise of any Option and shall pay cash to the holder of any Option in lieu of any such fractional shares.

11. No Right. The holder of any Options shall not be entitled to any of the rights of a shareholder of the Company prior to the date of issuance of the Common Stock by the Company pursuant to an exercise of any Option.

12. Securities Laws. As a condition to the issuance of any Common Stock pursuant to the Options, the holder of such Common Stock shall execute and deliver such representations, warranties, and covenants, that may be required by applicable federal and state securities law, or that the Company determines is reasonably necessary in connection with the issuance of such Common Stock. In addition, the certificates representing the Common Stock shall contain such legends, or restrictive legends, or stop transfer instructions, as shall be required by applicable Federal or state securities laws, or as shall be reasonably required by the Company.

13. Applicable Law. The Options and this Certificate shall be deemed to be a contract made under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and for all purposes shall be construed in accordance with the laws thereof regardless of its choice of law rules.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC., has executed and delivered this Certificate and caused its corporate seal to be affixed hereto.

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

By: /S/ George R. Jensen, Jr.

George R. Jensen, Jr.,
Chief Executive Officer

Attest: /S/ Stephen P. Herbert

Stephen P. Herbert, Secretary

Dated: April 12, 2005

USA TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
100 Deerfield Lane, Suite 140
Malvern, Pennsylvania 19355
Attn: George R. Jensen, Jr.,
Chief Executive Officer

ELECTION TO PURCHASE

The undersigned hereby irrevocably elects to exercise the right of purchase represented by the attached Option Certificate No. of the Company. The undersigned desires to purchase shares of Common Stock provided for therein and tenders herewith full payment of the Option Price for the shares of Common Stock being purchased, all in accordance with the Certificate. The undersigned requests that a Certificate representing such shares of Common Stock shall be issued to and registered in the name of, and delivered to, the undersigned at the following address:_____. If said number of shares of Common Stock shall not be all the shares purchasable under the Certificate, then a new Common Stock Option Certificate for the balance remaining of the shares of Common Stock purchasable shall be issued to and registered in the name of, and delivered to, the undersigned at the address set forth above.

Dated: _____, 200_

Signature:_____

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the reference to our firm under the caption "Experts" and to the use of our report dated September 10, 2004, in the Registration Statement (Form S-1 No. 333-000000) and related Prospectus of USA Technologies, Inc. dated April 14, 2005.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
April 11, 2005